



**JUNOS[™]e Software
for E-series[™] Routing Platforms**

Comprehensive Index

Release 9.1.x

Juniper Networks, Inc.

1194 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

USA

408-745-2000

www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. JUNOS and JUNOSe are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Products made or sold by Juniper Networks (including the ERX-310, ERX-705, ERX-710, ERX-1410, ERX-1440, M5, M7i, M10, M10i, M20, M40, M40e, M160, M320, and T320 routers, T640 routing node, and the JUNOS, JUNOSe, and SDX-300 software) or components thereof might be covered by one or more of the following patents that are owned by or licensed to Juniper Networks: U.S. Patent Nos. 5,473,599, 5,905,725, 5,909,440, 6,192,051, 6,333,650, 6,359,479, 6,406,312, 6,429,706, 6,459,579, 6,493,347, 6,538,518, 6,538,899, 6,552,918, 6,567,902, 6,578,186, and 6,590,785.

Copyright © 2008, Juniper Networks, Inc.
All rights reserved. Printed in USA.

JUNOSe™ Software for E-series™ Routing Platforms Comprehensive Index, Release 9.1.x

Writing: Diane Florio

Editing: Benjamin Mann, Fran Mues

Revision History
18 April 2008—Revision 1

The information in this document is current as of the date listed in the revision history.

Software License

The terms and conditions for using this software are described in the software license contained in the acknowledgment to your purchase order or, to the extent applicable, to any reseller agreement or end-user purchase agreement executed between you and Juniper Networks. By using this software, you indicate that you understand and agree to be bound by those terms and conditions.

Generally speaking, the software license restricts the manner in which you are permitted to use the software and may contain prohibitions against certain uses. The software license may state conditions under which the license is automatically terminated. You should consult the license for further details.

For complete product documentation, please see the Juniper Networks Web site at www.juniper.net/techpubs.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

READ THIS END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT") BEFORE DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, OR USING THE SOFTWARE. BY DOWNLOADING, INSTALLING, OR USING THE SOFTWARE OR OTHERWISE EXPRESSING YOUR AGREEMENT TO THE TERMS CONTAINED HEREIN, YOU (AS CUSTOMER OR IF YOU ARE NOT THE CUSTOMER, AS A REPRESENTATIVE/AGENT AUTHORIZED TO BIND THE CUSTOMER) CONSENT TO BE BOUND BY THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT OR CANNOT AGREE TO THE TERMS CONTAINED HEREIN, THEN (A) DO NOT DOWNLOAD, INSTALL, OR USE THE SOFTWARE, AND (B) YOU MAY CONTACT JUNIPER NETWORKS REGARDING LICENSE TERMS.

1. The Parties. The parties to this Agreement are Juniper Networks, Inc. and its subsidiaries (collectively "Juniper"), and the person or organization that originally purchased from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller the applicable license(s) for use of the Software ("Customer") (collectively, the "Parties").

2. The Software. In this Agreement, "Software" means the program modules and features of the Juniper or Juniper-supplied software, and updates and releases of such software, for which Customer has paid the applicable license or support fees to Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller. "Embedded Software" means Software which Juniper has embedded in the Juniper equipment.

3. License Grant. Subject to payment of the applicable fees and the limitations and restrictions set forth herein, Juniper grants to Customer a non-exclusive and non-transferable license, without right to sublicense, to use the Software, in executable form only, subject to the following use restrictions:

- a. Customer shall use the Embedded Software solely as embedded in, and for execution on, Juniper equipment originally purchased by Customer from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller.
- b. Customer shall use the Software on a single hardware chassis having a single processing unit, or as many chassis or processing units for which Customer has paid the applicable license fees; provided, however, with respect to the Steel-Belted Radius or Odyssey Access Client software only, Customer shall use such Software on a single computer containing a single physical random access memory space and containing any number of processors. Use of the Steel-Belted Radius software on multiple computers requires multiple licenses, regardless of whether such computers are physically contained on a single chassis.
- c. Product purchase documents, paper or electronic user documentation, and/or the particular licenses purchased by Customer may specify limits to Customer's use of the Software. Such limits may restrict use to a maximum number of seats, registered endpoints, concurrent users, sessions, calls, connections, subscribers, clusters, nodes, realms, devices, links, ports or transactions, or require the purchase of separate licenses to use particular features, functionalities, services, applications, operations, or capabilities, or provide throughput, performance, configuration, bandwidth, interface, processing, temporal, or geographical limits. In addition, such limits may restrict the use of the Software to managing certain kinds of networks or require the Software to be used only in conjunction with other specific Software. Customer's use of the Software shall be subject to all such limitations and purchase of all applicable licenses.
- d. For any trial copy of the Software, Customer's right to use the Software expires 30 days after download, installation or use of the Software. Customer may operate the Software after the 30-day trial period only if Customer pays for a license to do so. Customer may not extend or create an additional trial period by re-installing the Software after the 30-day trial period.
- e. The Global Enterprise Edition of the Steel-Belted Radius software may be used by Customer only to manage access to Customer's enterprise network. Specifically, service provider customers are expressly prohibited from using the Global Enterprise Edition of the Steel-Belted Radius software to support any commercial network access services.

The foregoing license is not transferable or assignable by Customer. No license is granted herein to any user who did not originally purchase the applicable license(s) for the Software from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller.

4. Use Prohibitions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the license provided herein does not permit the Customer to, and Customer agrees not to and shall not: (a) modify, unbundle, reverse engineer, or create derivative works based on the Software; (b) make unauthorized copies of the Software (except as necessary for backup purposes); (c) rent, sell, transfer, or grant any rights in and to any copy of the Software, in any form, to any third party; (d) remove any proprietary notices, labels, or marks on or in any copy of the Software or any product in which the Software is embedded; (e) distribute any copy of the Software to any third party, including as may be embedded in Juniper equipment sold in the secondhand market; (f) use any 'locked' or key-restricted feature, function, service, application, operation, or capability without first purchasing the applicable license(s) and obtaining a valid key from Juniper, even if such feature, function, service, application, operation, or capability is enabled without a key; (g) distribute any key for the Software provided by Juniper to any third party; (h) use the Software in any manner that extends or is broader than the uses purchased by Customer from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller; (i) use the Embedded Software on non-Juniper equipment; (j) use the Software (or make it available for use) on Juniper equipment that the Customer did not originally purchase from Juniper or an authorized Juniper reseller; (k) disclose the results of testing or benchmarking of the Software to any third party without the prior written consent of Juniper; or (l) use the Software in any manner other than as expressly provided herein.

5. Audit. Customer shall maintain accurate records as necessary to verify compliance with this Agreement. Upon request by Juniper, Customer shall furnish such records to Juniper and certify its compliance with this Agreement.

6. Confidentiality. The Parties agree that aspects of the Software and associated documentation are the confidential property of Juniper. As such, Customer shall exercise all reasonable commercial efforts to maintain the Software and associated documentation in confidence, which at a minimum includes restricting access to the Software to Customer employees and contractors having a need to use the Software for Customer's internal business purposes.

7. Ownership. Juniper and Juniper's licensors, respectively, retain ownership of all right, title, and interest (including copyright) in and to the Software, associated documentation, and all copies of the Software. Nothing in this Agreement constitutes a transfer or conveyance of any right, title, or interest in the Software or associated documentation, or a sale of the Software, associated documentation, or copies of the Software.

8. Warranty, Limitation of Liability, Disclaimer of Warranty. The warranty applicable to the Software shall be as set forth in the warranty statement that accompanies the Software (the "Warranty Statement"). Nothing in this Agreement shall give rise to any obligation to support the Software. Support services may be purchased separately. Any such support shall be governed by a separate, written support services agreement. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, JUNIPER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA, OR COSTS OR PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES, OR FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY JUNIPER OR JUNIPER-SUPPLIED SOFTWARE. IN NO EVENT SHALL JUNIPER BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES ARISING FROM UNAUTHORIZED OR IMPROPER USE OF ANY JUNIPER OR JUNIPER-SUPPLIED SOFTWARE. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THE WARRANTY STATEMENT TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, JUNIPER DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES IN AND TO THE SOFTWARE (WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHERWISE), INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT DOES JUNIPER WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY EQUIPMENT OR NETWORK RUNNING THE SOFTWARE, WILL OPERATE WITHOUT ERROR OR INTERRUPTION, OR WILL BE FREE OF VULNERABILITY TO INTRUSION OR ATTACK. In no event shall Juniper's or its suppliers' or licensors' liability to Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of warranty, or otherwise, exceed the price paid by Customer for the Software that gave rise to the claim, or if the Software is embedded in another Juniper product, the price paid by Customer for such other product. Customer acknowledges and agrees that Juniper has set its prices and entered into this Agreement in reliance upon the disclaimers of warranty and the limitations of liability set forth herein, that the same reflect an allocation of risk between the Parties (including the risk that a contract remedy may fail of its essential purpose and cause consequential loss), and that the same form an essential basis of the bargain between the Parties.

9. Termination. Any breach of this Agreement or failure by Customer to pay any applicable fees due shall result in automatic termination of the license granted herein. Upon such termination, Customer shall destroy or return to Juniper all copies of the Software and related documentation in Customer's possession or control.

10. Taxes. All license fees for the Software are exclusive of taxes, withholdings, duties, or levies (collectively "Taxes"). Customer shall be responsible for paying Taxes arising from the purchase of the license, or importation or use of the Software.

11. Export. Customer agrees to comply with all applicable export laws and restrictions and regulations of any United States and any applicable foreign agency or authority, and not to export or re-export the Software or any direct product thereof in violation of any such restrictions, laws or regulations, or without all necessary approvals. Customer shall be liable for any such violations. The version of the Software supplied to Customer may contain encryption or other capabilities restricting Customer's ability to export the Software without an export license.

12. Commercial Computer Software. The Software is "commercial computer software" and is provided with restricted rights. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the United States government is subject to restrictions set forth in this Agreement and as provided in DFARS 227.7201 through 227.7202-4, FAR 12.212, FAR 27.405(b)(2), FAR 52.227-19, or FAR 52.227-14(ALT III) as applicable.

13. Interface Information. To the extent required by applicable law, and at Customer's written request, Juniper shall provide Customer with the interface information needed to achieve interoperability between the Software and another independently created program, on payment of applicable fee, if any. Customer shall observe strict obligations of confidentiality with respect to such information and shall use such information in compliance with any applicable terms and conditions upon which Juniper makes such information available.

14. Third Party Software. Any licensor of Juniper whose software is embedded in the Software and any supplier of Juniper whose products or technology are embedded in (or services are accessed by) the Software shall be a third party beneficiary with respect to this Agreement, and such licensor or vendor shall have the right to enforce this Agreement in its own name as if it were Juniper. In addition, certain third party software may be provided with the Software and is subject to the accompanying license(s), if any, of its respective owner(s). To the extent portions of the Software are distributed under and subject to open source licenses obligating Juniper to make the source code for such portions publicly available (such as the GNU General Public License ("GPL") or the GNU Library General Public License ("LGPL")), Juniper will make such source code portions (including Juniper modifications, as appropriate) available upon request for a period of up to three years from the date of distribution. Such request can be made in writing to Juniper Networks, Inc., 1194 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, ATTN: General Counsel. You may obtain a copy of the GPL at <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>, and a copy of the LGPL at <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/lgpl.html>.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California without reference to its conflicts of laws principles. The provisions of the U.N. Convention for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this Agreement. For any disputes arising under this Agreement, the Parties hereby consent to the personal and exclusive jurisdiction of, and venue in, the state and federal courts within Santa Clara County, California. This Agreement constitutes the entire and sole agreement between Juniper and the Customer with respect to the Software, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements relating to the Software, whether oral or written (including any inconsistent terms contained in a purchase order), except that the terms of a separate written agreement executed by an authorized Juniper representative and Customer shall govern to the extent such terms are inconsistent or conflict with terms contained herein. No modification to this Agreement nor any waiver of any rights hereunder shall be effective unless expressly assented to in writing by the party to be charged. If any portion of this Agreement is held invalid, the Parties agree that such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this Agreement. This Agreement and associated documentation has been written in the English language, and the Parties agree that the English version will govern. (For Canada: Les parties aux présentes confirment leur volonté que cette convention de même que tous les documents y compris tout avis qui s'y rattache, soient rédigés en langue anglaise. (Translation: The parties confirm that this Agreement and all related documentation is and will be in the English language)).

About This Guide

This preface provides the following guidelines for using the *JUNOS^e Software for E-series Routing Platforms Comprehensive Index*:

- Overview on page v
- Book Title Abbreviations on page v
- Related E-series and JUNOS^e Documentation on page vi
- Obtaining Documentation on page x
- Documentation Feedback on page x
- Requesting Technical Support on page x

Overview

This comprehensive index contains two indexes: an index that contains all index entries from the JUNOS^e software guides and an index of commands, which contains all the commands described in the *JUNOS^e Command Reference Guide A to M* and the *JUNOS^e Command Reference Guide N to Z*:

- General Index on page 1
- Index of Commands on page 87

Book Title Abbreviations

Each entry in the index is preceded by an abbreviation. This abbreviation denotes the title of the book in which you can find the entry. See Table 1.

Table 1: Abbreviations and JUNOS^e Book Titles

Abbreviation	Book
AM	<i>JUNOS^e Command Reference Guide A to M</i>
BA	<i>JUNOS^e Broadband Access Configuration Guide</i>
BGP	<i>JUNOS^e BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide</i>
IP	<i>JUNOS^e IP, IPv6, and IGP Configuration Guide</i>
LL	<i>JUNOS^e Link Layer Configuration Guide</i>

Table 1: Abbreviations and JUNOS Book Titles (continued)

Abbreviation	Book
MC	<i>JUNOS Multicast Routing Configuration Guide</i>
NZ	<i>JUNOS Command Reference Guide N to Z</i>
PL	<i>JUNOS Physical Layer Configuration Guide</i>
PM	<i>JUNOS Policy Management Configuration Guide</i>
QS	<i>JUNOS Quality of Service Configuration Guide</i>
SB	<i>JUNOS System Basics Configuration Guide</i>
SL	<i>JUNOS System Event Logging Reference Guide</i>
SVC	<i>JUNOS IP Services Configuration Guide</i>

Related E-series and JUNOS Documentation

The E-series and JUNOS documentation set consists of several hardware and software guides, which are available in electronic and printed formats.

E-series and JUNOS Documents

Table 2 lists and describes the E-series and JUNOS document set. For a complete list of abbreviations used in this document set, along with their spelled-out terms, see *JUNOS System Basics Configuration Guide, Appendix A, Abbreviations and Acronyms*.

Table 2: Juniper Networks E-series and JUNOS Technical Publications

Document	Description
E-series Hardware Documentation	
<i>E120 and E320 Quick Start Guide</i>	Shipped in the box with all new E120 and E320 routers. Provides the basic procedures to help you get the routers up and running quickly.
<i>E120 and E320 Hardware Guide</i>	Provides the necessary procedures for getting E120 routers and E320 routers operational, including information about: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Installing the chassis and modules ■ Connecting cables ■ Powering up the routers ■ Configuring the routers for management access ■ Troubleshooting common issues Describes switch route processor (SRP) modules, line modules, and I/O adapters (IOAs) available for E120 and E320 routers.
<i>E120 and E320 Module Guide</i>	Provides detailed specifications for line modules and IOAs in E120 and E320 routers, and information about the compatibility of these modules with JUNOS software releases. <p>Lists the layer 2 protocols, layer 3 protocols, and applications that line modules and their corresponding IOAs support.</p> <p>Provides module LED information.</p>
<i>E-series Installation Quick Start poster or ERX Quick Start Guide</i>	Shipped in the box with all new ERX routers. Provides the basic procedures to help you get an ERX router up and running quickly.

Table 2: Juniper Networks E-series and JUNOSe Technical Publications (continued)

Document	Description
<i>ERX Hardware Guide</i>	<p>Provides the necessary procedures for getting ERX-14xx models, ERX-7xx models, and ERX-310 routers operational, including information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Installing the chassis and modules ■ Connecting cables ■ Powering up the routers ■ Configuring the routers for management access ■ Troubleshooting common issues <p>Describes switch route processor (SRP) modules, line modules, and I/O modules available for the ERX routers.</p>
<i>ERX Module Guide</i>	<p>Provides detailed specifications for line modules and I/O modules in ERX-14xx models, ERX-7xx models, and ERX-310 routers, and information about the compatibility of these modules with JUNOSe software releases.</p> <p>Lists the layer 2 protocols, layer 3 protocols, and applications that line modules and their corresponding I/O modules support.</p> <p>Provides module LED information.</p>
<i>ERX End-of-Life Module Guide</i>	<p>Provides an overview and description of ERX modules that are end-of-life (EOL) and can no longer be ordered for the following routers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ERX-7xx models ■ ERX-14xx models ■ ERX-310 router
JUNOSe Software Guides	
<i>JUNOSe System Basics Configuration Guide</i>	<p>Provides information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Planning and configuring your network ■ Using the command-line interface (CLI) ■ Installing JUNOSe software ■ Configuring the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) ■ Managing the router and its modules, including the use of high availability (HA) for SRP redundancy ■ Configuring and running a unified in-service software upgrade (ISSU) ■ Configuring passwords and security ■ Configuring the router clock ■ Configuring virtual routers
<i>JUNOSe Physical Layer Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure, test, and monitor physical layer interfaces.
<i>JUNOSe Link Layer Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure and monitor static and dynamic link layer interfaces.
<i>JUNOSe IP, IPv6, and IGP Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure and monitor IP, IPv6 and Neighbor Discovery, and interior gateway protocols (RIP, OSPF, and IS-IS).

Table 2: Juniper Networks E-series and JUNOS Technical Publications (continued)

Document	Description
<i>JUNOS IP Services Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure and monitor IP routing services. Topics include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Routing policies ■ Firewalls ■ Network Address Translation (NAT) ■ J-Flow statistics ■ Bidirectional forwarding detection (BFD) ■ Internet Protocol Security (IPSec) ■ Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP), also known as Layer 2 Control (L2C) ■ Digital certificates ■ IP tunnels ■ Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) ■ Mobile IP home agent
<i>JUNOS Multicast Routing Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure and monitor IP multicast routing and IPv6 multicast routing. Topics include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) ■ Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) ■ Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) ■ Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
<i>JUNOS BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure and monitor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routing ■ Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) and related applications ■ Layer 2 services over MPLS ■ Virtual private LAN service (VPLS) ■ Layer 2 virtual private networks (L2VPNs)
<i>JUNOS Policy Management Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure, manage, and monitor customized policy rules for packet classification, forwarding, filtering, and flow rates. Also describes the packet mirroring feature, which uses secure policies.
<i>JUNOS Quality of Service Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure quality of service (QoS) features to queue, schedule, and monitor traffic flow. These features include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Traffic classes and traffic-class groups ■ Drop, queue, QoS, and scheduler profiles ■ QoS parameters ■ Statistics
<i>JUNOS Broadband Access Configuration Guide</i>	Explains how to configure and monitor a remote access environment, which can include the following features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) ■ Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) ■ Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) ■ Terminal Access Controller Access Control System (TACACS +) ■ Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP) ■ Subscriber management
<i>JUNOS System Event Logging Reference Guide</i>	Describes the JUNOS system logging feature and describes how to use the CLI to monitor your system's log configuration and system events.

Table 2: Juniper Networks E-series and JUNOS Technical Publications (continued)

Document	Description
<i>JUNOS Command Reference Guide A to M;</i> <i>JUNOS Command Reference Guide N to Z</i>	Together constitute the <i>JUNOS Command Reference Guide</i> . Contain important information about commands implemented in the system software. Use to look up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Descriptions of commands and command parameters ■ Command syntax ■ A command's related mode ■ Starting with JUNOS Release 7.1.0, a history of when a command, its keywords, and its variables were introduced or added Use with the JUNOS configuration guides.
<i>JUNOS Comprehensive Index</i>	Provides a complete index of the JUNOS software documentation set.
<i>JUNOS Glossary</i>	Provides definitions for terms used in JUNOS technical documentation.
Release Notes	
<i>JUNOS Release Notes</i>	Provide the latest information about features, changes, known problems, resolved problems, and system maximum values. If the information in the <i>Release Notes</i> differs from the information found in the documentation set, follow the <i>Release Notes</i> . Release notes are included on the corresponding software CD and are available on the Web.

JUNOS Configuration Guides

JUNOS software configuration guides use a bottom-up approach to describe the relationship of layers, protocols, and interfaces in the configuration process. For more information, see *Layered Approach* in *JUNOS System Basics Configuration Guide, Chapter 1, Planning Your Network*.

The chapters in JUNOS software configuration guides typically include the following topics:

- Conceptual and overview information
- Information you need to know or tasks you need to perform before you begin
- Platform-specific issues you need to take into consideration
- Applicable references, such as RFCs and IETF draft documents, about the protocols and features supported by the router
- Required and optional tasks, as step-by-step procedures
- Descriptions and examples of the commands you use
- Illustrations of network topologies
- Examples of command sequences for configuration, testing, and monitoring activities
- Sample displays that result when you issue the **show** command

Obtaining Documentation

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks technical documentation, see the products documentation page on the Juniper Networks Web site at <http://www.juniper.net/>.

To order a documentation CD, which contains this manual, contact your sales representative.

Copies of the Management Information Bases (MIBs) available in a software release are included on the software CDs and at <http://www.juniper.net/>.

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation to better meet your needs. Send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net, or fill out the documentation feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/docbug/docbugreport.html>. If you are using e-mail, be sure to include the following information with your comments:

- Document name
- Document part number
- Page number
- Software release version

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or JNASC support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- **JTAC Policies**—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/downloads/710059.pdf>
- **Product Warranties**—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>
- **JTAC Hours of Operation**—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings:
<http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs:
<http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation:
<http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base:
<http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes:
<http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications:
<https://www.juniper.net/alerts/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Manager:
<http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool located at
<https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Manager tool in the CSC at
<http://www.juniper.net/cm/>
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 – toll free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico)

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, visit
<http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>

General Index

Symbols

.cnf files	SB-235, SB-245
.dmp files	SB-245, SB-276
.hty files	SB-245
.log files	SB-246
.pub files	SB-246
.rel files	SB-246
.scr files	SB-246
.sts files	SB-246
.txt files	SB-246
? command	SB-32, SB-62, SB-64

Numerics

10-Gigabit Ethernet	
for E120 and E320 routers	LL-329,
forwarding ASIC (TFA)	LL-465, LL-586, QS-75,
QS-103, QS-134, QS-155	
modules	PL-177
monitoring	QS-342
specifying an interface	BA-536, LL-329,
LL-338, LL-406, LL-465, LL-586, LL-600, PL-186	
3des-cbc encryption algorithm for SSH	SB-463
4xDS3 ATM I/O modules	PL-44
802.3ad link aggregation	
configuring for QoS	QS-196
E120 and E320 routers	LL-196
link redundancy and QoS	QS-197
802.3ad switch	BGP-513

A

AAA (authentication, authorization, accounting)	
and Mobile IP home agent	SVC-359
configuring	SB-454
DSL Forum VSAs	BA-153, BA-189
EAP authentication	BA-20
failure, notifying RADIUS of	BA-85
L2TP tunnel switch profiles, applying ...	BA-333, BA-334
overview	BA-5, BA-260
sending ATM interface descriptions to	LL-41
services	
accounting	BA-260
and TACACS +	BA-259
authentication	BA-260, BA-261
authorization	BA-260
overview	BA-260
aaa commands	
aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure	BA-85
aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny	BA-85
aaa accounting broadcast	BA-25

aaa accounting commands	BA-266
aaa accounting default	BA-26
aaa accounting duplication	BA-26
aaa accounting exec	BA-266
aaa accounting immediate-update	BA-27
aaa accounting interval	BA-27
aaa accounting statistics	BA-27
aaa accounting suppress null-username	BA-267
aaa accounting tacacs +	BA-268
aaa accounting vr-group	BA-27, SB-112
aaa authentication default	BA-28, BA-42
aaa authentication enable default	BA-261, BA-267,
SB-455	
aaa authentication login	BA-267, SB-455
aaa delimiter	BA-14
aaa dns primary	BA-51
aaa dns secondary	BA-51, BA-52
aaa domain-map	BA-9, BA-11, BA-17, BA-300,
LL-333, SB-83, SB-558	
aaa duplicate-address-check	BA-28
aaa intf-desc-format include	BA-175
aaa local database	BA-42, SB-96
aaa local select database	BA-43
aaa local username	BA-43, SB-96
aaa new-model	BA-261, BA-268, SB-456
aaa parse-direction	BA-15
aaa parse-order	BA-15
aaa profile	BA-64, BA-66, BA-67, BA-76, SB-79
aaa route-download	BA-70
aaa route-download now	BA-71
aaa route-download suspend	BA-71
aaa service accounting interval	BA-577
aaa subscriber limit per-port	BA-84
aaa subscriber limit per-vr	BA-84
aaa timeout	BA-83
aaa tunnel assignment-id-format	BA-300
aaa tunnel calling-number-format	BA-295, LL-344
aaa tunnel calling-number-format fallback	BA-295,
LL-345	
aaa tunnel client-name	BA-300
aaa tunnel ignore	BA-300
aaa tunnel password	BA-300
aaa tunnel switch-profile	BA-335
aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method	BA-343
aaa tunnel-group	BA-303
aaa user accounting interval	BA-29, BA-577
aaa virtual-router	BA-29
aaa wins primary	BA-52

- aaa wins secondary BA-52
- See also* show aaa commands
- AAA default tunnel parameters
 - L2TP transmit connect speed BA-342
- AAA domain maps
 - L2TP transmit connect speed BA-340
 - tunnel subscribers BA-49
- AAA LLID (logical line identifier)
 - configuration steps BA-75
 - how it works BA-73
 - monitoring BA-101, BA-107
 - preauthentication considerations BA-75
 - RADIUS attributes in preauthentication
 - request BA-74
 - troubleshooting BA-78
 - using to track subscribers BA-72
- AAA logical line identifier (LLID). *See* AAA LLID
- AAA profile commands
 - aaa profile BA-66, BA-67
 - allow BA-64
 - deny BA-64
 - nas-port-type atm BA-66
 - nas-port-type ethernet BA-67
 - ppp aaa-profile BA-65, BA-77
 - service-description BA-68
 - translate BA-65
- AAA Profile Configuration mode SB-67, SB-79
- AAA profiles BA-60
 - allowing or denying domain names BA-61
 - configuring BA-60
 - creating domain name aliases BA-62
 - manually setting NAS-Port-Type BA-66
 - setting Service-Description BA-67
- aaa qos downstream-rate command QS-300
- AAA tunnel groups
 - L2TP transmit connect speed BA-341
- AAL (ATM Adaptation Layer) LL-4
- AAL5 encapsulation types LL-4
- AAL5 layer (ATM) SB-19
- abbreviating keywords SB-31, SB-32, SB-65
- abbreviations and acronyms SB-563
- ABRs (area border routers), OSPF
 - configuring area range IP-244
 - defined IP-230
- access and uplink methods SB-3
- access-class in command SB-459
- access level
 - mirror-enable command PM-197
 - packet mirroring PM-197
- access levels (CLI) SB-46
- access lists SB-24
 - for Telnet sessions SB-458
- access lists, BGP BGP-80, SVC-19–SVC-25
 - assigning weights to neighbors BGP-110
 - distributing neighbor information BGP-80
- access lists, IP
 - monitoring IP-79, SVC-48
 - redirecting traffic with null interface instead SVC-31
 - redistributing access routes SVC-7
 - redistributing access-internal routes SVC-7
 - redistributing static routes SVC-20
 - specifying multicast groups MC-72
- access lists, IPv6
 - specifying multicast groups MC-201
- Access Node Control Protocol. *See* ANCP
- access routes SVC-7
- Access-Accept messages BA-141
- Access-Challenge messages BA-142, BA-154
- access-internal routes SVC-7
- access-list command BGP-80, BGP-82, SVC-19, SVC-24, SVC-91, SB-459, SB-544
 - IS-IS IP-345
 - OSPF IP-266
- Access-Reject messages BA-142, BA-154
- Access-Request messages BA-141
 - ANCP (L2C)-related VSAs BA-187
 - DSL Forum VSAs BA-153, BA-189
- AC-Cookie tag, PPPoE LL-341
- accounting
 - broadcast BA-22
 - configuring servers BA-18
 - configuring TACACS+ BA-259
 - description BA-5
 - duplicate BA-22
 - server access BA-19
 - server request processing limit BA-19
 - SNMP traps BA-35
 - specifying methods BA-20
 - TACACS+ BA-261
- accounting statistics
 - terminated PPP session LL-241
 - tunneled PPP session BA-344
- Acct-Authentic (RADIUS attribute 45) BA-168
- Acct-Delay-Time (RADIUS attribute 41) BA-167
- Acct-Input-Gigapackets (RADIUS attribute 26-35) BA-181
- Acct-Input-Gigawords (RADIUS attribute 52) BA-169
- Acct-Link-Count (RADIUS attribute 51) BA-169
- Acct-Multi-Session-Id (RADIUS attribute 50) BA-168
- Acct-Off messages BA-147
- Acct-On messages BA-147
- Acct-Output-Gigapackets (RADIUS attribute 26-36) BA-182
- Acct-Session-Id (RADIUS attribute 44) BA-167, BA-568, BA-574
- Acct-Start messages BA-147
 - ANCP (L2C)-related VSAs BA-187
 - DSL Forum VSAs BA-153, BA-189
- Acct-Stop messages BA-147
 - ANCP (L2C)-related VSAs BA-187
 - DSL Forum VSAs BA-153, BA-189
- Acct-Terminate-Cause (RADIUS attribute 49) BA-168
- Acct-Tunnel-Connection (RADIUS attribute 68) BA-173
- AC-Name tag, PPPoE LL-341
- Activate-Service (RADIUS attribute 26-65) BA-568
- adapter commands
 - adapter accept SB-318
 - adapter disable SB-311
 - adapter enable SB-312
 - adapter erase SB-319
- address command, L2TP BA-300, BA-303

- address commands, OSPF
 - address areaIP-247
 - address authentication keyIP-260
 - address authentication message-digestIP-261
 - address authentication-noneIP-261
 - address costIP-247
 - address dead-intervalIP-247
 - address hello-intervalIP-247
 - address message-digest-keyIP-261
 - address networkIP-275
 - address passive-interfaceIP-248
 - address priorityIP-248
 - address retransmit-intervalIP-248
 - address transmit-delayIP-248
- address commands, RIP
 - addressIP-202
 - address authentication keyIP-203
 - address authentication modeIP-203
 - address receive versionIP-203
 - address send versionIP-203
- address families BGP-360
 - L2VPN BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-361, BGP-535, BGP-553, BGP-595
 - multicast IPv4 BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - multicast IPv6 BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - route-target BGP-42, BGP-361
 - unicast IPv4 BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - unicast IPv6 BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - VPLS BGP-43, BGP-151, BGP-361, BGP-535, BGP-553
 - VPN-IPv4 BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - VPN-IPv6 BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - VPWS BGP-43, BGP-151, BGP-361, BGP-595, BGP-607
- Address Family Configuration modeSB-67, SB-79
- address pool
 - mapping to domain name BA-56
 - ranges BA-53
- address ranges
 - IS-ISIP-354
 - VPI/VCILL-7, LL-10
- Address Resolution Protocol. *See* ARP
- address-family command BGP-43, BGP-152, BGP-377, BGP-425, BGP-553, IP-330
 - for L2VPN address family BGP-606
 - for VPWS address family BGP-607
- address-family ipv4 commandSB-79
- address-family vpv4 commandSB-79
- address-pool-name command BA-56
- adjacencies, clearing IS-ISIP-373
- adjacency levels, IS-ISIP-338
 - displaying information onIP-388
 - logging changes betweenIP-358
- adjacency, OPSFIP-230
- adjustment-factor commandSVC-220
- administrative distance
 - BGP, setting BGP-133
 - IP, settingIP-28
 - IS-ISIP-352
 - OSPFIP-271
 - RIPIP-205
- admission control, MPLS BGP-224
- ADSL traffic
 - managing cell tax QS-289
- advertise-map keyword (aggregate-address) BGP-59
- advertising DVMRP routes MC-138, MC-145
- agent circuit ID (suboption 1) BA-433
- agent remote ID (suboption 2) BA-433
- agent, SNMPSB-136, SB-138
- agent-circuit-id
 - including in Calling Number AVP BA-292
 - including in PPPoE remote circuit ID format BA-427
- agent-circuit-identifier and dynamic VLAN
 - subinterfaces LL-576, LL-581
- agent-remote-id
 - including in Calling Number AVP BA-292
 - including in PPPoE remote circuit ID format BA-427
- aggregate addresses
 - BGPBGP-7, BGP-163
 - IS-IS IP-354
 - OSPF routing IP-245
- aggregate area costs, optimizing OSPF IP-258
- aggregate-address command BGP-59
- aggregating T1 or E1 lines LL-128, LL-256
- aggregation flow caches SVC-112
 - configuring SVC-120
- aggregation, Ethernet link LL-194, LL-195
- aggregation, LDP FEC BGP-261
- aggregator, BGP BGP-9
- AIS (alarm indication signal) cells LL-13, LL-14
- alarm indication signal cells. *See* AIS cells
- algorithm negotiation, SSHSB-460
- all option (show controllers) PL-26, PL-60
- allow command BA-64
- analyzer interfaces
 - interface types PM-202, PM-212
 - policies on PM-202, PM-212
- ANCP (Access Node Control Protocol)
 - adjusting downstream rates SVC-218
 - monitoring SVC-224
 - overview SVC-212
 - shaping downstream rates fromQS-297, QS-299
- ANCP commands
 - clear l2c neighbor SVC-217
 - id SVC-216
 - l2c SVC-214
 - l2c end-user-id SVC-215
 - l2c ip listen SVC-214
 - l2c ip oif SVC-221
 - l2c line-configuration SVC-219
 - l2c max-branches SVC-215
 - l2c peer-attachment-id SVC-215
 - max-branches SVC-216
 - neighbor SVC-216
 - qos-adaptive-mode SVC-218
 - session-timeout SVC-215
- append-after command BGP-258
- application layer, TCP/IP IP-6
- aps commands
 - aps events PL-88
 - aps force PL-88

- aps group PL-84, PL-85
- aps lockout PL-85
- aps manual PL-89
- aps protect PL-86
- aps revert PL-86
- aps unidirectional PL-86
- aps working PL-84
- See also* show aps commands
- APS/MSP (Automatic Protect Switching/Multiplex Section Protection) BGP-274
- automatic switchover PL-68
- channel numbers PL-76, PL-109
- communication methods PL-70
- configuration example PL-87
- configuring PL-83, PL-112
- events PL-88
- K1 byte PL-70
- K2 byte PL-70
- manual switchover PL-68, PL-88
- monitoring PL-98
- overview PL-101
- protect interface PL-68, PL-76, PL-85, PL-109
- reversion after switchover PL-69
- switching mechanisms PL-69
- working interface PL-68, PL-76, PL-83, PL-109
- area border routers. *See* ABRs, OSPF
- area commands
 - area default-cost IP-254
 - area nssa IP-255
 - area range IP-244
 - area stub IP-255
- area IDs (OSPF packets) IP-230
- area virtual-link commands
 - area virtual-link IP-256
 - area virtual-link authentication
 - message-digest IP-262
 - area virtual-link authentication-key IP-262
 - area virtual-link authentication-none IP-262
 - area virtual-link dead-interval IP-256
 - area virtual-link hello-interval IP-256
 - area virtual-link message-digest-key md5 IP-262
 - area virtual-link retransmit-interval IP-257
 - area virtual-link transmit-delay IP-257
- area-authentication command IP-344
- area-authentication-key command IP-342
- area-message-digest-key command IP-314, IP-342
- areas, IS-IS IP-310
- areas, OSPF
 - configuring IP-254–IP-257
 - defining BGP-560, IP-235, IP-241
 - stub areas IP-233, IP-255
- ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) PL-164
- ARP protocol IP-80
- hosts IP-19
- physical and logical addresses IP-8
- ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) table LL-12
- arp commands
 - arp IP-21, LL-407
 - arp timeout IP-21
- See also* show arp command
- ARP, Inverse LL-12, LL-51
- arrow keys SB-33, SB-65, SB-66
- AS (autonomous system) BGP-2, IP-231
 - advertising networks in BGP-49
 - confederation BGP-141
 - IGP (interior gateway protocol) BGP-5
 - managing a large-scale BGP-140
- AS boundary router
 - default route and IP-270
 - OSPF IP-231
- AS-path attribute SVC-21
- AS path filtering BGP-84
- as-set keyword (aggregate-address) BGP-59
- Ascend-Num-In-Multilink (RADIUS attribute 188) BA-177
- ASIC scheduler QS-4
- AS-path, BGP
 - access lists, modifying BGP-74, SVC-12
 - attribute BGP-84, BGP-117
 - filtering BGP-84, SVC-21–SVC-23
- assembly numbers, displaying for hardware SB-338, SB-531
- assembly revisions, displaying for hardware SB-338, SB-531
- assert messages MC-100
- assigning an IP address SB-116, SB-122, SB-126
- assigning multicast groups MC-73, MC-202
- assured rate QS-5
- assured-rate command QS-58, QS-235
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode. *See* ATM
- ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode)
 - AAL LL-4
 - AAL0 encapsulation BGP-497
 - AAL5 encapsulation BGP-495
 - AIS cells, handling LL-14
 - ATM passthrough LL-4
 - cable lengths LL-28
 - CAC LL-6
 - CC cells LL-14
 - cell scrambling payload LL-29
 - cell shaping QS-172
 - configuration guidelines for QoS QS-174
 - configuring LL-20, LL-325, LL-337, LL-340
 - configuring for QoS QS-170
 - configuring the integrated scheduler QS-168
 - dynamic interfaces LL-446
 - E120 and E320 routers BA-515, LL-9, LL-22, LL-82, LL-233, LL-365, LL-375, LL-399, LL-513, LL-606
 - E320 routers LL-8, LL-72
 - fault management LL-13
 - frame shaping QS-172
 - ILMI LL-7
 - interface description LL-2
 - loopback cells, handling LL-16, LL-17
 - Martini encapsulation BGP-495, LL-4
 - module capabilities (statistics) LL-10
 - monitoring LL-72, QS-339
 - monitoring for QoS QS-185, QS-218
 - OAM LL-13
 - over MPLS BGP-487
 - oversubscription for dynamic interfaces LL-443, LL-537

- overview..... LL-1
- passthrough for ATM over MPLS..... BGP-491, BGP-494
- ping
 - configuring..... LL-35
 - overview LL-17
- platform considerations..... LL-8
- PVCs
 - configuring..... LL-21, LL-33, LL-324, LL-464
 - configuring individual parameters for..... LL-43
 - defining..... LL-452
- RDI cells, handling..... LL-14
- SAR shaping QS-175
- shaping for QoS..... QS-172
- testing LL-30
- VC classes..... LL-52
- VC integrity LL-16
- VCC cell relay encapsulation
 - configuring..... BGP-509
 - overview BGP-496
- VCC-layer connectivity verification LL-16
- See also* OAM, ATM; NBMA
- ATM 1483 subinterfaces, dynamic
 - assigning VC classes to LL-63, LL-542, LL-545
 - benefits of using LL-542
 - bulk configuration of VC ranges..... LL-542, LL-544
 - changing VC subranges LL-547, LL-563
 - configuring LL-550
 - creating static ATM interfaces in
 - VC subranges..... LL-547, LL-568
 - exporting descriptions..... LL-41
 - monitoring LL-602
 - overriding base profile assignments LL-546, LL-558
 - oversubscription..... LL-443, LL-537
 - overview..... LL-541
 - profiles for..... LL-542
 - restarting LCP negotiations for PPPoA clients LL-548
- atm aal5 commands
 - atm aal5 description..... LL-40
 - atm aal5 shutdown..... LL-24
 - atm aal5 snmp link-status LL-25
- ATM Adaptation Layer. *See* AAL
- atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed command
 - and L2TP..... BA-304
- atm atm1483 commands
 - atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed..... LL-25, LL-506, LL-552, LL-588
 - atm atm1483 auto-configure..... LL-552
 - atm atm1483 description..... LL-40, LL-42, LL-553
 - atm atm1483 export-subinterface-description..... LL-42
 - atm atm1483 mtu LL-25
 - atm atm1483 profile LL-553
 - atm atm1483 shutdown..... LL-25
 - atm atm1483 snmp trap link-status..... LL-26
 - atm atm1483 subscriber LL-549, LL-553
- atm commands
 - atm..... BA-80
 - atm auto-configuration LL-26
 - atm bulk-config LL-554, LL-561, LL-567, LL-569
 - atm bulk-config modify LL-567
 - atm bulk-config shutdown LL-567
 - atm cac..... LL-26
 - atm cell-packing BGP-509
 - atm class-vc..... LL-556
 - atm clock internal..... LL-26
 - atm description LL-40
 - atm framing LL-27
 - atm ilmi-enable LL-27
 - atm ilmi-keepalive LL-7, LL-27
 - atm lbo LL-28
 - atm mcpt-timers..... BGP-509
 - atm oam..... LL-31
 - atm oam flush LL-34, LL-35
 - atm oam loopback-location LL-34
 - atm pvc BGP-508, BGP-509, BA-534, LL-21, LL-33, LL-38, LL-324, LL-452, LL-454, LL-556
 - atm shutdown LL-28
 - atm snmp trap link-status..... LL-28
 - atm sonet LL-28
 - atm sonet stm-1 LL-28
 - atm uni-version LL-28
 - atm vc-per-vp LL-7, LL-29
 - atm vp-description..... LL-42
 - atm vp-tunnel LL-29, QS-178, QS-184
 - atm-cell-mode..... PM-39, PM-74
 - atm-vp qos-parameter QS-238
 - atm-vp qos-profile QS-141
 - monitor atm vc..... LL-69
 - monitor atm vp LL-69
 - ping atm interface atm LL-35
 - See also* show atm commands
- ATM interfaces SB-17
- ATM modules with relative strict priority..... QS-65
- minimizing latency on the SAR..... QS-66
- oversubscribing QS-66
- ATM SAR shaping, QoS QS-175
- ATM subinterface
 - configuring multiple clients..... BA-59, BA-60
 - configuring single clients BA-58
- ATM VC Class Configuration mode..... SB-67, SB-80
- ATM VC Configuration mode..... LL-43, SB-67, SB-80
- ATM virtual circuit (VC) LL-164
- ATM VP
 - interface attachments QS-141
- atomic-aggregate, BGP BGP-9
- attribute value pair. *See* AVP
- attribute-map keyword (aggregate-address)..... BGP-59
- attributes, SNMP SB-143
- audience for QoS QS-4
- audit logging, SNMP secure..... PM-222, PM-226
- authentication
 - AAA SB-454
 - AAA overview BA-260
 - BGP BGP-35
 - configuring servers BA-18
 - configuring TACACS + BA-259
 - configuring, OSPF..... IP-260–IP-264
 - description..... BA-5
 - EAP BA-20, LL-226
 - FTP server SB-263
 - hmac-md5 for SSH SB-466

- hmac-sha1 for SSH.....SB-466
 - hmac-sha1-96 for SSH.....SB-466
 - IS-IS HMAC MD5IP-314, IP-332, IP-342
 - IS-IS key commands.....IP-314
 - IS-IS MD5 packet timing.....IP-315
 - IS-IS MD5 start and stop timing.....IP-315
 - IS-IS, halting.....IP-316
 - managing and replacing IS-IS keys.....IP-316
 - MLPPP.....LL-269
 - Mobile IP home agentSVC-359
 - MPLS
 - LDP MD5BGP-269
 - RSVP-TE.....BGP-270
 - new model AAASB-454
 - OSPF.....IP-231
 - OSPF modesIP-236
 - PPPLL-225, LL-238, LL-269
 - preauthenticating usersBA-10
 - redirected authenticationBA-10
 - RIPIP-196
 - server access.....BA-19
 - server request processing limit.....BA-19
 - SNMP trapsBA-35
 - specifying methodsBA-20
 - SSH user.....SB-460
 - subscribers on dynamic bridged Ethernet
 - interfaces.....LL-448, LL-480, LL-549
 - type.....IP-231
 - authentication and accounting servers
 - configuring.....BA-18
 - authentication commands
 - authenticationSVC-246, SVC-252
 - authentication key.....IP-216
 - authentication message-digest.....IP-279
 - authentication modeIP-216
 - authentication login, TACACS +BA-260
 - authentication trap, SNMPSB-155
 - authentication, authorization, accounting. *See* AAA
 - authentication-key commandIP-279
 - authentication-none command.....IP-280
 - authorization
 - AAA.....SB-454
 - AAA overview.....BA-260
 - descriptionBA-5
 - TACACS +BA-261
 - authorization change commandBA-200
 - autoconfiguration, LDP.....BGP-265
 - auto-configure commands
 - auto-configureLL-340, LL-449, LL-479, LL-509
 - auto-configure atm1483LL-557, LL-561
 - auto-configure vlan.....LL-585
 - autocost, OSPF routingIP-267
 - autodetection of dynamic interfaces.....LL-440, LL-535
 - Automatic Commit modeSB-235
 - Automatic Protect Switching. *See* APS/MSP
 - automatic switchover.....SB-328
 - automatic synchronization
 - disabling.....SB-346
 - enablingSB-344
 - automatic virtual link, OSPFIP-257
 - automatic virtual-link commandIP-257
 - autonomous system boundary router (AS boundary router).
 - See* AS boundary router
 - autonomous system. *See* AS
 - auto-RP router
 - PIM sparse mode.....MC-108
 - PIM sparse-dense modeMC-108
 - auto-summary commandBGP-38
 - autoupgrade.....SB-217
 - AVP (attribute value pair)BA-278
 - Bearer Type (AVP 18)
 - relaying in L2TP tunnel-switched
 - network.....BA-331, BA-332
 - Calling Number (AVP 22)
 - formatting and preventing in
 - ICRQ packets.....BA-292
 - relaying in L2TP tunnel-switched
 - network.....BA-331, BA-332
 - Cisco NAS Port Info (AVP 100)
 - relaying in L2TP tunnel-switched
 - network.....BA-331, BA-332
 - Transmit (TX) Speed (AVP 24)
 - reporting transmit connect speed in.....BA-336
 - avp commandBA-336, SB-94
- B**
- backbone area, OSPF.....IP-254
 - backdoor link, OSPFBGP-465, BGP-466
 - backdoor route, BGPBGP-136
 - backing up software configurationSB-124
 - backoff algorithmBA-34
 - backpressureQS-168, QS-174
 - default integrated modeQS-175
 - low-cdv mode.....QS-175
 - low-latency mode.....QS-175
 - required QoS profileQS-168
 - Backspace keySB-33, SB-65
 - backup routerSVC-342, SB-24
 - definedSVC-336
 - election process and.....SVC-341
 - VRRPSVC-335
 - backup tunnels, MPLS RSVP-TEBGP-271
 - bandwidth
 - associated error messages.....SB-326
 - line modules.....SB-323
 - OSPF interface cost byIP-267
 - SONET/SDH.....LL-299
 - SRP modulesSB-323
 - bandwidth commandBGP-248
 - bandwidth errors
 - troubleshootingSB-326
 - bandwidth management.....PM-82
 - bandwidth oversubscription
 - configuring.....SB-325
 - monitoringSB-326
 - overview.....SB-322
 - bandwidth oversubscription command.....SB-325
 - banner commandSB-241
 - banners, configuring.....SB-241

- base profiles
 - VLAN subinterfaces LL-574
- baseline commands
 - baseline aaa BA-93
 - baseline aaa route-download BA-93
 - baseline atm LL-67
 - baseline atm vp interface LL-66
 - baseline bridge BGP-566, LL-416
 - baseline bridge interface BGP-566, LL-416
 - baseline bridge interface vpls BGP-566
 - baseline clns IP-385
 - baseline cops BA-94
 - baseline dhcp relay BA-456
 - baseline dhcp server BA-456
 - baseline dhcp-local BA-457
 - baseline dhcpv6-local BA-457
 - baseline frame-relay LL-117
 - baseline frame-relay interface LL-135
 - baseline frame-relay multilinkinterface LL-136
 - baseline hdlc interface serial LL-435
 - baseline interface PL-188
 - baseline interface atm LL-67
 - baseline interface pos LL-307
 - baseline interface serial
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-26
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-144
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-60
 - baseline ip IP-77
 - baseline ip bgp BGP-156
 - baseline ip dhcp-external BA-457
 - baseline ip dvmrp MC-148
 - baseline ip http BA-599
 - baseline ip igmp MC-81
 - baseline ip igmp-proxy interface MC-93
 - baseline ip inspection global SVC-71
 - baseline ip inspection name SVC-71
 - baseline ip mobile home-agent SVC-367
 - baseline ip ospf IP-268
 - baseline ip rip IP-220
 - baseline ip tunnel-reassembly SVC-301
 - baseline ip udp IP-78
 - baseline ip vrrp SVC-348
 - baseline ipv6 interface IP-146
 - baseline ipv6 mld MC-209
 - baseline ipv6 mld-proxy interface MC-221
 - baseline line interface sonet PL-91, PL-145
 - baseline local pool BA-94
 - baseline log SL-3
 - baseline mpls interface BGP-319, BGP-522
 - baseline mpls label BGP-320
 - baseline mpls next-hop BGP-320
 - baseline path interface sonet PL-91, PL-145
 - baseline ppp (MLPPP) LL-285
 - baseline ppp interface LL-242
 - baseline pppoe interface LL-348
 - baseline radius BA-94
 - baseline radius dynamic-request BA-252, PM-229
 - baseline radius relay BA-254
 - baseline section interface sonet PL-92, PL-145
 - baseline show-delta-counts SB-288
 - baseline snmp SB-204
 - baseline sssc BA-94
 - baseline tcp IP-78, IP-146
- baseline, setting
 - Mobile IP home agent SVC-367
 - tunnel reassembly SVC-301
- Bearer Type AVP
 - relaying in L2TP tunnel-switched
 - network BA-331, BA-332
- BERT (bit error rate test) patterns
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-7, PL-21, PL-23
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-110, PL-136, PL-137
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-46, PL-57
- bert command
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-21
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-57
- best effort QS-5, QS-14
- best-effort queue QS-5
- best-effort scheduler node QS-5
- BFD (Bidirectional Forwarding Detection)
 - BGP peer reachability detection BGP-138, SVC-130
 - license SVC-132
 - liveness detection SVC-130
 - liveness detection interval, negotiating the SVC-131
 - RIP, configuring for IP-214, MC-123, MC-237
 - RSVP-TE, configuring for BGP-283
 - transmit interval, negotiating the SVC-130
- BFD commands
 - clear bfd session SVC-135
 - clear ipv6 bfd session SVC-136
 - ip route bfd-liveness-detection IP-32
 - show license bfd SVC-137
- BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) BGP-1, SB-23
 - access lists BGP-80
 - administrative distance BGP-133
 - administrative shutdown BGP-38
 - advertising networks in ASs BGP-49
 - advertising routes conditionally BGP-61
 - advertising two best routes BGP-50
 - aggregator path attribute BGP-9
 - AS-path attribute BGP-9
 - atomic-aggregate path attribute BGP-9
 - authentication on TCP connection BGP-35
 - automatic fallover BGP-36
 - automatic summarization of routes BGP-38
 - backdoor routes BGP-136
 - BFD BGP-138, SVC-130
 - and graceful restart BGP-140
 - packet rates BGP-139
 - session events BGP-138
 - BGP/MPLS VPNs BGP-363
 - configuring sessions for BGP-426
 - capabilities BGP-129
 - capability negotiation BGP-123
 - changing BGP policies BGP-96
 - checking AS number from external peer BGP-60
 - Cisco-proprietary route refresh capability BGP-123
 - clearing IP routing table SVC-46
 - communities SVC-8, SVC-13, SVC-39
 - community lists BGP-92, IP-84

- community path attributeBGP-9
- conditional advertisingBGP-61
- configuration inheritanceBGP-20
- configuring.....BGP-16
 - default routesBGP-53
 - peer groupsBGP-25
 - route reflectors.....BGP-145
 - routing policyBGP-69
- cooperative route filtering capabilityBGP-123
- default next-hop addressBGP-29
- deleting BGP sessions.....BGP-95, BGP-97
- deprecated dynamic capability negotiation
 - capability BGP-123, BGP-124
- displaying CIDR routesBGP-164
- dynamic capability negotiation capabilityBGP-123, BGP-124
- dynamic peeringBGP-45
- EBGPBGP-4
- ECMP BGP-137, BGP-423
- enable BGP routing.....BGP-17
- enable routing.....BGP-17
- enable routing for BGP/MPLS VPNs .. BGP-422, BGP-606
- End-of-RIB markerBGP-125
- extended community path attributeBGP-9
- featuresBGP-15
- four-octet AS numbers capability.....BGP-123
- graceful restart BGP-123, BGP-125
 - and BFD.....BGP-140
- IBGPBGP-4
- inheritance of configuration values.....BGP-20
- keepalive messageBGP-6
- keepalives and BFDBGP-138
- L2VPNs, configuring.....BGP-606
- lenient behavior for error recovery.....BGP-45
- link-local next hopsBGP-12
- local-pref path attributeBGP-9
- messagesBGP-5
- monitoringBGP-155
- multiexit discriminator path attribute.....BGP-9
- multiprotocol extensions.....BGP-360
- multiprotocol extensions capabilityBGP-123
- neighbors and peer groups, shutting down.....BGP-38
- next-hop path attributeBGP-9
- notification messageBGP-6
- open messageBGP-5
- originator-ID path attribute.....BGP-9
- OSPF routing with IP-237
- passive peers.....BGP-48
- path.....BGP-6
- path attributeBGP-9
- path selection processBGP-103
- peer (neighbor).....BGP-3
- peer groupsBGP-3
- peer type, set theBGP-27
- platform considerationsBGP-12
- policies, soft reconfiguration ofBGP-96
- promiscuous peersBGP-45
- reapplying BGP policiesBGP-96
- redistributing BGP routes.....BGP-51
- reduce the number of meshed peers.....BGP-140
- reinstalling routes in IP routing tableSVC-46
- remove BGP dynamic peers BGP-47
- resetting BGP sessions.....BGP-95, BGP-97
- route refresh capability.....BGP-123
- route-refresh message BGP-6
- routes, using for other protocols BGP-153
- running out of memory BGP-39
- sessions.....BGP-3
 - assigning interface to BGP-29
 - automatic restoration of BGP-36
 - deleting BGP.....BGP-95, BGP-97
 - hard clearing BGP-95
 - resetting and clearing..... BGP-29
 - route BGP-6
 - soft clearing BGP-95
- shutting BGP down when low on memory BGP-39
- speaker.....BGP-3
- synchronization.....BGP-130
- troubleshooting BGP-156
- update message.....BGP-5
- VPLS, configuring BGP-552
- well-known communitiesSVC-36
- bgp commands
 - bgp advertise-best-external-to-internal BGP-51
 - bgp advertise-inactive..... BGP-60
 - bgp always-compare-med..... BGP-118, BGP-120, BGP-121
 - bgp bestpath med confed BGP-122
 - bgp client-to-client reflection BGP-149
 - bgp cluster-id.....BGP-150
 - bgp confederation identifier BGP-143, BGP-144
 - bgp confederation peers..... BGP-143, BGP-144
 - bgp dampening BGP-99
 - bgp default ipv4-unicast BGP-44
 - bgp default local-preference BGP-113
 - bgp default route-target filter BGP-421
 - bgp enforce-first-as..... BGP-61
 - bgp fast-external-falover BGP-36
 - bgp log-neighbor-changes..... BGP-28
 - bgp redistribute-internal BGP-53
 - bgp shutdown..... BGP-38
 - bgp wait-on-end-of-rib BGP-396
 - See also* show bgp ipv6 commands; show ip bgp commands
- bgp graceful-restart commands
 - bgp graceful-restart BGP-126
 - bgp graceful-restart restart-time BGP-127
 - bgp graceful-restart stalepaths-time BGP-127
 - bgp graceful-restart
 - path-selection-defer-time-limit BGP-126
- BGP multicastingMC-60, MC-192
- BGP/MPLS VPNs
 - address family, disabling default BGP-427
 - advertisement rules with
 - route-target filtering..... BGP-396
 - applications BGP-360
 - AS number
 - advertising prefixes with duplicate..... BGP-432
 - using for all CE sites BGP-428
 - BGP advertising rules for routes..... BGP-442

- BGP next-hop-self configuration BGP-441
- BGP sessions, configuring BGP-426
- customer edge device BGP-363
- data transport BGP-371
- default route to shared interface BGP-444
- ECMP BGP-361, BGP-423
- ECMP indirect next hops BGP-361
- export list BGP-366
- export map, setting the BGP-410
- extended community, route target BGP-366
- fallback global BGP-416
- fallback global example BGP-445, BGP-446
- fast reconvergence BGP-436
- filtering routes BGP-393
- full mesh VPN BGP-407
- global export map
 - example BGP-450
 - IPv6 VPN routes BGP-414
 - setting the BGP-410
- global import map to import specific routes BGP-446
- hub-and-spoke VPN BGP-408
- IGP routes, advertising BGP-427
- IGPs, configuring on VRF BGP-419
- import list BGP-366
- import map, setting the BGP-410
- interaction with OSPF BGP-462, IP-278
- inter-AS (interprovider) services
 - IPv4 BGP-380
 - IPv6 BGP-388
- intra-AS services
 - IPv4 BGP-371
 - IPv6 BGP-377
- IPv6 indirect next hops, resolving BGP-442
- IPv6 over IPv4 BGP-458, BGP-460
- L2VPNs and BGP-595
- L2VPNs, configuring BGP-606
- labeled and unlabeled routes, sending BGP-440
- labeled unicast routes, processing BGP-441
- labeled VPN routes, processing BGP-442
- label-switching routers BGP-363
- maximum number of external best paths for route
 - target filtering BGP-400
- maximum routes BGP-434
- monitoring BGP-471
- MPLS labels BGP-371
 - carrying BGP-367
- MP-Reach-NLRI attribute BGP-368
- MP-Unreach-NLRI attribute BGP-368
- next hops, check reachability BGP-436
- OSPF backdoor link BGP-465, BGP-466
- OSPF configuration BGP-469
- OSPF domain identifier attribute BGP-463
- OSPF route type attribute BGP-464
- OSPF routes
 - distributing between PEs BGP-463
 - distributing from CE to PE BGP-463
 - distributing from PE to CE BGP-464
- OSPF routing information, preserving BGP-463
- OSPF routing loops, preventing BGP-464
- overriding AS number for CE sites BGP-428
- parent VR, peering with VRF BGP-435
- path failure, ECMP BGP-361
- peering between VRF and parent VR BGP-435
- platform considerations BGP-370
- provider core routers BGP-363
- provider edge routers BGP-363
- providing Internet access BGP-443
- pruning failed ECMP paths BGP-361
- reachability of next hops BGP-436
- route distinguisher BGP-366
- route processing by BGP BGP-441
- route reachability information BGP-393
- route target BGP-366
 - configuring VPN topologies BGP-389
 - defining BGP-405
- route-target extended community BGP-394
- route-target filtering BGP-393
- route-target filtering, disabling BGP-420
- route-target membership attribute BGP-394
- routing loops, preventing BGP-430
- RT-MEM-NLRI attribute BGP-394
- RT-MEM-NLRI routing updates BGP-395
- secondary routing table lookup BGP-416
- setting maximum route limits BGP-434
- sham link, OSPF BGP-465
- site-of-origin to prevent routing loops BGP-430
- static routes to shared IP interface BGP-449
- static routes, advertising BGP-427
- traffic flow from Internet to VPN BGP-448
- traffic flow from VPN to Internet BGP-443
- transporting packets BGP-371
- troubleshooting BGP-471
- unlabeled unicast routes, processing BGP-441
- update message enhancement BGP-367
- VPLS BGP-535
- VPLS, configuring BGP-552
- VPN services, configuring BGP-401
- VPN topologies, configuring with route targets
 - overlapping BGP-391
- VPN topologies, configuring with route
 - targets BGP-389
 - full-mesh BGP-389
 - hub-and-spoke BGP-390
- VPN-IPv4 address BGP-366
- VPNs between ASs
 - IPv4 BGP-380
 - IPv6 BGP-388
- VPNs within an AS
 - IPv4 BGP-371
 - IPv6 BGP-377
- VRF BGP-364
- BGP-based VPLS. *See* VPLS (virtual private LAN service)
- Bidirectional Forwarding Detection. *See* BFD
- bit error rate test patterns. *See* BERT patterns
- black holes, avoiding IS-IS IP-354
- blowfish-cbc encryption algorithm for SSH SB-463
- boot commands
 - boot backup SB-524
 - boot config SB-525
 - boot config factory-defaults SB-525

- boot config once SB-525
- boot config running-configuration SB-525
- boot config startup-configuration SB-525
- boot force-backup SB-526
- boot hotfix SB-358
- boot revert-tolerance SB-526
- boot revert-tolerance never SB-527
- boot subsystem SB-527
- boot system SB-527
- Boot mode SB-350, SB-351
 - software installation SB-125
 - accessing SB-126
- booting modules SB-334
- booting the system SB-119, SB-124, SB-127, SB-523
 - rebooting SB-528
 - while running scripts or macros SB-530
- BOOTP (bootstrap protocol) BA-421
- bootstrap protocol. *See* BOOTP
- Border Gateway Protocol. *See* BGP
- border routers, OSPF IP-291
- bottom-up approach to network configuration SB-5
- B-RAS applications SB-4
 - AAA profiles BA-60
 - allowing or denying domain names BA-61
 - client to server interaction BA-18
 - configuring
 - authentication and accounting servers BA-18
 - B-RAS license BA-8
 - DHCP external server application BA-449
 - DHCP features BA-393
 - IP addresses for remote clients BA-5
 - local address servers BA-52
 - name server addresses BA-50
 - SRC client BA-85
 - timeout BA-83
 - UDP checksums BA-23
 - creating an IP interface BA-58
 - creating an IP profile IP-15
 - creating an IPv6 profile IP-127
 - creating domain name aliases BA-62
 - DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) proxy
 - client and server BA-5
 - IP hinting BA-11
 - limiting active subscribers BA-84
 - local address server BA-5
 - manually setting NAS-Port-Type BA-66
 - mapping address pool to domain BA-56
 - mapping user domain names to a
 - virtual router BA-9
 - mapping user requests
 - without a valid domain name BA-9
 - without configured domain name BA-9
 - monitoring BA-91
 - multiple clients per ATM subinterface BA-59
 - overview BA-4, SB-26
 - preauthenticating users BA-10
 - protocol support BA-6
 - redirected authentication BA-10
 - references BA-141, BA-226
 - setting Service-Description BA-67
 - single clients per ATM subinterface BA-58
 - SNMP traps BA-35
 - specifying a single name for a domain BA-17
 - SRC client. *See* SRC software
 - system log messages BA-35
 - virtual router BA-9
 - with PPP sessions LL-225
- B-RAS commands
 - aaa accounting vr-group SB-112
- B-RAS licenses
 - configuring BA-8
- bridge commands
 - bridge LL-401
 - bridge acquire BGP-545, LL-402
 - bridge address BGP-546, LL-403
 - bridge aging time LL-403
 - bridge aging-time BGP-546
 - bridge crb LL-411
 - bridge-group BGP-547, LL-405
 - bridge learn BGP-546, LL-404
 - bridge route LL-412
 - bridge snmp-trap link-status BGP-546, LL-404
 - bridge subscriber-policy LL-407, SB-109
 - bridge vpls rd BGP-544
 - bridge vpls route-target BGP-544
 - bridge vpls site-name site-id BGP-544
 - bridge vpls site-range BGP-544
 - bridge vpls transport-virtual-router ... BGP-543, BGP-559
 - See also* clear bridge commands; show bridge
 - commands; subscriber policy commands
- bridge groups
 - configuring optional attributes LL-402
 - creating LL-401
 - defined LL-394
 - monitoring LL-419
- bridge interfaces
 - configuring LL-404
 - defined LL-394
 - monitoring LL-425
 - supported configurations LL-395
 - types of LL-395
- bridge1483 commands
 - bridge1483 mtu LL-388, LL-489
 - bridge1483 service-profile LL-483
- bridged Ethernet and dynamic subscriber
 - interfaces BA-530
- bridged Ethernet dynamic interfaces LL-477
 - authenticating subscribers LL-448, LL-480, LL-549
 - profile characteristics LL-484
- bridged Ethernet static interfaces LL-371
 - application LL-372
 - backward compatible configuration LL-380
 - configuring LL-376
 - configuring for terminated traffic LL-376
 - configuring MTU size LL-388
 - configuring S-VLANs LL-385
 - configuring VLANs LL-381
 - E120 and E320 routers LL-374
 - MAC address validation LL-379
 - monitoring LL-389

- platform considerations..... LL-374
 - terminating and routing traffic LL-372
 - VLAN and S-VLAN support..... LL-373
 - bridged IP
 - configuring LL-367
 - E120 and E320 routers LL-365
 - overview..... LL-363
 - platform considerations..... LL-364
 - bridging, transparent
 - and VPLS BGP-534
 - concurrent routing and bridging..... LL-397, LL-411
 - configuration examples
 - bridged Ethernet LL-413
 - VLANs LL-414
 - configuration tasks LL-401
 - configuring
 - bridge groups and bridge interfaces LL-394, LL-404
 - optional bridge group attributes LL-402
 - routing LL-411
 - subscriber policies LL-406
 - creating bridge groups..... LL-401
 - E120 and E320 routers LL-399
 - MAC addresses LL-394, LL-417
 - monitoring LL-416
 - overview..... LL-394
 - platform considerations..... LL-398
 - prerequisites..... LL-400
 - references LL-400
 - setting statistics baselines..... LL-416
 - subscriber policies LL-396
 - unsupported features..... LL-398
 - Broadband Remote Access Server. *See* B-RAS applications
 - broadcast AAA accounting BA-22
 - configuring BA-22
 - broadcast addressing IP-24–IP-25
 - broadcast circuits, IS-IS IP-340
 - broadcast command LL-407
 - broadcast flag, DHCP
 - controlling transmission of DHCP
 - reply packets BA-424
 - interaction with layer 2 unicast
 - transmission method BA-425
 - broadcast storms IP-24
 - broadcasts, NTP SB-536, SB-544
 - buffer-weight command QS-23
 - bulk configuration of VC ranges LL-542, LL-544
 - assigning VC classes LL-63, LL-542, LL-545
 - oversubscription..... LL-443, LL-537
 - restarting LCP negotiations for PPPoA clients LL-548
 - with CAC LL-7, LL-545
 - bulk configuration of VLAN ranges..... LL-575
 - bulk statistics, SNMP
 - collecting SB-178, SB-204
 - configuring
 - collectors and receivers..... SB-182
 - schemas SB-197
 - formatter SB-203
 - if-stats objects SB-197, SB-198, SB-199
 - monitoring
 - collection statistics SB-187
 - schema statistics SB-201
 - bulkstats commands
 - bulkstats collector SB-173, SB-176, SB-183, SB-187
 - bulkstats collector collect-mode SB-183
 - bulkstats collector description..... SB-183
 - bulkstats collector interval SB-183
 - bulkstats collector max-size SB-184
 - bulkstats collector primary-receiver SB-184
 - bulkstats collector secondary-receiver SB-184
 - bulkstats collector single-interval SB-184
 - bulkstats file-format endOfLine-Lf..... SB-204
 - bulkstats interfaces description-format common SB-185
 - bulkstats interface-type..... SB-185
 - bulkstats receiver remote-name..... SB-186
 - bulkstats schema SB-199
 - bulkstats schema subtree..... SB-200
 - bulkstats schema subtree policy SB-200
 - bulkstats traps SB-186
 - bulkstats virtual-router-group SB-186
 - See also* show bulkstats commands
 - bundle
 - MLFR LL-127, LL-128
 - MLPPP LL-255, LL-256
 - bundle messages, MPLS BGP-220
 - bundled session commands
 - bundled-group-id BA-314, BA-319
 - bundled-group-id-overrides-mlppp-ed... BA-314, BA-319
 - bundled sessions..... BA-317
 - burst size, setting in a shaping rate QS-67
 - bypass tunnels, MPLS RSVP-TE BGP-271
 - byte adjustment application
 - configuration example..... QS-282
 - byte adjustment applications
 - overview QS-289
- ## C
- cable length
 - ATM interfaces LL-28
 - specifying PL-11, PL-50
 - cable modem DHCP relay BA-432
 - cable modem networks BA-512
 - cablelength commands
 - cablelength PL-11, PL-50
 - CAC (connection admission control) for ATM
 - configuring LL-6, LL-26
 - overview LL-6
 - with bulk configuration..... LL-7, LL-545
 - cache flow, IP
 - monitoring..... SVC-122, SVC-126
 - caching, configuration..... SB-530
 - Called-Station-Id (RADIUS attribute 30) BA-160
 - Calling Number AVP
 - descriptive format configuration..... LL-344
 - descriptive formats..... BA-292
 - fixed format..... BA-293
 - fixed format configuration BA-294

- format configuration with agent ID suboptions .. LL-344
- formatting in L2TP ICRQ packetsBA-292
- including agent-circuit-id and
 - agent-remote-idBA-292
- preventing in L2TP ICRQ packetsBA-292
- relaying in L2TP tunnel-switched
 - network BA-331, BA-332
- Calling-Station-Id (RADIUS attribute 31)BA-161
- including IOA number in formatBA-162
- candidate portsBGP-516
- capabilities, BGP
 - Cisco-proprietary route refresh BGP-123, BGP-129
 - cooperative route filtering BGP-123, BGP-124
 - deprecated dynamic capability negotiationBGP-123
 - dynamic capability negotiation BGP-123, BGP-124
 - four-octet AS numbers BGP-123, BGP-124
 - graceful restart BGP-123, BGP-125
 - multiprotocol extensionsBGP-123
 - route refresh BGP-123, BGP-129
- capability codesBGP-123
- capability negotiation, BGPBGP-123
- capitalization. *See* case sensitivity
- captive portal. *See* guided entrance
- carrier-of-carriers IPv4 VPNsBGP-451
- enablingBGP-457
- carrier-of-carriers IPv6 VPNsBGP-457
- case sensitivity SB-65
- cbr command LL-46, LL-57
- CDV (cell delay variation) QS-6
- CDVT (cell delay variation tolerance) QS-6, QS-172
- CE (customer edge device)BGP-363, BGP-533, BGP-595
- cell byte-adjustment application
 - configuring QS-293
- cell delay variation tolerance. *See* CDVT
- cell delay variation. *See* CDV
- cell relay encapsulation, VCC. *See* VCC cell relay
- encapsulation
- cell scrambling
 - E3 PL-51
 - T3 PL-51
- cells
 - AIS LL-13, LL-14
 - ATM LL-3
 - F4 OAM LL-17
 - fault management LL-13
 - handling of ATM loopback LL-17
 - loopback LL-16
 - RDI LL-13, LL-14
- certificate revocation list. *See* CRL
- CE-side load balancing BGP-513, LL-195
- Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol. *See* CHAP
- Change-of-Authorization-Request messagesBA-142
- channel numbers, APS/MSP interfaces PL-76, PL-109
- channel-group commands. *See* path ds1 | e1 commands
- channelized E1 interfaces
 - configuring SB-13
- channelized OCx/STMx interfaces. *See* cOCx/STMx interfaces
- channelized T1 interfaces
 - configuring SB-13
- channelized T3 interfaces
 - bert command PL-21
 - configuring PL-8, PL-20, SB-11
 - configuring HDLC channel PL-17
 - end-to-end fragmentation and reassembly LL-112
 - equipment loopback command PL-22
 - line rates SB-9
 - loopback command PL-22
 - monitoring parameters PL-25
 - numbering scheme PL-5, PL-7
 - references PL-7
 - testing PL-20, PL-25
- CHAP (Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol) LL-225
- characters on terminal screen, setting bits forSB-238, SB-239
- checksum computation SVC-267, SVC-287
- check-vpn-next-hops command BGP-439
- CIDR (Classless Interdomain Routing)IP-11, IP-231
- configuring addresses BGP-7
- displaying BGP routes BGP-164
- circuit ID, capturing for PPPoE
 - configuring LL-342
 - dsl-forum-1 format and examples LL-317, LL-343
 - formatting LL-316, LL-343
 - monitoring LL-350
 - overview LL-315
 - sending to RADIUS or L2TP LL-319, LL-344
 - troubleshooting LL-319
 - using in profiles LL-487, LL-504
- Cisco HDLC
 - configuring LL-432
 - E120 and E320 routers LL-431
 - error frames LL-430
 - framing LL-430
 - line modules supported LL-430
 - monitoring LL-435
 - overview LL-429
 - platform considerations LL-430
 - shutting down the interface LL-434
 - SLARP Address Resolution protocol LL-429
 - SLARP keepalive interval LL-433
 - SLARP Keep-Alive protocol LL-430
- Cisco NAS Port Info AVP
 - relaying in L2TP tunnel-switched
 - network BA-331, BA-332
- Class (RADIUS attribute 25) BA-160
- Class D IPv4 addressesMC-64
- classes of IP addressesIP-8
- classes, VC
 - assigning to
 - ATM major interfaces LL-62
 - dynamic ATM 1483 subinterfacesLL-63, LL-545, LL-556
 - PVCs LL-61
 - static ATM 1483 subinterfaces LL-63
 - benefits LL-53
 - configuring LL-56

- examples
 - configuration LL-56
 - precedence levels LL-64
 - monitoring LL-94
 - overview LL-52
 - precedence levels LL-53
 - upgrade considerations LL-55
- classifier
 - CAM hardware PM-5, PM-142, PM-145
 - consumption PM-152
 - FPGA hardware PM-5, PM-142, PM-144
 - hardware PM-141, PM-144
 - line module support PM-142, PM-143
 - policy consumption PM-141, PM-152
 - software PM-141, PM-151, PM-152
- classifier control list
 - criteria defined PM-10
 - matching IP flags PM-15
 - matching IP fragmentation offset PM-15
 - matching TCP flags PM-15
 - multiple elements in PM-13
- Classifier Group Configuration mode SB-68, SB-81
- classifier groups
 - creating PM-32
- classifier-group commands
 - classifier-group PM-42
- class-int command LL-62, LL-63
- Classless Interdomain Routing. *See* CIDR
- class-vc command LL-61
- cleanout-timeout-factor command BGP-243
- clear
 - BGP hard BGP-95
 - BGP soft BGP-95
- clear arp command IP-22
- clear bgp ipv6 commands
 - clear bgp ipv6 BGP-95
 - clear bgp ipv6 dampening BGP-100
 - clear bgp ipv6 dynamic-peers BGP-47
 - clear bgp ipv6 redistribution BGP-52
- clear BGP sessions BGP-95
- clear bridge commands
 - clear bridge BGP-567, LL-417
 - clear bridge address BGP-567, LL-418
 - clear bridge interface BGP-568, LL-418
 - clear bridge interface vpls BGP-568
- clear commands
 - clear access-list BGP-82
 - clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib BGP-127
 - clear ip mobile binding SVC-368
 - clear ip routes BGP-435
 - clear l2c neighbor SVC-217
 - clear line SB-224
 - clear redundancy history SB-399
 - clear rsvp authentication BGP-270
- clear egress-queue command QS-44
- clear fabric-queue command QS-44
- clear ip bgp commands
 - clear ip bgp BGP-95, BGP-568, BGP-613
 - clear ip bgp dampening BGP-100, BGP-569, BGP-614
 - clear ip bgp dynamic-peers BGP-47
 - clear ip bgp redistribution BGP-52
 - clear ip bgp soft prefix-filter BGP-97
 - clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib BGP-569, BGP-614
- clear ip commands
 - clear ip dhcp-local binding BA-410
 - clear ip dvmrp route MC-148
 - clear ip interface IP-45
 - clear ip isis redistribution IP-346
 - clear ip mroute MC-51
 - clear ip ospf redistribution IP-270
 - clear ip pim auto-rp MC-125
 - clear ip pim interface count MC-125, MC-238
 - clear ip prefix-list SVC-29, SVC-32
 - clear ip prefix-tree SVC-35
 - clear ip routes IP-45, SVC-46
 - clear ip routes download BA-71
 - clear ip tunnel-routes BGP-214, BGP-215
 - clear ipv6 ospf redistribution IP-270
- clear ipv6 commands
 - clear ipv6 interface IP-131
 - clear ipv6 mroute MC-184
 - clear ipv6 ospf counters IP-269
 - clear ipv6 ospf process IP-269
 - clear ipv6 pim remote-neighbor count MC-239
- clear isis commands
 - clear isis adjacency IP-373
 - clear isis database IP-269, IP-386
 - clear isis ipv6 redistribution IP-346
- clear mpls commands
 - clear mpls ldp BGP-232
 - clear mpls
 - dynamic-interfaces on-major-interfaces BGP-229
- clearing L2C neighbors SVC-217
- clearing statistics QS-44
- CLI (command-line interface) SB-219
 - abbreviating keywords SB-31, SB-32, SB-65
 - accessing SB-47
 - authorization and authentication messages BA-154
 - command modes. *See* command modes
 - commands used to modify
 - RADIUS attributes BA-155
 - context-sensitive help SB-61, SB-222
 - editing keys SB-65
 - editing on SB-65
 - logging in SB-47
 - pausing SB-222
 - system prompts SB-45
- CLI access levels, VSA descriptions SB-470, SB-471
- CLI command execution by macro file SB-495
- CLI messages
 - configuring SB-241
- CLI status indicator SB-45
- client, SNMP SB-136, SB-137
 - configuring access SB-147, SB-148
- client-name command BA-300, BA-303
- CLNP (Connectionless Network Protocol) IP-310
- CLNS (Connectionless Network Service Protocol)
 - defined IP-310
 - displaying IP-385–IP-386

- clns commands
 - clns configuration-time IP-362
 - clns holding-time IP-363
 - clns host IP-313, IP-363
 - See also* show clns commands
- clock SB-539
- clock commands SB-539
- clock set SB-539
- clock source
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-11, PL-21
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-112, PL-118
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-50, PL-58
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-79
 - POS interfaces LL-304
- clock summer-time date SB-540
- clock summer-time recurring SB-540
- clock timezone SB-540
- clock source, selecting
 - ATM interfaces LL-26
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-11, PL-13
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-126
 - E1 interfaces on cOCx/STMx PL-118
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-50
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-79, PL-112
 - POS interfaces LL-304
 - T1 interfaces on cOCx/STMx PL-118
 - T3 interfaces on cOCx/STMx PL-123
- .cnf files SB-235, SB-236, SB-245, SB-523
- CoA-Request messages BA-142
 - guided entrance BA-595
 - Service Manager BA-595
- cOCx/STMx interfaces
 - configuring HDLC channel PL-130
 - configuring T1/E1 PL-116
 - end-to-end fragmentation and reassembly LL-112
 - line rates SB-9
 - loopback PL-56, PL-136
 - MLPPP features LL-263
 - monitoring PL-144
 - numbering scheme PL-109
 - references PL-109
 - testing PL-136, PL-143
- COCX-F3 line modules PL-43
 - MLPPP features LL-262
- codes, BGP capability BGP-123
- coldStart, SNMP trap SB-155
- Color Mark Profile Configuration mode SB-68, SB-81
- color-aware configuration PM-57
- color-based thresholds QS-18
- color-mark-profile command SB-81
- command PM-241
- command history keys SB-66
- command modes SB-28
 - accessing SB-67-SB-112
 - exiting SB-50, SB-221
- command-line interface. *See* CLI
- command-line prompts SB-30
- commands
 - abbreviating SB-65
 - editing on CLI SB-65
 - issuing from other command modes SB-34, SB-220, SB-222
 - listing available SB-62
 - pausing before executing SB-222
 - using SB-32
- commands for troubleshooting SB-275
- committed drop threshold QS-40
- committed-action command PM-74
- committed-burst command PM-74
- committed-drop-threshold command QS-43
- committed-length command QS-23
- committed-threshold command QS-28, QS-32
- Common Open Policy Service. *See* COPS
- communities, BGP BGP-9, SVC-8, SVC-13, SVC-36, SVC-39, SVC-40
 - attributes BGP-89
 - extended BGP-94
- community lists, BGP BGP-92, BGP-166, IP-84, SVC-37
- community table, SNMP
 - community name SB-147
 - configuring SB-147
 - IP access list SB-147
 - privilege levels SB-147
- community, SNMP SB-136, SB-147
- complete sequence number PDU. *See* CSNP
- compound shared shaping. *See* shared shaping
- concurrent routing and bridging. *See* CRB
- confederations BGP-141
- configuration caching SB-530
- configuration examples
 - ATM 1483 subinterfaces, dynamic LL-550
 - ATM VC classes LL-56, LL-64
 - bridged Ethernet, dynamic LL-477
 - bridged Ethernet, static LL-376
 - Cisco HDLC LL-434
 - Diffserv QS-150
 - IPoA, dynamic LL-472
 - MLFR LL-133
 - MLPPP, dynamic LL-282
 - MLPPP, static LL-268, LL-280
 - PPPoE, dynamic LL-452, LL-458
 - PPPoE, static LL-321, LL-327
 - profiles for dynamic interfaces LL-510
 - QoS parameters QS-240, QS-259, QS-269
 - QoS profiles QS-145
 - transparent bridging LL-413
 - VLAN subinterfaces, dynamic LL-580, LL-581
- configuration file SB-523
- running SB-235
- configuration modes. *See* command modes
- configuration tasks, general SB-7
- configuration, software SB-119, SB-124
- configure command SB-78
- configure file command LL-512
- configuring. *See specific feature, product, or protocol*
- confirmations explicit command SB-45
- conformed drop threshold QS-40
- conformed-action command PM-76
- conformed-drop-threshold command QS-43

- conformed-fraction command QS-24
 - conformed-length command QS-23
 - conformed-threshold command..... QS-28, QS-32
 - Connect-Info (RADIUS attribute 77) BA-173
 - connection admission control. *See* CAC for ATM
 - connection-oriented protocols IP-4
 - connection types, ATM
 - multipoint..... LL-3
 - point-to-point LL-3
 - Connectionless Network Protocol. *See* CLNP
 - Connectionless Network Service Protocol. *See* CLNS
 - connectionless protocols..... IP-4, IP-118
 - connectivity in SONET/SDH paths PL-90, PL-143
 - connectivity, verify and troubleshoot MPLS..... BGP-285
 - console
 - monitoring settings SB-243
 - password..... SB-450
 - restricting login SB-239
 - setting speed SB-237
 - console lines
 - clearing SB-224
 - constituents, shared-shaping..... QS-75
 - contact person for SNMP server..... SB-149
 - context-sensitive help SB-61, SB-222
 - control flow monitoring SB-475
 - Control Plane Configuration mode SB-82, SB-84, SB-86
 - control plane security SB-475
 - control PVCs, creating..... LL-44
 - control traffic for high-density Ethernet PL-181
 - controlled-interface-type command QS-234
 - controller commands..... SB-82
 - controller e3 PL-48
 - controller sonet PL-80, PL-112
 - controller t3 PL-9, PL-13, PL-48
 - Controller Configuration mode SB-68, SB-82
 - controlling subscriber bandwidth
 - configuration example..... QS-240, QS-259
 - control-plane command..... SB-82
 - convergence-factor command..... QS-98
 - cooperative route filtering capability BGP-124
 - COPS
 - (Common Open Policy Service)..... BA-85, BA-89, BA-112, BA-114
 - COPS-PR (COPS usage for policy provisioning) BA-85
 - copy commands
 - copy SB-258, SB-281, SB-282
 - copy running-configuration SB-235
 - copy running-configuration
 - startup-configuration..... SB-236
 - copy startup-configuration..... SB-236
 - examples..... SB-260
 - copying the software release file SB-119, SB-124, SB-127
 - core dump files for troubleshooting SB-245, SB-276
 - core dumps..... SB-282
 - core non-VPN RIB..... BGP-411
 - core VPN RIB..... BGP-411
 - corrupted files. *See* flash cards, scanning
 - cost
 - IS-IS interface IP-332, IP-333
 - OSPF routing IP-250
 - autocost..... IP-267
 - default cost..... IP-254
 - equal-cost multipath IP-236
 - cost command..... IP-280
 - counters
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-26
 - E3/T3 interfaces..... PL-60
 - CRB (concurrent routing and bridging)
 - bridge crb command LL-411
 - bridge route command LL-412
 - configuring routing LL-411
 - defined LL-397
 - enabling LL-411
 - CRC (cyclic redundancy check)
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-18
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-130
 - E3/T3 interfaces..... PL-53
 - crc command..... LL-106, LL-304
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-18
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-130
 - E3/T3 interfaces..... PL-53
 - creating an IP profile
 - tcp adjust-mss LL-485
 - CRL (certificate revocation list)..... SVC-232
 - checking SVC-236
 - file extension SVC-237
 - viewing SVC-255
 - cross-connects, local BGP-491, BGP-499, BGP-505, BGP-512
 - crypto key dss command..... SB-461, SB-467
 - cryptographic authentication, OSPF IP-236
 - CSNP (complete sequence number PDU) IP-310
 - CSNP interval, IS-IS interface IP-333
 - CT3/T3 12 I/O modules PL-45
 - CT3/T3 12 line modules PL-4
 - CT3/T3-F0 line modules PL-45
 - MLPPP features LL-263
 - Ctrl-key combinations (CLI)
 - command history SB-66
 - command-line editing..... SB-65
 - current configuration
 - saving SB-236, SB-237
 - customer edge (CE) device..... BGP-363, BGP-595
 - customer support
 - gathering information for SB-285
 - cyclic redundancy check. *See* CRC
- D**
- data communication equipment. *See* DCE
 - data link-layer interfaces
 - configuring SB-15
 - data MDT, creating MC-116
 - data path failure
 - detecting RIP IP-214, MC-123, MC-237
 - detecting RSVP-TE BGP-283

- data PVCs, creating..... LL-45
- data set ready signal. *See* DSR
- data stream inversion, enabling
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-19
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces..... PL-131
 - E3/T3 interfaces..... PL-54
- data terminal equipment. *See* DTE
- database, OSPF..... IP-292
- data-character-bits command..... SB-238
- datagrams, IP
 - defined..... IP-4
 - fragmenting and reassembling..... IP-5, IP-25
- data-link connection identifier. *See* DLCI
- DCE (data communication equipment)..... LL-109
 - configuring Frame Relay interface as..... LL-108, LL-120, LL-140
 - frame-relay lmi commands..... LL-108
 - show frame-relay lmi command..... LL-119, LL-120
- Deactivate-Service
 - (RADIUS attribute 26-66)..... BA-568, BA-571, BA-595
- dead interval, OSPF..... IP-250, IP-256
- dead peer detection. *See* DPD
- dead-interval command..... IP-280
- deadtime command..... BA-30
- deaggregation, LDP FEC..... BGP-261
- debounce-time command..... IP-204
- debug commands..... IP-219, IP-287
 - debug ip bgp..... BGP-156
 - debug ip mbgp..... BGP-471
 - debug ip ospf..... IP-287
 - debug ip pim..... MC-126
 - debug ip rip..... IP-219
 - debug ipv6 pim..... MC-239
 - debug isis..... IP-374
 - undebg ip bgp..... BGP-190
 - undebg ip mbgp..... BGP-486
- debugging PPP and PPPoE dynamic interfaces..... LL-531
- debug-related information, IS-IS..... IP-374, IP-384
- dedicated tunnel-server ports
 - configuring..... PL-208
 - overview..... PL-198
 - supported applications..... PL-203
 - supported modules..... PL-200
- default domain name..... BA-9
- default MDT, creating..... MC-112
- default routes
 - BGP routing..... BGP-53
 - cost, OSPF..... IP-254
 - IP routing..... IP-38
 - IS-IS routing..... IP-352
 - OSPF routing..... IP-270
 - suppressing IS-IS..... IP-353
- default version..... SB-34
- default virtual router..... SB-553
- default-fields commands
 - default-fields peer..... BGP-156
 - default-fields route..... BGP-157
- default-information originate command ... BGP-54, BGP-398, SVC-25
 - IS-IS..... IP-352
 - OSPF..... IP-270
 - RIP..... IP-204
- default-metric command..... IP-204
- default-router command..... BA-534
- default-upper-type mlppp command..... BA-314
- delete command..... SB-249
- Delete key..... SB-33, SB-65
- denial of service (DoS)..... SB-484
 - attaching groups..... SB-485
 - attacks..... SB-475
 - protection..... SB-473
 - protocol mapping..... SB-486
- deny command..... BA-64
- description
 - adding to IP interfaces..... IP-47
 - adding to IPv6 interfaces..... IP-135
- description command
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-11
 - E3/T3 interfaces..... PL-51
 - unchannelized SONET interfaces..... PL-80, PL-113
- description, interface
 - ATM 1483 subinterfaces, exporting..... LL-41
 - ATM interfaces..... LL-40
 - ATM virtual paths..... LL-41
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-11, PL-13
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces..... PL-116, PL-117, PL-123, PL-127
 - E3/T3 interfaces..... PL-51
 - Frame Relay interfaces..... LL-107
 - POS interfaces..... LL-111, LL-306
 - sending to AAA..... LL-41
 - serial interfaces..... LL-111, PL-20, PL-55, PL-132
 - unchannelized SONET interfaces..... PL-80, PL-113
- descriptive formats
 - Calling Number AVP..... BA-292
- destination
 - changing..... BA-279
 - logging messages by..... SL-4
- destination address (DA), VRRP..... SVC-338
- destination profiles
 - configuring..... SVC-284
 - monitoring..... SVC-288, SVC-291
- destruct timeout period for single-shot tunnels..... SVC-315
- detecting RIP data path failure.... BGP-283, MC-123, MC-237
- DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)
 - access model..... BA-395
 - configuring BOOTP Relay..... BA-421
 - configuring DHCP relay..... BA-421
 - configuring DHCP relay proxy..... BA-445, BA-447
 - configuring proxy client and server..... BA-396
 - features..... BA-57
 - giaddr..... BA-401, BA-423
 - option 82..... BA-415, BA-416, BA-423, BA-424, BA-427, BA-432, BA-433, BA-437, BA-442
 - overview..... BA-57, BA-393, BA-421
 - per-interface logging..... BA-397
 - PPPoE remote circuit ID..... BA-427

- source IP address BA-423
- trust-all BA-423
- DHCP access model
 - configuring BA-394
- DHCP broadcast flag
 - controlling transmission of DHCP
 - reply packets BA-424
 - interaction with layer 2 unicast transmission
 - method BA-425
- DHCP client bindings
 - deleting BA-398
 - managing BA-398
 - viewing BA-398
- DHCP commands
 - ip auto-detect ip-subscriber BA-537
 - ip dhcp-capture BA-398
 - ip inactivity-timer BA-537
 - set ip interface-profile BA-499
 - set ip source-prefix BA-500
 - See also* show dhcp commands
- dhcp delete-binding command BA-398
- DHCP external server
 - and DHCP relay proxy BA-450
 - configuring BA-450, BA-451, BA-493
 - monitoring BA-461
- DHCP local address pools
 - configuring BA-411
 - grace periods BA-413
 - linking BA-413
- DHCP local server BA-407
 - configuring BA-405, BA-418
 - configuring authentication BA-415
 - duplicate clients BA-407
 - equal-access mode BA-400
 - address allocation BA-400
 - configuring BA-404
 - connection process BA-401
 - local pool selection BA-400
 - overview BA-400
 - SRC (Session and Resource
 - Control software) BA-394
 - local address pool group BA-413, BA-466
 - local pool selection, equal-access BA-400
 - using domain name BA-401
 - using framed IP address BA-401
 - using giaddr BA-401
 - using pool name BA-401
 - local pool selection, standalone BA-402
 - using giaddr BA-402
 - using received interface IP address BA-403
 - logging information BA-410
 - modes BA-399
 - monitoring BA-462, BA-484
 - overview BA-400
 - RADIUS accounting support for BA-399
 - standalone mode
 - address allocation BA-402, BA-415
 - authentication BA-415
 - configuring BA-404
 - local pool selection BA-402
 - overview BA-402
 - unique client IDs BA-407
- DHCP local server traps
 - logging BA-409
- DHCP logging BA-473
- DHCP option 60
 - cable modem DHCP relay BA-432
- DHCP option 60 strings BA-429, BA-430
- DHCP option 82 field LL-576
- DHCP options and RADIUS
 - configuring BA-394
- DHCP packets
 - logging BA-473
- DHCP per-interface information
 - logging BA-397
- DHCP pool commands
 - default-router BA-414, BA-534
 - dns-server BA-414
 - domain-name BA-414
 - grace-period BA-414
 - ip dhcp-local pool BA-537
 - lease BA-414
 - link BA-414
 - netbios-name-server BA-414
 - netbios-node-type BA-414
 - network BA-414
 - reserve BA-414
 - server-address BA-415
 - snmpTrap BA-415
 - use-release-grace-period BA-415
 - warning BA-415
- DHCP Pool Configuration mode SB-68, SB-83
- DHCP proxy client
 - configuring BA-396
- DHCP relay
 - configuring BA-421
 - creating BA-422
 - in same VR as dynamic
 - subscriber interfaces BA-517
 - logging information BA-428
 - preventing host route installation BA-426
 - removing BA-422
 - spoofed giaddr BA-423
 - spoofed relay agent option BA-423
 - with bridged IP LL-364
- DHCP relay agent information option
 - agent circuit ID (suboption 1) BA-433
 - agent remote ID (suboption 2) BA-433
 - vendor-specific (suboption 9) BA-433
- DHCP relay and BOOTP relay
 - configuring BA-421
- DHCP relay proxy
 - best offer BA-447
 - configuring BA-445
 - first offer BA-447
- DHCP server
 - dynamic subscriber interfaces BA-516
- DHCP vendor class identifier option BA-429
- DHCP-GI-Address (RADIUS attribute 26-57) BA-184

- DHCP-MAC-Address (RADIUS attribute 26-56)BA-184
- DHCP-Options (RADIUS attribute 26-55)BA-183
- DHCPv6 local server
 - IPv6.....BA-417
- diag commandSB-368
- diagnostics
 - enabling at warm restartSB-367
- dialled number identification service. *See* DNIS
- Diffie-Hellman key exchangeSB-459
- DiffServ
 - configuration exampleQS-150
 - networksQS-3
- digital certificates
 - authenticating the peerSVC-236
 - base64SVC-231
 - CA hierarchySVC-238
 - certificate chainsSVC-238
 - checking CRLs.....SVC-236
 - configuring.....SVC-240
 - file extensions.....SVC-237
 - generating private/public key pairs.....SVC-234
 - monitoringSVC-254
 - obtaining a public key certificate.....SVC-235
 - obtaining a root CA certificate.....SVC-235
 - obtaining public keys without.....SVC-238, SVC-250
 - offline configurationSVC-240
 - offline enrollment.....SVC-235
 - online configurationSVC-245
 - online enrollment.....SVC-236
 - overviewSVC-231
 - signature authentication.....SVC-234
 - standardsSVC-235
 - viewingSVC-237, SVC-255
 - X.509v3SVC-233
- digital subscriber line access multiplexers. *See* DSLAMs
- digital subscriber lines. *See* DSLs
- dir command.....SB-251
- directed broadcast packetsIP-24
- directed broadcasts, enablingIP-25
- directly connected networks.....IP-194
- disable command.....IP-204, MC-147, SB-50, SB-220
- disable proxy lcp command.....BA-314
- disable-autosync commandSB-346
- disable-dynamic-redistribute command.....BGP-52
 - DVMRPMC-146
 - IS-IS.....IP-346
 - OSPF.....IP-271
 - RIPIP-205
- disable-incremental-external-spf commandIP-285
- disable-switch-on-error commandSB-335
- disabling dynamic route redistribution
 - DVMRPMC-146
- disconnect ssh command.....SB-469
- Disconnect-Cause (RADIUS attribute 26-51).....BA-183
- Disconnect-Request messages.....BA-142
- Discovery protocol with PPPoE.....LL-312
- discovery, LDP
 - basic.....BGP-221
 - extendedBGP-222
- display terminal
 - configuring.....SB-238
- displaying configuration information. *See* show commands
- distance bgp commandBGP-133, BGP-134
- distance commands.....IP-205
 - distance.....IP-29
 - distance ip.....IP-29, IP-352
 - distance ospfIP-271
- Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol. *See* DVMRP;
 - DVMRP tunnels
- distance, RIP administrative.....IP-205
- distribute-list command.....IP-205, IP-217
- distributed denial of service (DDoS) attackSB-475
- distribute-domain-wide commandIP-349
- distribution lists.....SB-25
- DLCI (data-link connection identifier)LL-107, LL-115, LL-121
- .dmp filesSB-245, SB-276
- DNIS (dialled number identification service)....BA-10, BA-314
- DNS (Domain Name System).....SB-272
 - assigning IP addresses.....BA-100
 - configuringSB-272
 - overview.....BA-50
- do commandSB-34, SB-220, SB-222
- domain commandBA-495
- Domain Map Configuration mode.....SB-68, SB-83
- Domain Map Tunnel Configuration modeSB-68, SB-84
- Domain Name System. *See* DNS
- domain names
 - allowing or denying.....BA-61
 - configuring.....BA-12
 - defaultBA-9
 - mapping to virtual routersBA-9, BA-97, BA-98, BA-106, BA-364
 - mapping user requests without domain name.....BA-9
 - none.....BA-9
 - specifying single name for users.....BA-17
 - stripping domain nameBA-14
 - using aliasesBA-62
 - using delimiters other than @BA-13
 - using either domain or realm as
 - domain nameBA-13
 - using realm name as domain nameBA-13
- domain, OSPFIP-231
- domain, VPLSBGP-532
- domain-authentication command.....IP-344
- domain-authentication-key commandIP-343
- domain-id commandBGP-470
- domain-message-digest-key commandIP-314, IP-343
- domain-tag commandBGP-470
- domain-wide prefix distribution.....IP-349
- dont-install-routes commandBGP-468
- DoS protection group commands
 - atm dos-protection-groupSB-489
 - bridge1483 dos-protection-groupSB-489
 - dos-protection-groupSB-489
 - ethernet dos-protection-groupSB-489
 - frame-relay dos-protection-groupSB-489
 - hdlc dos-protection-groupSB-490
 - ip dos-protection-groupSB-490

- ipv6 dos-protection-group..... SB-490
- lag dos-protection-group..... SB-490
- ppp dos-protection-group..... SB-490
- pppoe dos-protection-group..... SB-491
- priority burst..... SB-491
- priority over-subscription-factor..... SB-491
- priority rate..... SB-491
- protocol burst..... SB-491
- protocol drop-probability..... SB-492
- protocol priority..... SB-492
- protocol rate..... SB-492
- protocol skip-priority-rate-limiter..... SB-492
- protocol weight..... SB-493
- use canned-group..... SB-493
- vlan dos-protection-group..... SB-493
- Down Arrow key..... SB-33, SB-66
- downstream interface..... MC-90, MC-219
- Downstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate (RADIUS attribute 26-141)..... BA-186
- DPD (dead peer detection)..... SVC-155
- draft RFCs..... SB-586
- drop profile..... QS-25
 - configuration examples for RED..... QS-29, QS-30
 - configuration examples for WRED..... QS-33
 - configuring RED..... QS-27
 - configuring WRED..... QS-31
 - RED (random early detection)..... QS-26
 - WRED (weighted random early detection)..... QS-27
- Drop Profile Configuration mode..... SB-68, SB-85
- dropped packets, troubleshooting..... IP-88
- drop-profile command..... SB-85
- DRs (designated routers)
 - IS-IS routing..... IP-337
 - OSPF routing..... IP-231
 - PIM routing..... MC-98, MC-226
- DS0 timeslots
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-14
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces..... PL-106, PL-108, PL-118, PL-128
- DS1 channels..... SB-11
- DS1. *See T1 entries*
- DS3 channels..... SB-11
- DS3. *See T3 entries*
- ds3-scramble command..... LL-29, PL-51
- DS-BGP routers..... BGP-459
- DSL Forum VSAs
 - controlling inclusion of..... BA-189
 - descriptions..... BA-225
 - in AAA access and accounting messages..... BA-153
- DSLAM aggregation..... SB-4
- DSLAMs (digital subscriber line access multiplexers).... BA-4, LL-225, SB-4, SB-16, SB-17, SB-26
- dsl-forum-1 format for PPPoE remote circuit ID..... LL-316, LL-347
- DSLs (digital subscriber lines)..... BA-4
- DSR (data set ready), restricting login with..... SB-239
- dsr-detect command..... SB-239
- dsu commands
 - dsu bandwidth..... PL-52
 - dsu mode..... PL-52
- DTE (data terminal equipment)..... LL-109
 - configuring Frame Relay interface as.... LL-108, LL-119, LL-139
 - frame-relay lmi command..... LL-108
 - show frame-relay lmi command..... LL-119, LL-120
- dual-stack BGP routers..... BGP-459
- dump files, core..... SB-276
- duplex command..... PL-184
- duplicate AAA accounting..... BA-22
 - configuring..... BA-22
- duplicate clients..... BA-407
- DVMRP (Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol)
 - advertising routes..... MC-138, MC-145
 - configuring
 - limits..... MC-141
 - summary addresses..... MC-143
 - default router, configuring..... MC-140
 - deleting routes..... MC-148
 - enabling
 - on a virtual router..... MC-140
 - on an interface..... MC-141
 - exchanging unicast routes..... MC-146
 - filtering reports..... MC-142
 - metric..... MC-144
 - monitoring..... MC-148–MC-154
 - neighbors..... MC-138
 - overview..... MC-138
 - pruning..... MC-138
 - reassembly of tunnel packets..... SVC-298
 - summary addresses..... MC-143
 - tunnels..... SVC-264, MC-148
 - using with IGMP..... MC-141
 - using with PIM..... MC-106, MC-141
- dvmrp destination profile command..... SVC-286
- DVMRP tunnels..... PL-199
- DVMRP with IPsec
 - how it works..... SVC-319
 - setting up secure connection..... SVC-319
- dynamic capability negotiation..... BGP-124
- dynamic encapsulation type lockout..... LL-449
 - benefits..... LL-449
 - configuring..... LL-450, LL-455, LL-474
 - for PPPoE clients..... LL-467
 - clearing lockout condition..... LL-470
 - configuring..... LL-468
 - differences from PPPoE over static ATM..... LL-468
 - monitoring..... LL-469, LL-520, LL-521, LL-613, LL-614
 - grace period..... LL-451
 - guidelines..... LL-451
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. *See DHCP; DHCP relay*
- dynamic hostname resolution, IS-IS..... IP-313, IP-363
- dynamic interfaces
 - ATM 1483 subinterfaces..... LL-446, LL-541
 - autodetection..... LL-440, LL-535
 - bridged Ethernet..... LL-477
 - authenticating subscribers.. LL-448, LL-480, LL-549
 - configuring from a profile..... LL-442, LL-483, LL-537
 - configuring from RADIUS..... LL-447
 - configuring IPoA..... LL-472

- configuring PPP and PPPoE over ATM..... LL-452
 - restarting LCP negotiations LL-457
 - configuring PPPoE over static PPPoE LL-458
 - ATM interface columns LL-459
 - encapsulation type lockout..... LL-467
 - Ethernet and S-VLAN interface columns..... LL-462
 - Ethernet and VLAN interface columns..... LL-461
 - static Ethernet interface columns..... LL-460
 - S-VLAN oversubscription LL-182, LL-463
 - E120 and E320 routers LL-445, LL-540
 - E320 routers LL-149, LL-166, LL-446
 - inserting dynamic IP routes into
 - routing table LL-449
 - monitoring LL-512, LL-601
 - oversubscription, ATM LL-443, LL-537
 - overview LL-439, LL-535
 - platform considerations LL-196, LL-445, LL-539
 - profiles, reassigning LL-531
 - RADIUS authentication..... LL-442, LL-535
 - troubleshooting LL-531
 - types supported LL-441, LL-536
 - VLAN subinterfaces LL-570
 - VLAN subinterfaces with agent-circuit-identifier
 - information LL-576, LL-581
 - dynamic interfaces, created by MPLS BGP-210
 - dynamic IP interfaces BA-78
 - dynamic IP tunnels
 - configuring..... SVC-284
 - monitoring..... SVC-288
 - overview SVC-279
 - dynamic peering, BGP..... BGP-45
 - dynamic peers, remove BGP..... BGP-47
 - dynamic route redistribution, disabling
 - in BGP BGP-52
 - in DVMRP MC-146
 - in IS-IS..... IP-346
 - in OSPF..... IP-271
 - in RIP IP-205
 - dynamic shaping of traffic QS-73
 - dynamic subscriber interfaces
 - commands BA-534
 - configuring..... BA-516, BA-528
 - DHCP server..... BA-516
 - framed routes..... BA-518
 - GRE tunnel configuration BA-531
 - in same VR as DHCP relay BA-517
 - inheriting MAC validation state BA-519
 - IP over bridged Ethernet configuration..... BA-530
 - IP over Ethernet configuration..... BA-528
 - IP over VLAN over Ethernet configuration BA-529
 - monitoring BA-541
 - overview BA-516
 - packet detection..... BA-518
 - dynamic tunnels SVC-279
 - dynamic tunnel-server ports
 - applications supported PL-203
 - overview PL-201
 - unprovisioning PL-209
 - dynamic tunnel-service interfaces
 - monitoring PL-210
 - overview..... PL-199
 - dynamically learned defaults BGP-54
- E**
- E1
 - fractional PL-106
 - unframed PL-106
 - E1 channels
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-106, PL-116
 - E1 interfaces. *See* cOCx/STMx interfaces
 - E120 and E320 routers
 - 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces ... LL-329, LL-465, LL-586
 - 802.3ad link aggregation LL-196
 - ATM interfaces BA-515, LL-9, LL-22, LL-72, LL-82, LL-233, LL-365, LL-375, LL-399, LL-513, LL-606
 - bridged IP interfaces LL-365
 - Cisco HDLC interfaces LL-431
 - dynamic interfaces LL-445, LL-540
 - Ethernet interfaces PL-165
 - Gigabit Ethernet interfaces LL-329, LL-465, LL-586
 - managing SB-307
 - POS interfaces LL-234, LL-301, LL-305, LL-308
 - PPP interfaces LL-230, LL-261
 - PPPoE interfaces LL-320, LL-321
 - transparent bridging..... LL-399
 - tunnel-service interfaces PL-200
 - E120 routers..... PL-71, PL-165
 - E3 interfaces
 - configuring..... SB-12
 - configuring controllers..... PL-47
 - configuring HDLC channel..... PL-53
 - line rates SB-9
 - loopback command..... PL-59
 - monitoring interfaces PL-59
 - numbering scheme..... PL-46
 - references PL-46
 - E320 routers..... PL-71, PL-165, PL-199
 - 100 Gbps fabric PL-74, PL-177
 - 120 Gbps fabric..... PL-74
 - 320 Gbps fabric..... PL-74, PL-177
 - ATM interfaces LL-8
 - bridged Ethernet LL-374
 - dynamic interfaces LL-149, LL-166, LL-446
 - Ethernet interfaces PM-192
 - interface specifiers SB-2
 - PPP interfaces LL-231
 - SONET/SDH interfaces PL-72
 - e3-scramble command LL-29, PL-51
 - EAP (Extensible Authentication Protocol) LL-226
 - authentication methods..... LL-227
 - authentication negotiation..... LL-226
 - components LL-226
 - external RADIUS server BA-21
 - L2TP..... LL-228
 - limitations LL-228
 - local authentication server..... BA-21
 - MRU LL-228

- MTU LL-228
- performance..... LL-229
- RADIUS attributes..... BA-21
- RADIUS authentication BA-20
- retransmission of packets..... LL-227
- scalability LL-229
- TACACS + server BA-21
- types LL-227
- EAP-Message (RADIUS attribute 79)..... BA-21
- EBGP (external Border Gateway Protocol)
 - defined BGP-4
 - updates in indirectly connected networks BGP-30
- echo reply packets, MPLS BGP-286
- echo request packets, MPLS BGP-285
- ECMP (equal-cost multipath)
 - BGP BGP-137, BGP-423
 - BGP/MPLS VPNs BGP-361, BGP-423
 - IP IP-49, IP-143
 - IS-IS IP-318, IP-363
 - MLFR alternative to LL-128
 - MLPPP alternative to LL-256
 - MPLS indirect next hops BGP-361
 - OSPF IP-236, IP-272, IP-278
 - path failures in BGP/MPLS VPNs BGP-361
 - pruning failed paths..... BGP-361
 - RIP IP-199, IP-207
- edge aggregation applications..... SB-2
 - private line aggregation SB-3
 - xDSL session termination SB-4
- editing on command-line interface SB-65
- effective weight QS-6
- egress forwarding ASIC (EFA) QS-103, QS-134, QS-168
- Egress-Policy-Name (RADIUS attribute 26-11) BA-179
- E-LSP BGP-193, BGP-308
- enable a protocol
 - BGP routing BGP-17, BGP-422
- enable commands
 - enable LL-532, SB-49, SB-77, SB-220, SB-470
 - enable ipsec-transport SVC-316
 - enable password SB-444
 - enable privilege-level SB-446
 - enable secret SB-444
- enable ipsec-transport command..... SVC-286
- enable passwords, erasing SB-446
- enable protocols
 - BGP routing BGP-606
- enable proxy authenticate command..... BA-314
- enabling LMI LL-108
- encapsulation commands
 - encapsulation LL-48, LL-58
 - encapsulation bridge1483 BA-534, LL-368, LL-378, LL-383
 - encapsulation frame-relay ietf ... LL-106, LL-114, LL-304
 - encapsulation hdlc..... LL-432
 - encapsulation mlframe-relay ietf LL-134
 - encapsulation mlppp LL-271, LL-283
 - encapsulation ppp LL-173, LL-177, LL-233, LL-304, LL-324, LL-328, LL-378, LL-383
 - encapsulation pppoe..... LL-324, LL-337, LL-338, LL-464
 - encapsulation vlan..... BA-535, LL-174, LL-177, LL-181, LL-384, LL-464, LL-585, LL-600, MC-44, MC-177
- encapsulation method
 - ATM interface LL-324, LL-368
 - Cisco HDLC interface LL-432
 - Frame Relay interface... LL-324, LL-328, LL-337, LL-338
- encapsulation type lockout. *See* dynamic encapsulation type lockout
- encapsulation, configuring for PVCs..... LL-47
- encapsulations
 - ATM AAL0 BGP-497
 - ATM AAL5 BGP-495
 - Martini..... BGP-495
- encrypt passwords SB-445
- encryption
 - 3des-cbc for SSH SB-463
 - blowfish-cbc for SSH..... SB-463
 - configuring SSH SB-463
 - twofish-cbc for SSH SB-463
- end command SB-221
- end system. *See* ES
- endpoint discriminator BA-317
 - MLPPP LL-257
- endpoints, tunnel..... SVC-263
- end-to-end fragmentation and reassembly, Frame Relay LL-112
- engineering logs
 - enabling SL-6
- Enter key SB-33, SB-65, SB-67
- Enterprise SNMP MIB..... SB-138
- entity, SNMP SB-136
- entry, routing table..... IP-27
- environment, system SB-288
- equal-access DHCP local server..... BA-400
- equal-cost multipath support on MPLS..... BGP-221
- equal-cost multipath. *See* ECMP
- equipment loopback command
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-22
 - T3 interfaces..... PL-59
- erase secrets command SB-446, SB-447
- error frames
 - Frame Relay LL-102
 - PPP LL-222
- ES (end system)
 - hello packet rate IP-362
 - neighbor information..... IP-391
- ES2 10G line module (LM) PL-174, PL-175, PL-179
- ES2 10G Uplink line module (LM)..... PL-178
- ES2 4G line module (LM)..... PL-74, PL-171, PL-177
- ES2-S1 Service IOA
 - MLPPP features LL-264
- Esc-key combinations (CLI) SB-66
- E-series routers
 - assigning IP address to SB-126
 - booting SB-119, SB-124, SB-127
 - IP features IP-7
 - IPv6 features IP-118
 - IS-IS features..... IP-325

- remote access. *See* B-RAS applications
- See also* system
- Ethernet
 - 802.3ad link aggregation and QoS QS-196
 - configuring dynamic subscriber interfaces BA-528
 - configuring for QoS QS-188, QS-196
 - monitoring for QoS QS-218
 - overview for QoS QS-187
 - QoS shaping mode QS-188
 - Telnet on SB-271
- Ethernet aggregation and Martini layer 2 transport..BGP-513
- Ethernet commands, interface fastEthernet IP-37
- Ethernet controllers IP-8
- ethernet description command PL-184
- Ethernet interfaces
 - CE-side load balancing LL-195
 - commands
 - ethernet description PL-184
 - interface fastEthernet LL-181, PL-184
 - interface gigabitEthernet PL-185
 - interface lag LL-200
 - interface tenGigabitEthernet BA-536, PL-186
 - See also* show commands
 - configuring PL-183
 - disabling interfaces PL-187
 - duplex type PL-184
 - high-density PL-181
 - IEEE 802.1Q LL-163
 - IEEE 802.3ad LL-194
 - IEEE 802.3ae PL-164, PL-177
 - L2TP LL-153
 - line speed PL-187
 - link aggregation (LAG) LL-194
 - MAC address validation PL-186
 - monitoring LL-154, LL-183, LL-217, PL-188
 - MPLS LL-147, LL-153, LL-195, LL-201
 - multinetting LL-153
 - numbering scheme PL-165, PL-201
 - PPPoE over S-VLANs LL-176
 - PPPoE over VLANs LL-169, LL-171
 - subnetwork attachment point (SNAP) LL-164
 - S-VLANs LL-165, LL-182
 - VLANs LL-163, LL-165
- Ethernet link aggregation
 - CE-side load balancing LL-195
 - configuring LL-197
 - enabling CE-side load balancing LL-195
 - IP interfaces
 - example LL-202
 - Martini layer 2 transport LL-195
 - MPLS LL-199, LL-204
 - MPLS over VLAN LL-204
 - overview LL-194
 - PPPoE subinterfaces LL-199
 - example LL-202
 - VLAN subinterfaces LL-198
 - example LL-203
- Ethernet link aggregation commands
 - interface lag LL-200
 - lacp LL-200
 - lacp port-priority LL-200
 - member-interface LL-200, QS-205
 - pppoe subinterface lag LL-201
- Ethernet link redundancy
 - configuration models LL-205
 - configuring LL-215
 - link behavior LL-211
 - overview LL-205
- Ethernet link redundancy commands
 - redundant-port LL-216
 - redundant-port force-failover LL-217
- Ethernet port on SRP module SB-365
- monitoring SB-366
- Ethernet/VLAN over MPLS (Multiprotocol Label Switching)
 - configuration steps BGP-506
 - overview BGP-487
- Ethertype value, assigning to S-VLANs LL-178, LL-181, LL-386, LL-466, LL-505, LL-588
- event statistics QS-41
- events
 - APS/MSP PL-88
 - SNMP SB-136
- Event-Timestamp (RADIUS attribute 55) BA-170
- example LL-204
- examples, configuration
 - ATM 1483 subinterfaces, dynamic LL-550
 - ATM VC classes LL-56, LL-64
 - bridged Ethernet, dynamic LL-477
 - bridged Ethernet, static LL-376
 - Cisco HDLC LL-434
 - IPoA, dynamic LL-472
 - MLFR LL-133
 - MLPPP, dynamic LL-282
 - MLPPP, static LL-268, LL-280
 - PPPoE, dynamic LL-452, LL-458
 - PPPoE, static LL-321, LL-327
 - profiles for dynamic interfaces LL-510
 - transparent bridging LL-413
 - VLAN subinterfaces, dynamic LL-580, LL-581
- exceeded drop threshold QS-40
- exceeded-action command PM-76
- exceeded-drop-threshold command QS-43
- exceeded-fraction command QS-24
- exceeded-length command QS-24
- exceeded-threshold command QS-28, QS-32
- exception commands
 - exception dump SB-277
 - exception gateway SB-277
 - exception monitor SB-280
 - exception protocol ftp SB-277
 - exception source SB-278
- See also* show exception commands
- excess-burst command PM-77
- exchanging DVMRP unicast routes MC-146
- exclude-subsystem command SB-267
- exec-banner command SB-242
- exec-timeout command SB-240
- exit command SB-50, SB-221
- exit-address-family command... BGP-44, BGP-152, BGP-425, BGP-553, BGP-607, IP-330

exiting the systemSB-50
 exit-remote-neighbor commandIP-217
 explicit null label, advertise theBGP-201
 explicit packet coloringPM-40
 Explicit Path Configuration mode.....SB-68, SB-85
 exp-mask commandPM-77
 exponential back-off SPF calculation, IS-IS.....IP-361
 export map
 setting the BGP/MPLS VPNBGP-410
 useBGP-412
 export map commandBGP-412
 exporting ATM 1483 subinterface descriptionsLL-42
 expressions.....QS-51, QS-232
 extended communities
 BGPBGP-9, BGP-94, SVC-40
 route target.....BGP-366
 Extensible Authentication Protocol. *See* EAP
 external administrative distance, BGPBGP-133
 external BGP. *See* EBGp
 external loopbackLL-30
 external routes, OSPFIP-235
 external-paths commandBGP-400

F

F4 OAM cells, for ATM.....LL-17
 configuringLL-31
 handling of received cellsLL-17
 F5 OAM cells, for ATM
 configuringLL-32, LL-48
 disabling automaticallyLL-18, LL-24, LL-25,
 LL-28, LL-33
 handling of received cellsLL-17
 fabric congestionIP-88
 fabric-strict-priority commandQS-15
 fabric-weight commandQS-15
 facilities data link. *See* FDL
 failover. *See* switchover
 Fast Ethernet
 monitoringQS-342
 Fast Ethernet interfaces
 modulesPL-167
 specifying an interfaceLL-181, PL-184, SB-365
 Fast Ethernet modules
 configuring PPPoELL-327
 specifying an interfaceLL-329, LL-338, LL-405,
 LL-465, LL-585
 fast reroute extension, MPLSBGP-271
 fault management, ATMLL-13
 FDL (facilities data link)
 cOCx/STMx interfacesPL-102
 monitoring statisticsPL-157
 T1 channel over DS3, configuringPL-128
 T1 over VT, configuringPL-120
 T1 channels on channelized T3 interfacesPL-1
 configuringPL-15
 monitoring statisticsPL-34
 FEC aggregation, LDPBGP-261
 FEC deaggregation, LDPBGP-261

fields
 adding to logsSL-6
 file corruptions.....SB-352
 file system configuration, saving current.....SB-235
 files
 copying.....SB-255, SB-258, SB-282
 deletingSB-249
 macroSB-495
 managingSB-245
 monitoring.....SB-251
 redirectingSB-255
 renaming.....SB-248
 transferring.....SB-254
 types ofSB-246
 viewing.....SB-254
 filter BGP/MPLS VPN routesBGP-393
 filter lists, BGP.....BGP-84, BGP-111, BGP-168,
 SVC-21–SVC-23
 filtering
 AS pathsSVC-21
 DVMRP reportsMC-142
 network prefixes.....SVC-19
 show displaysPL-26, PL-60, PL-144
 undesirable traffic.....SVC-31
 firewall
 audit trailsSVC-64
 configuringSVC-59, SVC-129
 denial-of-service attacks.....SVC-60
 DMZ supportSVC-65
 IP fragmentation.....SVC-64
 licenseSVC-66
 monitoring.....SVC-71, SVC-72, SVC-73, SVC-75,
 SVC-76, SVC-137
 stateful
 application-level gateway support.....SVC-63
 half-open connection support.....SVC-63
 ICMP supportSVC-63
 inspection list supportSVC-63
 TCP supportSVC-62
 UDP support.....SVC-62
 understanding access controlSVC-61
 stateless
 configuring.....SVC-66
 understanding access controlSVC-61
 understandingSVC-59
 firewall commands
 baseline ip inspection global.....SVC-71
 baseline ip inspection nameSVC-71
 ip inspect alert-off.....SVC-69
 ip inspect audit-trailSVC-69
 ip inspect dns-timeoutSVC-67
 ip inspect icmp idle-timeoutSVC-67
 ip inspect max-incompleteSVC-68
 ip inspect name.....SVC-70
 ip inspect one-minuteSVC-68
 ip inspect tcpSVC-67
 ip inspect tcp max-incomplete hostSVC-69
 ip inspect udp idle-timeSVC-68

- ip inspectionSVC-70
- license firewall maximum-virtual-routerSVC-66, SVC-132
- fixed format
 - Calling Number AVPBA-293
- flash (NVS or nonvolatile storage) cardsSB-341
 - copyingSB-351
 - device namesSB-342
 - different capacitiesSB-341
 - E120 and E320 router featuresSB-342
 - formattingSB-350
 - halt command to prevent corruptionSB-343
 - installingSB-343
 - managingSB-341
 - monitoringSB-354
 - primarySB-341
 - rebooting and configuration dataSB-341
 - rebooting in response to corrupt sectorsSB-341
 - replacingSB-343
 - scanning
 - physical errorsSB-352
 - structural errors in dataSB-352
 - scanning utilitySB-341
 - secondarySB-341
 - synchronizingSB-344
 - synchronizing with different capacitiesSB-345
 - validating and recovering file integritySB-347
- flash-disk commands
 - flash-disk compareSB-348
 - flash-disk duplicateSB-351
 - flash-disk initializeSB-350
 - flash-disk scanSB-353
- flooded broadcast packetsIP-24
- floodingIP-231
- flow statistics commands
 - cache entriesSVC-120
 - cache timeoutSVC-120
 - enabledSVC-121
 - export destinationSVC-121
 - export sourceSVC-121
 - ip flow-aggregation cacheSVC-121
 - mask destinationSVC-121
- flush, ATM OAMLL-34
- forward commandPM-38, PM-41
- forward interface commandPM-38
- forward next-hop commandPM-38
- forwarding classes. *See* traffic classes
- forwarding rate thresholdQS-40
- forwarding tableIP-26
- forwarding-rate-threshold commandQS-43
- four-octet AS number capabilityBGP-124
- FQDN (fully qualified domain name)SVC-148, SVC-149, SVC-167, SVC-172
 - aggressive modeSVC-157
 - user@fqdn formatSVC-149
 - with digital certificatesSVC-149
 - with preshared keysSVC-149
- fractional T1/E1PL-6, PL-106
- fractional T3PL-52
- fragmentation
 - and reassemblyBA-281
 - Frame Relay packetsLL-112
 - MLPPP
 - configuring dynamicLL-281
 - configuring staticLL-279
 - overviewLL-277
 - packetBA-281
- fragmentation offsets, filteringPM-15
- fragmenting IP datagramsIP-5, IP-25
- frame byte adjustment application
 - configuringQS-295
- frame forwarding ASIC (FFA)QS-104, QS-134, QS-168
- Frame Relay
 - configuringLL-105
 - disabling interfaceLL-111
 - end-to-end fragmentation and reassemblyLL-112
 - configuringLL-113
 - error framesLL-102
 - framingLL-102
 - interconnection and relationship of NNIs and subnetworksLL-103
 - map classLL-113
 - maximum payload sizeLL-112
 - monitoringLL-117
 - multicast addressingLL-102
 - Network-to-Network InterfaceLL-102
 - over MPLSBGP-487
 - configuration exampleBGP-518
 - overviewLL-101
 - platform considerationsLL-103
 - SNMP link status processingLL-111
 - unicast addressingLL-102
 - User-to-Network InterfaceLL-102
- Frame Relay interfacesSB-16
- framed routes
 - dynamic subscriber interfacesBA-518
- Framed-Compression (RADIUS attribute 13)BA-159
- Framed-Interface-Id (RADIUS attribute 96)BA-177
- Framed-Ip-Address (RADIUS attribute 8)BA-158
- Framed-Ip-Netmask (RADIUS attribute 9)BA-159
- Framed-Ipv6-Prefix (RADIUS attribute 97)BA-177
- Framed-MTU (RADIUS attribute 12)BA-21
- frame-relay commands
 - frame-relay classLL-114
 - frame-relay descriptionLL-107
 - frame-relay fragmentLL-114
 - frame-relay interface-dlci ietfLL-107, LL-115
 - frame-relay intf-typeLL-108
 - frame-relay keepaliveLL-108
 - frame-relay lmi-n391dteLL-109
 - frame-relay lmi-n392dceLL-109
 - frame-relay lmi-n392dteLL-109
 - frame-relay lmi-n393dceLL-109
 - frame-relay lmi-n393dteLL-109
 - frame-relay lmi-t391dteLL-109
 - frame-relay lmi-t392dceLL-109
 - frame-relay lmi-typeLL-109

map-class frame-relay LL-116
See also show frame-relay commands

framing
 ATM interfaces LL-27
 capabilities of E-series routers ... LL-102, LL-222, LL-430
 POS interfaces LL-306

framing command
 channelized T3 interfaces PL-11
 E3/T3 interfaces PL-51

framing format
 channelized T3 interfaces PL-11, PL-13
 cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-119, PL-124
 E3/T3 line PL-51

frequency command IP-65

FTP access SB-117, SB-126
 configuring SB-123

FTP client SB-254

FTP server SB-254
 authentication SB-263
 configuring SB-262
 monitoring SB-265

ftp-server enable command SB-263

full spf, IS-IS IP-362

full-mesh VPNs, configure with route targets BGP-389

full-spf-always command IP-362

fully qualified domain name. *See* FQDN

G

gateways IP-4

Generic Routing Encapsulation. *See* GRE tunnels

Get operation, SNMP SB-143

GetBulk operation, SNMP SB-143

GetBulk PDU type, SNMP SB-144

GetNext operation, SNMP SB-143

GetNextRequest PDU type, SNMP SB-144

GetRequest PDU type, SNMP SB-144

GetResponse PDU type, SNMP SB-144

giaddr BA-401, BA-423

Gigabit Ethernet
 monitoring QS-342

Gigabit Ethernet interfaces
 modules PL-168
 redundant port PL-168, PL-169
 specifying an interface PL-185

Gigabit Ethernet interfaces for E120 and E320
 routers LL-329, LL-465, LL-586

Gigabit Ethernet modules
 configuring MLPPP LL-264
 configuring PPPoE LL-327
 specifying an interface LL-329, LL-338, LL-406,
 LL-465, LL-586, LL-600

Global Configuration mode SB-28, SB-69, SB-78
 exiting SB-221

global default metric, IS-IS IP-349

global export map
 and IPv6 BGP-414
 setting the BGP/MPLS VPN BGP-410
 use BGP-413

global export map command BGP-413

global import map BGP-414

global import map command BGP-414

global IP routing table IP-26

grace period, dynamic encapsulation type lockout LL-451

graceful restart
 LDP BGP-262
 RSVP-TE BGP-278

graceful restart capability BGP-125

graceful restart, IS-IS
 commands. *See* nsf commands
 configuring IP-365
 monitoring IP-381, IP-391
 overview IP-322
 timers IP-322, IP-366

GRE (Generic Routing Encapsulation)
 reassembly of tunnel packets SVC-298
 tunnels SVC-264

GRE (Generic Routing Encapsulation) tunnels PL-199
 dynamic subscriber interfaces BA-518, BA-531

gre destination profile command SVC-286

GRE with IPsec
 how it works SVC-319
 setting up secure connection SVC-319

group (multicast) addressing IP-9, LL-102

group command QS-139, QS-235

group membership
 queries MC-65, MC-195
 reports MC-65, MC-195

group node QS-6

group, SNMP SB-136

groups, bridge. *See* bridge groups

guided entrance BA-548, BA-592
 CoA-Request messages BA-595

H

halt command SB-313, SB-343

HAR (hierarchical assured rate) QS-6

hard clear of BGP sessions BGP-95

hardware
 monitoring information SB-338, SB-369
 standards SB-590
 versions, displaying SB-369, SB-533

hardware multicast packet replication
 configuring MC-44, MC-177
 monitoring MC-45, MC-178
 OIF mapping MC-42, MC-175
 overview MC-38, MC-171

hash functions IP-260

hash-based packet distribution with MLPPP LL-261

hashcheck process IP-260

HDLC (High-Level Data Link Control), Cisco. *See* Cisco HDLC

HDLC (High-Speed Data Link Control)
 PPP framing LL-221
 serial encapsulation LL-429

HDLC (High-Speed Data Link Control) layer 2 services over
 MPLS
 configuring BGP-511
 overview BGP-498

- HDLC channel, configuring
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-17
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-130
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-53
- hdlc commands
 - hdlc down-when-looped LL-433
 - hdlc keepalive LL-433
 - hdlc shutdown..... LL-434
- HDLC parameters SB-11
- hello commands
 - hello hold-time BGP-242
 - hello interval BGP-243
- hello interval..... MC-103, MC-227
 - IS-IS interface IP-334, IP-362
 - OSPF interface IP-250, IP-256
 - PIM MC-106, MC-107, MC-131, MC-230, MC-233, MC-242, MC-244
- hello messages
 - LDP link BGP-221
 - LDP targeted BGP-222
 - RSVP-TE BGP-274
- hello multiplier, IS-IS interface IP-334
- hello packet validity rate, IS-IS IP-363
- Hello protocol IP-231
- hello-interval command..... IP-280
- help
 - CLI system SB-61
- help command SB-61, SB-64, SB-222
- hierarchical aggregation nodes PM-118
- hierarchical assured rate. *See* HAR
- hierarchical policing for interface groups PM-116
- hierarchical round-robin. *See* HRR
- hierarchy, QoS scheduler QS-6, QS-322
- high availability
 - activating SB-389
 - and atm atm1483 subscriber command LL-549
 - and subscriber command..... LL-448, LL-476, LL-481
 - deactivating SB-390
 - monitoring SB-391
 - overview SB-377
- high-density Ethernet
 - overview PL-181
 - packet classifier..... PL-181
 - supported modules..... PL-171, PL-174, PL-175, PL-177
- higher-level protocols over Ethernet
 - platform considerations LL-148
- High-Level Data Link Control. *See* Cisco HDLC; HDLC
- history command SB-66
- HMAC MD5
 - authentication, IS-IS IP-314
 - IS-IS area-wide password..... IP-342
 - IS-IS domain-wide password IP-343
 - IS-IS password on the interface IP-332
- hmac-md5 authentication for SSH SB-466
- hmac-sha1 authentication for SSH SB-466
- hmac-sha1-96 authentication for SSH SB-466
- hold time
 - IS-IS..... IP-334
 - IS-IS SPF IP-361
- PIM sparse mode..... MC-102, MC-227
- SPF IP-274
- home agent, Mobile IP. *See* Mobile IP home agent ...SVC-357
- hop count IP-194, MC-144
- hops, verifying for static routes IP-31
 - configuring
 - example IP-33
 - steps for IP-35
 - overview..... IP-33
- hops-of-statistics-kept command IP-67
- host access routes on PPP interface IP-39
- host command SB-269
- host ftp command SB-258
- host table, modifying SB-258, SB-269
- hostname command..... SB-217
- hosts IP-4
- hotfix activate command SB-359
- hotfix files, monitoring SB-360
- hotfixes..... SB-355
 - activating..... SB-355
 - arming..... SB-355
 - backup settings and..... SB-357
 - compatibility SB-356
 - dependencies SB-356
 - displaying SB-361
 - hot-patchable..... SB-355
 - startup SB-355
 - synchronizing on SRP modules SB-357
- HRR (hierarchical round-robin) QS-6, QS-61
- HRR scheduler QS-167, QS-170
 - relative strict priority on QS-63, QS-66
- HTTP local server..... BA-593, BA-595
 - guided entrance service..... BA-595
 - Service Manager BA-595
- .hty files..... SB-245
- hub-and-spoke VPNs,
 - configure with route targets BGP-390
- I**
- I/O adapters. *See* IOAs
- I/O modules
 - software compatibility SB-321
- IBGP (internal Border Gateway Protocol)
 - defined BGP-4
 - route reflection and BGP-145
 - single-hop peers BGP-32
- ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) IP-58
 - echo request packets
 - IP IP-61
 - IPv6..... IP-132
- icmp update-source command IP-60
- identification command..... BA-300, BA-303
- idle character
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-18
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-119, PL-130
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-54
- idle timeout for B-RAS
 - configuring..... BA-83
- idle timeout period for single-shot tunnels SVC-315

- idle timeout, range for BA-83
- idle-character command
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-18
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-119, PL-130
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-54
- IEEE 802.1Q LL-163
- IEEE 802.1w LL-197, PL-180
- IEEE 802.3 PL-180
- IEEE 802.3ad LL-194
- IEEE 802.3ae PL-164, PL-177
- IEEE 802.3u PL-180
- IEEE 802.3z PL-180
- if constructs, macro SB-503
- IGMP (Internet Group Management Protocol) MC-63
 - configuring MC-69
 - disabling MC-80
 - enabling MC-68
 - limiting groups on interfaces MC-75
 - monitoring MC-60, MC-81–MC-90
 - performing host functions MC-91
 - querier MC-69
 - removing MC-80
 - specifying version MC-45, MC-69, MC-74
- igmp commands
 - igmp disable MC-80
 - igmp promiscuous MC-80
- IGMP proxy MC-90
 - configuring MC-91
 - enabling MC-92
 - monitoring MC-93–MC-95
 - version MC-90
- IGMP reports, accepting MC-79
- ignore-lsp-errors command IP-358
- IGP (interior gateway protocol) BGP-5, IP-231, MC-137
- IGP-LDP synchronization BGP-266
- IKE (Internet Key Exchange)
 - aggressive mode characteristics SVC-157
 - aggressive mode negotiations SVC-157
 - authentication without digital certificates SVC-238, SVC-250
 - initiator proposals and policy rules SVC-158
 - main mode characteristics SVC-157
 - overview SVC-156
 - SA negotiation SVC-160
 - using digital certificates SVC-233
- IKE commands SVC-199
 - ike local-identity SVC-199
 - ike peer-identity SVC-200
- IKE message notification type SVC-175
- IKE policies SVC-158
 - authentication mode SVC-159
 - Diffie-Hellman group SVC-160
 - encryption algorithms
 - 3DES SVC-159
 - DES SVC-159
 - hash function
 - MD5 SVC-159
 - SHA-1 SVC-159
- IPSec tunnels SVC-206
- lifetime SVC-160
- priority SVC-158
- ILMI (integrated local management interface) SB-19
 - about LL-7
 - enabling LL-27
 - keepalive timer LL-27
- image on primary SRP module, copying SB-351
- implicit constituents
 - selection for compound shared shaping QS-116
 - selection for simple shared shaping QS-115
- import map
 - setting the BGP/MPLS VPN BGP-410
 - use BGP-413
- import map command BGP-413
- importing routes. *See* redistributing routes
- inarp command LL-52, LL-58
- include commands
 - include circuit-id BA-495
 - include dhcp-option 82 BA-495
 - include hostname BA-495
 - include ip-address BA-496
 - include mac-address BA-496
 - include virtual-router-name BA-496
- incremental SPF IP-285
- index command BGP-259
- individual (unicast) addressing LL-102
- Ingress-Policy-Name (RADIUS attribute 26-10) BA-179
- inheritance of BGP configuration values BGP-20
- inheriting MAC address validation state BA-519
- in-service software upgrade. *See* unified ISSU
- installing system software SB-113, SB-346
 - required information SB-115, SB-121, SB-125
- instance, route map SVC-3
- instance-interface-type command QS-235
- instances, L2VPN
 - configure BGP-602
 - overview BGP-591
- instances, VPLS
 - configuring BGP-543, BGP-545, BGP-559
 - overview BGP-531
- Integrated IS-IS routing IP-318
- integrated local management interface. *See* ILMI
- integrated scheduler
 - configuring for QoS QS-168
- intelligent dropping of packets PL-181
- interactive help system. *See* help
- interarea routes, OSPF IP-235
- inter-AS (interprovider) services
 - IPv4 BGP-380
 - IPv6 BGP-388
- interface commands
 - interface SB-80, SB-86, SB-109
 - interface atm BA-535, LL-22, LL-233, LL-368, LL-378, LL-384, LL-456, LL-465, LL-475, LL-479, LL-557, LL-570
 - interface fastEthernet BA-535, IP-37, LL-181, LL-329, LL-338, LL-405, LL-465, LL-585, PL-184, SB-365
 - interface gigabitEthernet BA-535, LL-329, LL-338, LL-406, LL-465, LL-586, LL-600, PL-185
 - interface ip BA-526, IP-56

- interface ipv6 IP-134
- interface lag LL-200
- interface loopback BGP-551, BGP-605, BA-536, IP-37, SB-271
- interface mframe-relay LL-134
- interface mlppp LL-271, LL-283
- interface null SVC-31
- interface pos LL-110, LL-233, LL-305
- interface serial LL-234
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-18
 - Cisco HDLC interfaces LL-432
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-131
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-54
 - Frame Relay interfaces LL-110, LL-116
 - PPPoE interfaces LL-355
- interface tenGigabitEthernet BA-536, LL-329, LL-338, LL-406, LL-465, LL-586, LL-600, PL-186
- interface tunnel SVC-166, SVC-267
 - ipsec-transport keyword SVC-321
- Interface Configuration mode SB-69, SB-86
- interface description
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-11, PL-13
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-116, PL-117, PL-123, PL-127
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-51
 - Frame Relay interfaces LL-107
 - POS interfaces LL-111, LL-306
 - serial interfaces LL-111, PL-20, PL-55, PL-132
 - unchannelized SONET interfaces PL-80, PL-113
- interface mirroring
 - supported modules PM-190
- interface profile
 - attachments QS-140
- interface stack
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-105
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-45
 - ES2-21 OC48/STM16 POS PL-75
 - OC48/STM16 interfaces PL-73
 - OCx/STMx POS interfaces PL-73
 - OCx/STMx/DS3-ATM interfaces PL-72
- interface tunnel command
 - MPLS BGP-251
- Interface-Desc (RADIUS attribute 26-63) BA-185
- interface-event-disable command IP-205
- interfaces SB-6
 - 10-Gigabit Ethernet LL-329, LL-338, LL-406, LL-465, LL-586, LL-600
 - assigning to BGP sessions BGP-29
 - bridge. *See* bridge interfaces
 - configuring SB-86
 - configuring for DHCP local server BA-403
 - Fast Ethernet LL-329, LL-338, LL-405, LL-465, LL-585, SB-365
 - Gigabit Ethernet LL-329, LL-338, LL-406, LL-465, LL-586, LL-600
 - IPv6, enabling and disabling IP-132
 - moving BA-511
 - NAT, marking SVC-89
 - physical, configuring SB-82, SB-86
 - serial. *See* serial interfaces
 - shared interfaces SB-22
 - subscriber interfaces SB-22
- interfaces, monitoring
 - channelized T3 PL-25
 - cOCx/STMx PL-144
 - E3/T3 PL-59
 - Ethernet LL-154, LL-183, LL-217, PL-188
 - OCx/STMx PL-91
- Interim-Acct messages BA-147
 - ANCP (L2C)-related VSAs BA-187
 - DSL Forum VSAs BA-153, BA-189
- interior gateway protocol. *See* IGP
- intermediate system. *See* IS
- Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System. *See* IS-IS
- internal administrative distance, BGP BGP-133
- internal BGP. *See* IBGP
- internal clocking PL-126
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-11
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-112, PL-126
 - E1 interfaces PL-119, PL-123
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-50
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-79
 - T1 interfaces PL-119, PL-123
- internal loopback LL-30
- International Telecommunication Union. *See* ITU
- Internet addresses IP-8
- internet community, BGP BGP-89, SVC-36
- Internet Control Message Protocol. *See* ICMP
- Internet Group Management Protocol. *See* IGRP
- Internet Key Exchange. *See* IKE
- Internet Layer, TCP/IP IP-5
- Internet Protocol Control Protocol. *See* IPCP
- Internet Protocol. *See* IP
- ISAKMP SVC-260
- interval rate, LSP (IS-IS) IP-359
- intra-area routes, OSPF IP-235
- intra-AS services
 - IPv4 BGP-371
 - IPv6 BGP-377
- invalid cookies, IPsec SVC-175
- Inverse ARP LL-12, LL-51
- invert data command
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-19
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-131
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-54
- investigating IP multicast routes MC-61
- IOA configurations
 - deleting SB-318, SB-319
- IOAs
 - disabling SB-311
 - enabling SB-311
 - erasing configurations SB-318, SB-319
 - including in RADIUS Calling-Station-Id format BA-162
 - replacing SB-317
- IP IP-3
 - ARP protocol IP-8, IP-19
 - assigning router IDs IP-29
 - broadcast addressing IP-24–IP-25
 - ECMP IP-49, IP-143
 - E-series router features IP-7

- functions ofIP-4
- hinting..... BA-11
- ICMP and.....IP-58, IP-60
- layers ofIP-5–IP-6
- managing the routing table.....SVC-46
- monitoringIP-78
- profile.....IP-15–IP-19
- reachability commandsIP-60
- routing.....IP-26
- source address verificationIP-39, IP-130
- IP access list, SNMPSB-147
- ip access-route table-map command..... SVC-30, SVC-31
- IP addressesIP-8–IP-12
 - assigningSB-116, SB-122, SB-126
 - assigning to Cisco HDLC interfaces..... LL-433
 - assigning to Frame Relay subinterfaces..LL-110, LL-116
 - assigning to name serversBA-50, BA-100
 - assigning to PPP interfaceLL-234
 - class D.....MC-64
 - classes ofIP-8
 - configuringSB-116
 - configuring for remote clientBA-5
 - for multicastingMC-64
 - interfaces without (unnumbered)IP-39
 - IP address owner, VRRP.....SVC-336
 - matching route's destinationBGP-71, SVC-9
 - multinetting.....IP-13
 - OSPF routing costs andIP-250
 - PPPoE interfacesLL-325, LL-329, LL-465
 - prefix lists.....SVC-32
 - prefix trees.....SVC-34
 - primary
 - adding.....IP-12
 - deleting.....IP-12
 - primary, VRRPSVC-336
 - router IDs andIP-29
 - secondary
 - adding.....IP-13
 - deleting.....IP-13
 - VRRP.....SVC-341, SVC-343
- IP auxiliary input policyPM-109, PM-116
- ip commands
 - clear ip demuxBA-494
 - clear ip ospf neighbor.....IP-270
 - ip (subscriber policies).....LL-408
 - ip access-routesIP-16, IP-39, LL-489
 - ip address.....BA-536, IP-13, IP-16, IP-37, LL-110, LL-116, LL-154, LL-178, LL-234, LL-325, LL-329, LL-379, LL-384, LL-433, LL-465, LL-490
 - ip address-pool dhcpBA-56, BA-397
 - ip address-pool local.....BA-56
 - ip alwaysupIP-47
 - ip as-path access-listBGP-84, BGP-86, BGP-111, SVC-21
 - ip atm-vc.....SB-97
 - ip auto-configure ip-subscriberBA-496, BA-517, BA-536, LL-490
 - ip auto-detect ip-subscriberBA-497, LL-490
 - ip bgp-community new-formatBGP-91, SVC-38
 - ip bgp-confed-as-set new-formatBGP-144
 - ip block-multicast-sources.....MC-46
 - ip broadcast-address.....IP-24
 - ip classifier-list.....PM-200
 - ip community-list.....BGP-94, SVC-38
 - ip debounce-time.....IP-47
 - ip demux-typeBA-526
 - ip description.....IP-47
 - ip destination-prefixBA-497, BA-526
 - ip dhcp-local poolBA-537, SB-83
 - ip directed-addressIP-25
 - ip directed-broadcastIP-17, LL-490
 - ip disable-forwarding.....IP-46
 - ip domain-lookupSB-273
 - ip domain-lookup transit-virtual-routerSB-275
 - ip domain-nameSB-274
 - ip explicit-path command. *See* mpls commands, mpls explicit-path
 - ip extcommunity-list.....BGP-94, SVC-40
 - ip filter-options all.....LL-490
 - ip ftp source-addressSB-259
 - ip ftp source-interface.....SB-260
 - ip icmp update-sourceIP-60
 - ip igmpLL-491
 - ip ignore-df-bit.....IP-25, LL-491
 - ip inactivity-timerBA-497, LL-491
 - ip irdp.....IP-59
 - ip local alias.....BA-56
 - ip local poolBA-57
 - ip local pool snmpTrapBA-57
 - ip local pool warningBA-57
 - ip local shared-pool.....BA-57
 - ip mac-validateLL-379, PL-186
 - ip mask-reply.....IP-59
 - ip mtu.....IP-17, IP-25, LL-491
 - ip multicast-routing.....MC-27, MC-30
 - ip multicast-routing disable-rpf-checkMC-29
 - ip multicast-routing permanent-mrouteMC-30
 - ip multipath round-robinIP-49
 - ip name-serverSB-274
 - ip natLL-492
 - ip policy.....LL-492
 - ip prefix-listBGP-80, SVC-19, SVC-32
 - ip prefix-tree.....BGP-80, SVC-19, SVC-34, SVC-35
 - ip proxy-arp.....IP-22
 - ip redirectsIP-17, IP-59, LL-492
 - ip refresh-routeIP-45, SVC-46
 - ip route.....BGP-55, BGP-56, IP-30, SVC-31
 - ip route verify rtrIP-33, IP-38
 - ip route vrf.....BGP-418
 - ip route-map ip-subscriber.....BA-498, LL-492
 - ip router isis.....IP-327, IP-330
 - ip router-id.....BGP-551, BGP-605, IP-29
 - ip route-typeBGP-153, IP-213, IP-278, IP-370, MC-30
 - ip rpf-routeMC-27
 - ip sa-validateIP-39, IP-40, IP-130, LL-492
 - ip service-profileBA-498
 - ip share-interfaceBA-526, IP-56, IP-135
 - ip share-nexthop.....BA-527, IP-57
 - ip shutdown.....IP-44
 - ip source-prefix.....BA-499, BA-518, BA-527, BA-538

- ip source-routeIP-46
- ip speedIP-48
- ip split-horizonIP-207
- ip tcp adjust-mssIP-18, IP-41, LL-493
- ip tunnel reassemblySVC-300
- ip unnumberedBA-538, IP-18, IP-38, LL-493, LL-600, MC-45, MC-178
- ip unnumbered loopbackIP-39
- ip unreachableIP-60
- ip use-framed-routes ip-subscriberBA-499, BA-518, BA-538
- ip virtual-routerLL-493
- ip vrfSB-112, SB-558
- ip vrrpSVC-345
- ip vrrp accept-dataSVC-345
- ip vrrp advertise-intervalSVC-346
- ip vrrp authentication-keySVC-346
- ip vrrp authentication-typeSVC-346
- ip vrrp enableSVC-344, SVC-346
- ip vrrp preemptSVC-347
- ip vrrp prioritySVC-344, SVC-347
- ip vrrp trackSVC-348
- ip vrrp virtual-addressSVC-343, SVC-347
- ip-hintBA-11
- mroute port limitMC-48, MC-50, MC-181, MC-182
- no ip interfaceIP-44
- See also* show ip commands; vrrp commands
- ip dhcp-external commands
 - ip dhcp-external auto-configureBA-453
 - ip dhcp-external disregard-giaddr-next-hopBA-453
 - ip dhcp-external server-addressBA-452
 - ip dhcp-external server-syncBA-452
 - See also* show ip dhcp-external commands
- ip dhcp-local auth domain commandBA-417, BA-418
- ip dhcp-local auth include commandBA-417
- ip dhcp-local auth passwordBA-417
- ip dhcp-local auth user-prefix commandBA-417
- ip dhcp-local commands
 - ip dhcp-local auto-configure
 - agent-circuit-identifierBA-410
 - ip dhcp-local excluded-addressBA-411
 - ip dhcp-local limitBA-411
 - ip dhcp-local poolBA-414
 - ip dhcp-local unique-client-idsBA-411
- ip dhcp-server commands
 - ip dhcp-serverBA-397
- ip dvmrp commands
 - ip dvmrpMC-141, MC-147
 - ip dvmrp accept-filterMC-142
 - ip dvmrp announce-listMC-145
 - ip dvmrp auto-summaryMC-143
 - ip dvmrp disableMC-147
 - ip dvmrp metric-offsetMC-144
 - ip dvmrp routehog-notificationMC-141
 - ip dvmrp route-limitMC-142
 - ip dvmrp summary-addressMC-143
 - ip dvmrp unicast-routingMC-146
 - See also* show ip dvmrp commands
- IP flow
 - exportSVC-127
 - samplingSVC-127
- IP fragmentation
 - offset, matching in a policyPM-15
 - reassembling for tunnel packetsSVC-297
- ip http commands
 - ip httpBA-596
 - ip http access-classBA-597
 - ip http max-connection-timeBA-597
 - ip http portBA-597
 - ip http redirecturlBA-597
 - ip http same-host-limitBA-598
 - ip http serverBA-598
- ip igmp commands
 - ip igmpMC-68
 - ip igmp access-groupMC-72
 - ip igmp access-source-groupMC-72, MC-73, MC-74
 - ip igmp group limitMC-76
 - ip igmp immediate-leaveMC-70
 - ip igmp last-member query-intervalMC-70
 - ip igmp promiscuousMC-80
 - ip igmp querierMC-69
 - ip igmp querier-timeoutMC-70
 - ip igmp query-intervalMC-71
 - ip igmp query-max-response-timeMC-71
 - ip igmp robustnessMC-71
 - ip igmp ssm-map enableMC-75
 - ip igmp ssm-map staticMC-75
 - ip igmp static-excludeMC-77
 - ip igmp static-groupMC-73
 - ip igmp static-includeMC-77
 - ip igmp versionMC-45, MC-69, MC-74
 - ip igmp-proxyMC-92
 - ip igmp-proxy unsolicited-report-intervalMC-92
 - ip igmp-proxy V1-router-present-timeMC-92
 - See also* show ip igmp commands
- IP interfaces
 - adding a descriptionIP-47, IP-135
 - clearingIP-45
 - creatingBA-526, IP-56
 - primaryIP-55
 - removing IP configurationIP-44
 - setting a baselineIP-45
 - sharedIP-55
 - sharingIP-55
 - shutting downIP-44
 - unnumberedIP-39
- IP interfaces that support PPP clients
 - configuringBA-58
- ip mobile commands
 - ip mobile home-agentSVC-364
 - ip mobile hostSVC-364
 - ip mobile profileSVC-365
 - ip mobile secure foreign-agentSVC-365
 - ip mobile secure hostSVC-366
 - See also* show ip mobile commands
- ip mpls commands
 - ip mpls forwarding-mode label-switchedBGP-422
- IP multicastSB-23

- IP multicast bandwidth adjustment
 - configuration example..... QS-269
 - configuring..... QS-268
 - overview..... QS-265
- ip multicast commands
 - ip multicast admission-bandwidth-limit..... MC-47
 - ip multicast ioa-packet-replication..... MC-45
 - ip multicast-routing bandwidth-map..... MC-37
- IP multicast groups
 - assigning to an interface..... MC-73
 - identifying..... MC-65
 - leaving..... MC-65
 - maintaining membership of..... MC-65
 - reporting..... MC-63
 - specifying..... MC-72
- IP multicast interfaces, monitoring..... MC-60
- IP multicast routes..... MC-61
- IP multicasting
 - benefits of..... MC-24
 - deleting routes..... MC-51
 - enabling..... MC-27
 - M-BONE..... MC-137
 - monitoring..... MC-51
- ip nat commands
 - address..... SVC-93
 - ip nat..... SVC-89
 - ip nat inside source list..... SVC-94
 - ip nat inside source static..... SVC-90
 - ip nat outside source list..... SVC-95
 - ip nat outside source static..... SVC-90
 - ip nat pool..... SVC-93
 - ip nat translation..... SVC-96
 - ip nat translation max-entries..... SVC-88
 - See also* show ip nat commands
- IP NAT Pool Configuration mode..... SB-69, SB-87, SB-88
- ip nfs commands
 - ip nfs..... SB-270
 - ip nfs host..... SB-270
- IP options, filtering..... PM-40
- ip ospf commands
 - ip ospf authentication message-digest..... IP-263
 - ip ospf authentication-key..... IP-263
 - ip ospf authentication-none..... IP-263
 - ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection..... IP-265
 - ip ospf cost..... IP-250
 - ip ospf dead-interval..... IP-250
 - ip ospf hello-interval..... IP-250
 - ip ospf message-digest-key..... IP-264
 - ip ospf network..... IP-275
 - ip ospf priority..... IP-251
 - ip ospf retransmit-interval..... IP-252
 - ip ospf shutdown..... IP-271
 - ip ospf transmit-delay..... IP-252
 - See also* show ip ospf commands
- IP over ATM. *See* IPoA
- IP over VLAN over bridged Ethernet..... LL-382
- ip pim commands
 - ip pim..... MC-106, MC-119
 - ip pim bsr-candidate..... MC-110
 - ip pim data-mdt..... MC-120
 - ip pim group-address-pool..... MC-120
 - ip pim join-filter..... MC-121
 - ip pim query-interval..... MC-107
 - ip pim rp-address..... MC-109
 - ip pim rp-candidate..... MC-111
 - ip pim send-rp-announce..... MC-109
 - ip pim send-rp-discovery scope..... MC-110
 - ip pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration... MC-107
 - ip pim spt-threshold..... MC-112
 - ip pm dr-priority..... SB-425
 - See also* show ip pim commands
- IP prefixes..... BGP-7
- IP profile..... LL-484
- IP profile, B-RAS..... IP-15
- IP profile, creating
 - access routes..... IP-15
 - address..... IP-15
 - auto-configure..... IP-15
 - auto-detect..... IP-15
 - directed broadcast..... IP-15
 - filter-options-all..... IP-15
 - IGMP..... IP-15
 - ignore-df-bit..... IP-15
 - inactivity-timer..... IP-15
 - inspection..... IP-15
 - mtu (maximum transmission unit)..... IP-15
 - nat..... IP-16
 - policy..... IP-16
 - redirects..... IP-16
 - route-maps..... IP-16
 - source address validation..... IP-16
 - tcp adjust-mss..... IP-16
 - unnumbered..... IP-16
 - virtual router..... IP-16
- ip rate-limit-profile command..... SB-103
- IP reassembly of tunnel packets..... SVC-297
 - configuring..... SVC-300
 - monitoring..... SVC-301
- IP redirects, enabling..... IP-59
- ip rip commands
 - ip rip..... IP-205
 - ip rip authentication key..... IP-206
 - ip rip authentication mode..... IP-206
 - ip rip bfd-liveness-detection... IP-215, MC-124, MC-237
 - ip rip receive version..... IP-206, IP-212, IP-213
 - ip rip send version..... IP-206
 - See also* show ip rip commands
- ip route parent-router command..... BGP-436
- IP routes, inserting dynamic routes into
 - routing table..... LL-449
- IP routing. *See* routing, IP
- ip rsvp commands
 - ip rsvp bandwidth. *See* mpls commands:
 - mpls bandwidth
 - See* mpls rsvp commands *for all other ip rsvp commands*
- IP security policies..... SVC-154
- IP spoofing
 - preventing..... BA-512, BA-519

ip ssh commands		
ip ssh authentication-retries	SB-465	
ip ssh crypto	SB-464	
ip ssh disable-user-authentication	SB-465	
ip ssh mac	SB-466	
ip ssh sleep	SB-465	
ip ssh timeout	SB-465	
IP support	SB-17	
IP/ATM	SB-17	
IP/Ethernet	SB-22	
IP/FR	SB-16	
IP/HDLC	SB-21	
IP/PPP	SB-20	
IP tunnels	SVC-263, SVC-279, SB-22	
configuring	SVC-266	
monitoring	SVC-271, SVC-288, MC-60	
secure	PL-199, PL-205	
ip vrf commands		
ip vrf	BGP-404, SB-558	
ip vrf forwarding	BGP-416, BGP-417	
IPCP (Internet Protocol Control Protocol)		
option 0x90	LL-499	
overview	LL-221	
IP-in-IP tunnels	SVC-263, SVC-279	
IPoA (IP over ATM)		
configuring dynamic interfaces	LL-472	
dynamic interfaces	LL-442, LL-472	
IPSec (IP Security)		
AH	SVC-144, SB-9	
AH processing	SVC-155	
concepts	SVC-144	
configuration		
examples	SVC-176	
tasks	SVC-161	
configuring		
IKE policy	SVC-172	
IPSec parameters	SVC-162	
tunnels	SVC-165	
digital certificates	SVC-231	
encapsulation modes	SVC-152	
encapsulation protocols	SVC-152	
ESP	SVC-144, SB-9	
ESP processing	SVC-154	
invalid cookies	SVC-175	
L2TP with IPSec	SVC-193, SVC-305	
license	SVC-161	
monitoring	SVC-185	
overview	SVC-141	
packet encapsulation	SVC-145	
protocol stack	SVC-145	
reassembly of tunnel packets	SVC-298	
remote access	SVC-193, SVC-305	
secure IP interfaces	SVC-144	
security parameters	SVC-146	
security parameters per policy type	SVC-148	
tunnel destination endpoint	SVC-149	
tunnel failover	SVC-155, SVC-156	
tunnel source endpoint	SVC-149	
<i>See also</i> L2TP with IPSec		
IPSec CA identity commands		
crl	SVC-246	
enrollment retry-limit	SVC-246	
enrollment retry-period	SVC-247	
enrollment url	SVC-247	
ipsec ca identity	SVC-248	
issuer-identifier	SVC-249	
root proxy url	SVC-250	
IPSec CA Identity Configuration mode	SB-88	
ipsec certificate commands		
ipsec certificate-database refresh	SVC-242	
ipsec certificate-request generate	SVC-242	
ipsec commands		
ipsec ca authenticate	SVC-247	
ipsec ca enroll	SVC-247	
ipsec ca identity	SVC-248, SB-88	
ipsec clear	SVC-175	
ipsec crl	SVC-242, SVC-243	
ipsec identity	SVC-243, SB-89	
ipsec ike-policy-rule	SVC-174, SB-89	
ipsec isakmp-policy-rule	SVC-174	
ipsec key generate	SVC-244, SVC-249, SVC-252	
ipsec key manual	SB-90	
ipsec key manual pre-share	SVC-162	
ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa	SVC-252, SB-90	
ipsec key zeroize	SVC-244, SVC-249	
ipsec lifetime	SVC-163	
ipsec local-endpoint	SVC-163	
ipsec option dpd	SVC-171	
ipsec option nat-t	SVC-317	
ipsec option tx-invalid-cookie	SVC-176	
ipsec transform-set	SVC-164	
key	SVC-164	
masked-key	SVC-165	
<i>See also</i> show ipsec commands		
IPSec identity commands		
common-name	SVC-241	
country	SVC-241	
domain-name	SVC-241	
ipsec identity	SVC-243	
organization	SVC-244	
IPSec Identity Configuration mode	SB-69, SB-89	
IPSec IKE policy commands		
aggressive-mode	SVC-173, SVC-207	
authentication	SVC-173, SVC-241, SVC-246, SVC-252	
encryption	SVC-173	
group	SVC-174	
hash	SVC-174	
ip address virtual-router	SVC-206	
ipsec ike-policy-rule	SVC-243, SVC-248, SVC-252	
ipsec isakmp-policy-rule	SVC-244, SVC-249	
lifetime	SVC-174	
IPSec IKE Policy Configuration mode	SB-69, SB-89	
IPSec Manual Key Configuration mode	SB-70, SB-90	
IPSec Peer Public Key Configuration mode	SB-70, SB-90	
IPSec security parameters		
in relation to IPSec interface	SVC-147	
inbound SAs	SVC-146, SVC-151	
lifetime	SVC-146	
lifetime for user SAs	SVC-150	

- manual versus signaledSVC-147
- negotiating transformsSVC-154
- operational VR..... SVC-146, SVC-148
- outbound SAs SVC-146, SVC-151
- per IPsec policy type.....SVC-148
- perfect forward secrecy (PFS) SVC-146, SVC-150
- transform combinations supportedSVC-153
- transform sets SVC-146, SVC-152
- transforms supportedSVC-153
- transport VR..... SVC-146, SVC-148
- IPsec transport local profile commands
 - pre-shareSVC-325
 - pre-share-masked.....SVC-326
- IPsec transport profile commands
 - application.....SVC-322
 - ipsec transport profileSVC-323
 - lifetime.....SVC-323
 - local ip address.....SVC-324
 - pfs groupSVC-324
 - transform-set.....SVC-326
 - See also* show ipsec transport commands
- IPsec Transport Profile Configuration mode.....SB-70, SB-91
- IPsec tunnel profile commands
 - domain-suffixSVC-201
 - extended-authentication.....SVC-204
 - ike local-identitySVC-199
 - ike peer-identitySVC-200
 - ip profile.....SVC-202
 - ipsec tunnel profile.....SVC-198
 - lifetimeSVC-203
 - local ip address.....SVC-202
 - local ip identity.....SVC-201
 - local ip network.....SVC-203
 - max-interfaces.....SVC-199
 - peer ip identitySVC-201
 - pfs groupSVC-205
 - transformSVC-205
 - tunnel mtu.....SVC-206
- IPsec Tunnel Profile Configuration modeSB-91
- IPsec tunnel profilesSVC-198
- IPv6
 - address, defining.....IP-127
 - addressing
 - compression and.....IP-120
 - prefixIP-121
 - scope.....IP-122
 - structure.....IP-122
 - types ofIP-121
 - understandingIP-120
 - configuring neighbor discoveryIP-183
 - configuring neighbor discovery with profilesIP-185
 - configuring neighbor discovery
 - with RADIUS.....IP-185, IP-186
 - enabling and disabling.....IP-132
 - E-series router features.....IP-118
 - headers
 - extensions.....IP-120
 - standard.....IP-119
 - ICMP and.....IP-123
 - instance, creating anIP-144
 - interfaces
 - clearing IP-131
 - managing IP-131
 - unnumbered IP-128
 - license IP-126, SVC-88
 - monitoring..... IP-147, SVC-106, SVC-137
 - neighbor discovery and profiles..... IP-127
 - neighbor discovery, defining IP-186, LL-494
 - neighbors, creating..... IP-144, IP-145
 - overview IP-118
 - packet headers IP-119
 - ping and IP-123
 - profile..... IP-127-IP-129
 - references..... IP-125, IP-183
 - source address verification IP-130
 - static routes and IP-130
 - traceroute and IP-123
- ipv6 commands
 - ip route-type MC-163
 - ipv6 IP-144
 - ipv6 access-list..... SVC-26
 - ipv6 address IP-127, LL-493
 - ipv6 block-multicast-sources..... MC-179
 - ipv6 description..... IP-135
 - ipv6 enable..... IP-132
 - ipv6 mld LL-494
 - ipv6 mld robustness MC-201
 - ipv6 mtu..... IP-128, LL-494
 - ipv6 multicast-routing..... MC-161
 - ipv6 multicast-routing disable-rpf-check MC-163
 - ipv6 multicast-routing permanent-route MC-164
 - ipv6 nd IP-128, IP-186, LL-494
 - ipv6 nd dad attempts..... IP-189
 - ipv6 nd managed-config-flag IP-186, IP-187, LL-494
 - ipv6 nd ns-interval..... IP-186
 - ipv6 nd other-config-flag..... LL-494
 - ipv6 nd prefix-advertisement..... IP-187, LL-494
 - ipv6 nd ra-interval IP-187, LL-495
 - ipv6 nd reachable-time IP-188, IP-189, LL-495
 - ipv6 nd suppress-ra IP-188, LL-495
 - ipv6 nd suppress-ra-source-link-layer..... IP-188
 - ipv6 neighbor IP-144, IP-145, IP-270
 - ipv6 neighbor proxy IP-189
 - ipv6 policy LL-495
 - ipv6 route IP-130
 - ipv6 router isis..... IP-330
 - ipv6 routes IP-144
 - ipv6 rpf-route..... MC-161
 - ipv6 sa-validate..... LL-496
 - ipv6 unnumbered IP-128, LL-496
 - ipv6 virtual-router..... BA-111, IP-129, LL-496
 - ipv6-local-interface BA-111
 - See also* show ipv6 commands
- IPv6 DHCP local server BA-417
 - monitoring..... BA-481, BA-482
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local commands
 - ipv6 dhcpv6-local delegated-prefix BA-418
 - ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-domain-search BA-419
 - ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-server BA-419
 - ipv6 dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime BA-419

IPv6 interfaces		
creating	IP-134	
sharing	IP-134	
IPv6 islands		
connecting over IPv4 BGP/MPLS VPNs	BGP-458	
connecting over multiple IPv4 domains	BGP-460	
ipv6 mld commands		
ipv6 mld	MC-198	
ipv6 mld access-group	MC-201	
ipv6 mld access-source-group	MC-202	
ipv6 mld apply-oif-map	MC-203	
ipv6 mld explicit-tracking	MC-208	
ipv6 mld group limit	MC-205	
ipv6 mld immediate-leave	MC-199	
ipv6 mld last-member query-interval	MC-200	
ipv6 mld oif-map	MC-203	
ipv6 mld querier-timeout	MC-200	
ipv6 mld query-interval	MC-200	
ipv6 mld query-max-response-time	MC-200	
ipv6 mld ssm-map enable	MC-204	
ipv6 mld ssm-map static	MC-205	
ipv6 mld static-exclude	MC-206	
ipv6 mld static-group	MC-202	
ipv6 mld static-include	MC-207	
ipv6 mld version	MC-178, MC-199, MC-203	
ipv6 mld-proxy	MC-220	
ipv6 mld-proxy unsolicited-report-interval	MC-221	
ipv6 mld-proxy version	MC-221	
<i>See also</i> show ipv6 mld commands		
IPv6 multicast		
benefits of	MC-158	
deleting routes	MC-184	
enabling	MC-161	
monitoring	MC-184	
ipv6 multicast commands		
ipv6 multicast admission-bandwidth-limit	MC-180	
ipv6 multicast ioa-packet-replication	MC-178	
ipv6 multicast-routing bandwidth-map	MC-170	
IPv6 multicast groups		
assigning to an interface	MC-202	
identifying	MC-195	
leaving	MC-196	
maintaining membership of	MC-195	
reporting	MC-193	
specifying	MC-201	
ipv6 nd commands		
ipv6 nd	IP-186	
ipv6 nd active-solicitations	IP-186	
ipv6 nd dad attempts	IP-189	
ipv6 nd managed-config-flag	IP-186, IP-187	
ipv6 nd ns-interval	IP-186	
ipv6 nd reachable-time	IP-188	
IPv6 neighbor discovery commands		
ipv6 nd	IP-128	
ipv6 nd reachable-time	LL-495	
ipv6 ospf commands		
ipv6 ospf area	IP-249	
ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection	IP-265	
ipv6 ospf cost	IP-250	
ipv6 ospf dead-interval	IP-250	
ipv6 ospf hello-interval	IP-250	
ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore	IP-251	
ipv6 ospf network	IP-251	
ipv6 ospf priority	IP-251	
ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval	IP-252	
ipv6 ospf shutdown	IP-271	
ipv6 ospf transmit-delay	IP-252	
<i>See also</i> show ipv6 ospf commands		
ipv6 pim commands		
ipv6 pim	MC-230	
ipv6 pim bsr-candidate	MC-231	
ipv6 pim join-filter	MC-235	
ipv6 pim query-interval	MC-230	
ipv6 pim rp-address	MC-231	
ipv6 pim rp-candidate	MC-232	
ipv6 pim spt-threshold	MC-232	
<i>See also</i> show ipv6 pim commands		
IPv6 profile	LL-485	
IPv6 profile, creating		
address	IP-127	
ipv6-virtual-router	IP-127	
mld (multicast listener discovery)	IP-127	
mtu (maximum transmission unit)	IP-127	
nd (neighbor discovery)	IP-127	
policy	IP-127	
sa-validate	IP-127	
unnumbered	IP-127	
IPv6 routing with IS-IS	IP-323	
IPv6 VPNs		
carrier-of-carriers	BGP-457	
global export maps	BGP-414	
inter-AS services	BGP-388	
intra-AS services	BGP-377	
IRDP (ICMP Router Discovery Protocol), enabling	IP-59	
IS (intermediate system)	IP-310	
hello packet rate	IP-362	
neighbor information	IP-391	
IS-IS (Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System)		
adjacencies, clearing	IP-373	
avoiding black holes	IP-354	
broadcast circuits	IP-340	
circuit type	IP-340	
configuring		
default routes	IP-352	
for MPLS	IP-368	
global parameters	IP-342–IP-368	
interface-specific parameters	IP-331–IP-341	
redistribution	IP-345	
configuring the router to be ignored	IP-354	
displaying CLNS	IP-385–IP-386	
dynamic hostname resolution	IP-363	
ECMP	IP-318	
enabling	IP-326	
enabling for IPv6	IP-328	
exponential back-off SPF calculation	IP-361	
features	IP-325	
global default metric		
for active interfaces	IP-349	
for passive interfaces	IP-337	

- graceful restart
 - and black hole avoidanceIP-356
 - configuringIP-365
 - monitoringIP-381, IP-391
 - overviewIP-322
 - timersIP-322, IP-366
 - hello packet validity rateIP-363
 - HMAC MD5 authentication
 - for level 1 packetsIP-343
 - for level 2 packetsIP-342
 - on the interfaceIP-332
 - Integrated IS-ISIP-318
 - IPv6 routingIP-323
 - level 1 routingIP-312
 - level 2 routingIP-313
 - LSPs. *See* LSPs, IS-IS
 - metric, global defaultIP-349
 - monitoringIP-373–IP-384
 - MPLS andIP-368
 - network entity titleIP-326, IP-329
 - overload bitIP-355
 - point-to-point circuitsIP-340
 - point-to-point-over-LAN circuitsIP-340
 - redistributing routes between levelsIP-347
 - route leakingIP-347
 - route tags
 - and route mapsIP-320
 - configuringIP-319
 - definedIP-311
 - for default routesIP-352
 - for IS-IS interfacesIP-339
 - for passive interfacesIP-337
 - for redistributionIP-345, IP-348
 - for summary routesIP-354
 - monitoringIP-376
 - overviewIP-319
 - unsupported featuresIP-321
 - usingIP-320
 - router typeIP-353
 - routes
 - summarizingIP-354
 - using for multicast RPF checksIP-370
 - routing levels/layersIP-310, IP-311, IP-312, IP-337, IP-353
 - SPF calculationIP-361
 - starting and stopping MD5 packetsIP-315
 - suboptimal paths, correctingIP-347
 - summarizing routesIP-354
 - suppressing default routesIP-353
 - system identifierIP-311
 - table maps
 - configuringIP-364
 - definedIP-311
 - overviewIP-321
 - topology elementsIP-312
 - traffic engineeringIP-368
 - troubleshootingIP-374
 - isis commands
 - isis authentication-keyIP-331
 - isis bfd-liveness-detectionIP-371
 - isis circuit-typeIP-338
 - isis csnp-intervalIP-333
 - isis hello paddingIP-335
 - isis hello-intervalIP-334
 - isis hello-multiplierIP-334
 - isis lsp-intervalIP-335
 - isis mesh-groupIP-364
 - isis message-digest-keyIP-314, IP-332
 - isis metricIP-332
 - isis network point-to-pointIP-341
 - isis priorityIP-337
 - isis retransmit-intervalIP-336
 - isis retransmit-throttle-intervalIP-336
 - isis tagIP-340
 - See also* show isis commands
 - IS-IS protocolSB-23
 - IS-IS protocol, OSPF routing withIP-237
 - ISMs (IPSec Service modules)
 - monitoringPL-210
 - redundancy and interface distributionPL-205
 - ISO 10589. *See* IS-IS
 - ISO addressIP-311
 - issu commands
 - issu initializeSB-434
 - issu startSB-434
 - issu stopSB-435
 - ISSU. *See* unified ISSU
 - issuing commands from other CLI modesSB-34, SB-220, SB-222
 - is-type commandIP-353
 - ITU (International Telecommunication Union)
 - recommendation, ATM OAM standardsLL-13
- ## J
- J-Flow commands
 - clear ip flow statsSVC-122
 - ip flow statisticsSVC-115
 - ip flow-cache entriesSVC-117
 - ip flow-cache timeout activeSVC-118
 - ip flow-cache timeout inactiveSVC-118
 - ip flow-exportSVC-119
 - ip flow-sampling-mode packet-intervalSVC-117
 - ip route-cache flow sampledSVC-116, LL-492
 - J-Flow statistics, clearingSVC-122
 - join messagesMC-102, MC-227
 - Juniper Networks E-series enterprise SNMP MIBSB-138
- ## K
- K1 byte, APS/MSPPL-70
 - K2 byte, APS/MSPPL-70
 - keepalive messages
 - BGPBGP-6
 - NAT-TSVC-313
 - keepalive timer, settingLL-27
 - key commandBA-30, BA-77, BA-200, BA-208

- keys, public
 - displaying on routerSVC-259
 - format ofSVC-239
 - obtaining without digital certificates.....SVC-238, SVC-250
- key-string command.....SVC-253
- keywordsSB-30, SB-31
 - partial-keywordSB-64
- L**
 - L2 Transport Load-Balancing-Circuit Configuration
 - modeSB-70, SB-92
 - L2C (Layer 2 Control)
 - See* ANCP (Access Node Control Protocol)
 - L2C commands
 - l2cSB-94
 - neighbor.....SB-95
 - L2C-Down-Stream-Data (RADIUS attribute 26-93).....BA-186
 - L2C-Information (RADIUS attribute 26-81).....BA-185
 - L2C-Up-Stream-Data (RADIUS attribute 26-92)BA-185
 - L2F, reassembly of tunnel packetsSVC-298
 - L2TP (Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol)LL-153, PL-178, SB-26
 - calculating the transmit connect speedQS-217
 - configuring for QoSQS-212
 - defining.....BA-277
 - high availability considerationsBA-284
 - implementation.....BA-279
 - license.....BA-284
 - modifying LAC default settings.....BA-287, BA-320
 - monitoringBA-363
 - monitoring for QoSQS-218
 - overview for QoS.....QS-209
 - peer resynchronization.....BA-326
 - profile characteristicsLL-486
 - reassembly of tunnel packetsSVC-298
 - rx speedBA-304
 - sessions supported.....BA-283
 - silent failover.....BA-326
 - tunnel selectionBA-308
 - tunnel switch profilesBA-329
 - using PPPoE remote circuit ID.....LL-319, LL-344
 - L2TP access concentrator. *See* LAC
 - L2tp commands
 - disconnect-causeBA-322
 - failover-resync.....BA-329
 - l2tp checksum.....BA-288
 - l2tp destination lockout-testBA-307
 - l2tp destination lockout-timeout.....BA-307
 - l2tp destination profileBA-314, BA-316, SVC-317, SB-93
 - l2tp destruct-timeout.....BA-288
 - l2tp disable calling-number avp.....BA-295
 - l2tp disable challengeBA-300
 - l2tp disconnect-causeBA-322
 - l2tp drainBA-290
 - l2tp drain destinationBA-290
 - l2tp drain tunnelBA-290
 - l2tp failover-resync.....BA-328, BA-329
 - l2tp fail-over-within-preferenceBA-310
 - l2tp ignore-receive-data-sequencing ... BA-300, SVC-300
 - l2tp ignore-transmit-address-change.....BA-308
 - l2tp policyLL-496
 - l2tp rate-limit-profile.....SB-103
 - l2tp reject-transmit-address-changeBA-308
 - l2tp retransmission.....BA-292
 - l2tp short-drain-timeout.....BA-290
 - l2tp shutdownBA-292
 - l2tp shutdown destinationBA-292
 - l2tp shutdown sessionBA-292
 - l2tp shutdown tunnelBA-292
 - l2tp switch-profile.....BA-336, SB-94
 - l2tp tunnel default-receive-window.....BA-325
 - l2tp tunnel idle-timeoutBA-320
 - l2tp tunnel testBA-320
 - l2tp tunnel-switching.....BA-319, BA-336
 - l2tp unlock destinationBA-307
 - l2tp unlock-test destinationBA-307
 - l2tp weighted-load-balancing commandBA-310
 - max-sessions commandBA-314, BA-316
 - See also* show l2tp commands
 - L2TP Destination Profile Configuration mode ...SB-70, SB-93
 - L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration modeSB-70, SB-93
 - L2TP dial-out
 - before configuringBA-355
 - configuring.....BA-355
 - dial-out processBA-349
 - network modelBA-348
 - operational statesBA-350
 - outgoing call setup detailsBA-352
 - Access-Accept message.....BA-353
 - Access-Request messageBA-352
 - mutual authenticationBA-354
 - outgoing call successful.....BA-353
 - route installationBA-354
 - overview.....BA-347
 - referencesBA-354
 - route.....BA-348
 - sessionBA-348
 - target.....BA-348
 - trigger.....BA-348
 - l2tp dial-out commands
 - l2tp dial-out connecting-timer-valueBA-356
 - l2tp dial-out dormant-timer-valueBA-356
 - l2tp dial-out max-buffered-triggersBA-356
 - l2tp dial-out session deleteBA-356
 - l2tp dial-out session resetBA-357
 - l2tp dial-out targetBA-357
 - See also* show l2tp dial-out commands
 - L2TP network server. *See* LNS
 - L2TP RWS (receive window size)
 - configuring global defaultBA-323
 - configuring on LAC.....BA-324
 - configuring on LNS.....BA-325
 - l2tp tunnel default-receive-window
 - commandBA-323
 - overview.....BA-323
 - receive-window command (for LAC)BA-324

- receive-window command (for LNS)..... BA-325
- show l2tp command.... BA-99, BA-365, BA-367, BA-369
- show l2tp destination profile command BA-372
- l2tp rx-connect-speed-when-equal command BA-304
- L2TP sessions
 - QoS QS-209
- L2TP transmit connect speed
 - and Transmit (TX) Speed AVP 24 BA-336
 - calculation methods
 - actual BA-338
 - dynamic layer 2 BA-337
 - examples..... BA-338
 - how to configure BA-336
 - QoS..... BA-338
 - static layer 2..... BA-337
 - configuring
 - AAA default tunnel parameters BA-342
 - AAA domain maps BA-340
 - AAA tunnel groups BA-341
 - RADIUS BA-343
 - monitoring BA-364, BA-367
 - reporting considerations..... BA-340
- L2TP Tunnel Switch Profile Configuration modeSB-71, SB-94
- L2TP tunnel switch profiles
 - applying default profile..... BA-334
 - applying through AAA domain maps BA-333
 - applying through AAA tunnel groups BA-334
 - applying through RADIUS..... BA-335
 - AVP relay, configuring..... BA-331, BA-332
 - configuration guidelines BA-330
 - configuring BA-332
 - how to apply BA-330, BA-331
 - monitoring BA-378
- L2TP with IPSec..... SVC-193, SVC-305
 - client software supportedSVC-310
 - compatibilitySVC-310
 - configuring
 - client PC.....SVC-315
 - E-series router SVC-315, SVC-320
 - IPSec transport profilesSVC-321
 - L2TP destination profiles..... SVC-316, SVC-321
 - single-shot tunnels SVC-314, SVC-318
 - control and data framesSVC-309
 - group preshared key.....SVC-311
 - how it works.....SVC-307
 - LNS change of portSVC-310
 - monitoring SVC-207, SVC-327
 - NAT interactions.....SVC-310
 - overview..... SVC-193, SVC-305
 - references SVC-198, SVC-307
 - requirements.....SVC-310
 - setting up secure connectionSVC-308
 - troubleshooting SVC-207, SVC-327
 - tunnel creationSVC-306
 - with PPP.....SVC-310
- L2VPN address family..... BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-361, BGP-535, BGP-553, BGP-595
- l2vpn commands
 - l2vpn control-word BGP-603
 - l2vpn encapsulation-type..... BGP-602
 - l2vpn local-site-id remote-site-id BGP-604
 - l2vpn rd..... BGP-602
 - l2vpn route-target BGP-602
 - l2vpn sequencing..... BGP-603
 - l2vpn site-name site-id..... BGP-602
 - l2vpn site-range..... BGP-602
- L2VPNs (Layer 2 Virtual Private Networks)
 - address families, configureBGP-400, BGP-606
 - BGP signaling, configure BGP-606
 - BGP/MPLS VPNs BGP-595
 - CE (customer edge device)..... BGP-595
 - clear
 - BGP reachability BGP-613
 - BGP route flap dampening..... BGP-568, BGP-614
 - BGP wait for end-of-RIB marker BGP-614
 - components..... BGP-594
 - configuration example..... BGP-609
 - configuration tasks BGP-600
 - configure
 - address familiesBGP-400, BGP-606
 - BGP signaling BGP-606
 - L2VPN instances..... BGP-602
 - L2VPN interfaces..... BGP-603
 - MPLS LSPs..... BGP-608
 - sample topology BGP-609
 - features supported..... BGP-596
 - instances
 - configure BGP-602
 - overview BGP-591
 - interfaces
 - configure BGP-603
 - L2VPN address family..... BGP-42, BGP-361, BGP-595
 - module support BGP-596
 - monitor
 - BGP-related settings..... BGP-614
 - L2VPN-specific settings..... BGP-619
 - MPLS-related settings BGP-626
 - MPLS, configure..... BGP-608
 - network interfaces
 - overview BGP-595
 - overview BGP-591
 - PE (provider edge router)..... BGP-595
 - platform considerations..... BGP-596
 - prerequisites..... BGP-599
 - references..... BGP-597
 - VPWS address family..... BGP-43, BGP-151, BGP-361, BGP-595, BGP-607
- labels, switching of MPLS..... BGP-200
- LAC (L2TP access concentrator) BA-278
 - before configuring BA-286, BA-312
 - configuring receive window size (RWS) BA-324
 - function BA-277, BA-285
 - sequence of events BA-279
- LACP (Link Aggregation Control Protocol) LL-194
- PPPoE subinterfaces LL-199, LL-202
- redundant member link behavior LL-212
- latency QS-6

- Layer 2 Control Configuration mode SB-71, SB-94
- Layer 2 Control Neighbor Configuration mode SB-71, SB-95
- layer 2 control. *See* ANCP
- layer 2 services over MPLS
 - 802.3ad link aggregation LL-195
 - 802.3ad switch BGP-513, LL-195
 - AAL0 encapsulation BGP-497
 - AAL5 encapsulation BGP-495
 - ATM passthrough BGP-491, BGP-494
 - AAL5 encapsulation BGP-495
 - control word support BGP-496
 - limitations BGP-496
 - Martini encapsulation BGP-495
 - OAM cells BGP-495
 - QoS classification BGP-496
 - candidate ports BGP-516
 - CE-side load balancing BGP-513
 - configuration example BGP-517
 - configuring BGP-502
 - configuring shim interfaces BGP-493, BGP-506, BGP-507
 - control word BGP-491
 - control word support for ATM passthrough BGP-496
 - Ethernet aggregation BGP-513
 - Ethernet/VLAN connections BGP-506
 - Frame Relay example BGP-518
 - HDL
 - configuring BGP-511
 - overview BGP-498
 - how they work BGP-491
 - interfaces supported BGP-488
 - load-balancing
 - adding member interface to group BGP-517
 - configuring BGP-516
 - group BGP-513
 - monitoring BGP-484
 - removing member subinterface
 - from circuit BGP-517
 - topology BGP-513, BGP-516
 - local cross-connects BGP-491, BGP-499, BGP-505, BGP-512
 - monitoring BGP-521
 - multiservice traffic, interface stacking for BGP-493
 - overview BGP-487
 - platform considerations BGP-488
 - ports, candidate BGP-516
 - references for BGP-490
 - VCC cell relay encapsulation, ATM
 - configuring BGP-509
 - overview BGP-496
- Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol. *See* L2TP
- layered approach to network configuration SB-5
- LCP (Link Control Protocol)
 - configuration options LL-222, LL-255
 - endpoint discriminator LL-257
 - MRRU LL-257
 - SSN header format LL-257
 - restarting negotiations for PPPoA clients LL-457
- LDP (Label Distribution Protocol) BGP-217
 - authentication, MD5 BGP-269
 - autoconfiguration BGP-265
 - basic discovery BGP-221
 - configuring for VPLS signaling BGP-559
 - discovery mechanisms BGP-221
 - extended discovery BGP-222
 - FEC aggregation BGP-261
 - FEC deaggregation BGP-261
 - graceful restart BGP-262
 - LDP-IGP synchronization BGP-266
 - link hellos and discovery BGP-221
 - messages BGP-218
 - overview BGP-218
 - peer discovery BGP-221
 - targeted hellos and discovery BGP-222
- LDP Configuration mode SB-71, SB-95
- LDP-based VPLS. *See* VPLS (virtual private LAN service)
- leakage, OSPF route IP-236
- leave group membership messages MC-65, MC-196
- leaving an IP multicast group MC-65
- leaving an IPv6 multicast group MC-196
- LEDs
 - monitoring status SB-337
- Left Arrow key SB-33, SB-65
- lenient behavior, BGP BGP-45
- level 1 routing, IS-IS IP-310, IP-312
- level 2 routing, IS-IS IP-311, IP-313
- levels of CLI access SB-469
- levels of IS-IS routing IP-310, IP-311, IP-312, IP-337, IP-353
- license commands
 - license b-ras BA-8
 - license firewall maximum-virtual-routers SVC-66, SVC-132
 - license ipsec-tunnels SVC-161
 - license ipv6 command IP-126
 - license l2tp-session BA-284
 - license mobile-ip home-agent SVC-367
 - license nat SVC-88
 - license service-manager BA-564
 - See also* show license commands
- licenses
 - B-RAS BA-8
 - L2TP BA-284
 - Service Manager BA-564
- lifetime, IPsec SVC-150, SVC-160
- limited broadcast packets IP-24
- limiting IGMP groups on interfaces MC-75
- limiting MLD groups on interfaces MC-205
- limiting translation entries SVC-88
- line clocking PL-13, PL-126
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-11
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-112, PL-126
 - E1 interfaces PL-119, PL-123
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-50
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-79
 - T1 interfaces PL-119, PL-123
- line command BA-269, SB-448, SB-452, SB-457
- Line Configuration mode SB-71, SB-95

- line layer, SONET/SDH PL-105
- line module configurations
 - deleting SB-319, SB-320
- line module redundancy
 - configuring SB-327, SB-329
 - E120 and E320 routers SB-327
 - IOA behavior SB-328
 - ERX-7xx models and ERX-14xx models SB-327
 - managing SB-330
 - monitoring SB-338
- line modules
 - allowed combinations SB-323, SB-325
 - bandwidth SB-323
 - changing PL-5, PL-78
 - combinations SB-322
 - disabling SB-310
 - enabling SB-311
 - erasing configurations SB-319, SB-320
 - forwarding table on IP-26
 - initialization sequence SB-46
 - line rates SB-9
 - performance rate SB-322
 - replacing SB-314
 - restricted combinations SB-326
 - slot groups SB-322, SB-323, SB-325
 - software
 - compatibility SB-321
 - switch usage SB-323
 - troubleshooting SB-276
- line rates SB-9
- line speed PL-187
- line vty command SB-95, SB-223
- lines
 - clearing SB-224
 - configuring SB-222
 - monitoring SB-224
 - setting on terminal screen SB-238
- link commands
 - link failover force PL-182
 - link failover timeout PL-182
 - link selection PL-182
- Link Control Protocol. *See* LCP
- link hellos and LDP basic discovery BGP-221
- Link Integrity Protocol. *See* LIP
- link-up, link-down traps, SNMP SB-158
- linking to an FTP server. *See* FTP access
- link-local next hops, MP-BGP BGP-12
- link-state advertisements. *See* LSAs
- link-state metrics, IS-IS IP-332, IP-333
- link-state packets. *See* LSPs, IS-IS
- LIP (Link Integrity Protocol) LL-129
- list command BGP-259
- listing configuration settings. *See* show commands
- listing commands available SB-62
- listing files on system SB-251
- liveness detection
 - RIP and BFD IP-214, MC-123, MC-237
 - RSVP-TE and BFD BGP-283
- LLC layer (ATM) SB-19
- LLID (logical line identifier)
 - configuration steps BA-75
 - how it works BA-73
 - monitoring BA-101, BA-107
 - preauthentication considerations BA-75
 - RADIUS attributes in preauthentication
 - request BA-74
 - troubleshooting BA-78
 - using to track subscribers BA-72
- L-LSP BGP-194, BGP-308
- LMI (local management interface) SB-17
 - configuring counters and timers LL-108
 - configuring type LL-109
 - enabling LL-108
 - monitoring LL-119, LL-120, LL-139
- LNS (L2TP network server) BA-278, BA-313
 - before configuring BA-286, BA-312
 - configuring BA-312
 - configuring receive window size (RWS) BA-325
 - installing multiple tunnel-service modules BA-317
 - modules supported BA-319
 - sequence of events BA-280
 - termination PL-199
- load balancing
 - candidate ports BGP-516
 - configuring parameters QS-205
 - group BGP-513
 - hashed
 - configuring QS-203
 - overview QS-196, QS-198
 - munged QoS profiles QS-196
 - subscriber
 - configuring QS-204
 - enabling default configuration QS-204
 - overview QS-196, QS-199
- load-interval command
 - ATM interfaces LL-30
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-19
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-54
 - Ethernet interfaces PL-186
 - POS interfaces LL-305
- load-rebalance command QS-205, QS-208
- local address pool
 - alias names BA-53
 - mapping to domain name BA-56
 - ranges BA-53
- local address server BA-52
 - alias names BA-53
 - configuring BA-52, BA-55
 - pool ranges BA-53
 - shared local address pools BA-54
 - SNMP thresholds BA-55
- local administrative distance, BGP BGP-134
- local authentication commands
 - aaa authentication default BA-42
 - aaa local database BA-42
 - aaa local select database BA-43
 - aaa local username BA-43
 - ip-address BA-43
 - ip-address-pool BA-44

operational-virtual-router.....	BA-44	bgpMessages.....	SL-38
password.....	BA-44	bgpNeighborChanges.....	SL-39
secret.....	BA-45	bgpNextHops.....	SL-40
username.....	BA-45	bgpRoutes.....	SL-41
local cross-connects.. BGP-491, BGP-499, BGP-505, BGP-512		bridge.....	SL-44
local host command.....	BA-314	bridgeEngine.....	SL-44
local ip address command.....	BA-314	bridgingMgr.....	SL-45
Local IPSec Transport Profile Configuration mode.....	SB-71, SB-74, SB-96	bulkStats.....	SL-45
local loopback		cacGeneral.....	SL-46
channelized T3 interfaces.....	PL-22, PL-24	cacIntf.....	SL-46
cOCx/STMx interfaces.....	PL-138	cliCommand.....	SL-47
E3/T3 interfaces.....	PL-59	cliGeneral.....	SL-47
OCx/STMx interfaces.....	PL-89	connectionManager.....	SL-48
local management interface. <i>See</i> LMI; ILMI		cops.....	SL-48
local routing table.....	IP-26	copsPr.....	SL-49
Local User Configuration mode.....	SB-71, SB-96	coreDump.....	SL-49
local-as community, BGP.....	SVC-36	ctreeLog.....	SL-50
local-interface command.....	BA-12	dcm.....	SL-50
local-pref attribute, BGP.....	BGP-9, BGP-112	dcmEngineGeneral.....	SL-51
location of SNMP server.....	SB-149	dhcpCapture.....	SL-51
lockout, encapsulation type. <i>See</i> dynamic encapsulation type		dhcpExternal.....	SL-52
lockout		dhcpExternalEngine.....	SL-52
log-adjacency-changes command.....	IP-358	dhcpGeneral.....	SL-53
log commands.....	SB-275	dhcpIssuLog.....	SL-53
baseline log.....	SL-3	dhcpLocalClients.....	SL-54
log destination.....	SL-4	dhcpLocalGeneral.....	SL-55
log engineering.....	SL-6	dhcpLocalHighAvailability.....	SL-55
log field.....	SL-6	dhcpLocalPool.....	SL-56
log here.....	SL-7	dhcpLocalProtocol.....	SL-57
log severity.....	SB-160, SL-7	dhcpNvGeneral.....	SL-58
log unlimited.....	SL-8	dhcpOfferLog.....	SL-58
log verbosity.....	SL-8	dhcpPbeGeneral.....	SL-59
no log filters.....	SL-15	dhcpProxyGeneral.....	SL-59
<i>See also</i> show log commands		dhcpRelayGeneral.....	SL-60
log event categories.....	SL-21	dhcipv6Client.....	SL-60
aaaAtm1483Cf.....	SL-21	dhcipv6DemuxGeneral.....	SL-61
aaaEngineGeneral.....	SL-22	dhcipv6LsGeneral.....	SL-61
aaaQosCf.....	SL-22	dismanEventManager.....	SL-62
aaaServerGeneral.....	SL-23	dnsGeneralLog.....	SL-62
aaaUserAccess.....	SL-23	dosProtection.....	SL-63
addressServerGeneral.....	SL-24	ds1.....	SL-63
ar1AaaServerGeneral.....	SL-24	ds3.....	SL-64
atm.....	SL-25	dvmpGeneral.....	SL-64
atm1483.....	SL-26	dvmpGracefulRestart.....	SL-65
atm1483VcClass.....	SL-27	dvmpMcastTable.....	SL-66
atmAal5.....	SL-27	dvmpProbeRcv.....	SL-67
atmVcClass.....	SL-28	dvmpProbeSent.....	SL-67
auditIpsec.....	SL-28	dvmpRtTable.....	SL-68
bfdAdaptivity.....	SL-29	ethernet.....	SL-68
bfdEvents.....	SL-29	ethernetStateSession.....	SL-69
bfdGeneral.....	SL-30	fileSystem.....	SL-69
bfdSession.....	SL-30	flowInspection.....	SL-70
bgpConnections.....	SL-31	flowInspectionEngine.....	SL-70
bgpDampening.....	SL-32	flowServicesFirewallAlert.....	SL-71
bgpEvents.....	SL-33	flowServicesFirewallAudit.....	SL-71
bgpGeneral.....	SL-34	frameRelay.....	SL-72
bgpGracefulRestart.....	SL-35	fsAgent.....	SL-72
bgpIpv6NextHops.....	SL-36	ft1.....	SL-73
bgpKeepAlives.....	SL-37	ftpClient.....	SL-73
		ftpServer.....	SL-74

gplaan	SL-74	l2cGeneral	SL-113
ha	SL-75	l2cKeepAlive	SL-113
hdlc	SL-75	l2cPacket	SL-114
hotfixGeneral	SL-76	l2tp	SL-114
httpServer	SL-77	l2tpDialoutGenerator	SL-115
icImageFixServer	SL-78	l2tpDisconnectCause	SL-115
icmpTraffic	SL-79	l2tpIpLowerBinding	SL-116
icmpv6Traffic	SL-80	l2tpStateMachine	SL-116
igmpGeneral	SL-81	ldpConnect	SL-117
igmpGracefulRestart	SL-82	ldpGeneral	SL-117
igmpGroupState	SL-83	ldpGracefulRestart	SL-118
ikeCertificateMgr	SL-84	ldpHelloMessages	SL-118
ikeEnrollment	SL-84	ldpHelloMgr	SL-119
ikepki	SL-85	ldpInterface	SL-120
interModuleCommunication	SL-85	ldpMessages	SL-121
ipAccessList	SL-86	ldpPeer	SL-121
ipEngine	SL-87	ldpShimInterface	SL-122
ipflowstats	SL-87	ldpSocket	SL-123
ipflowstatsEngine	SL-88	ldpTimer	SL-123
ipGeneral	SL-88	ldpVpls	SL-124
ipIfCreator	SL-89	ldpWorker	SL-124
ipInterface	SL-90	localAddressServerGeneral	SL-125
ipNhopTrackerGeneral	SL-90	localAuthServer	SL-125
ipProfileMgr	SL-91	localEnableAuthServer	SL-126
ipRoutePolicy	SL-91	localLinePassword	SL-126
ipRouteTable	SL-92	macroData	SL-127
ipseclDb	SL-92	mgmtGeneral	SL-127
ipsecP1Throttler	SL-93	mgmtGracefulRestart	SL-128
ipsecXcfgSM	SL-93	mgmtmv6General	SL-129
ipSubscriberMgr	SL-94	mgmtmv6GracefulRestart	SL-130
ipTraffic	SL-94	mldGeneral	SL-131
ipTunnel	SL-95	mldGracefulRestart	SL-132
ipv6AccessList	SL-96	mldGroupState	SL-133
ipv6General	SL-97	mmcd	SL-134
ipv6Interface	SL-98	mobileIpv4HaBinding	SL-134
ipv6ProfileMgr	SL-98	mobileIpv4HaEng	SL-135
ipv6RouteTable	SL-99	mobileIpv4HaEvent	SL-135
ipv6Traffic	SL-100	mobileIpv4HaLog	SL-136
ipv6Types	SL-101	mplsFwdTable	SL-136
isisAdjChange	SL-102	mplsGeneral	SL-137
isisAdjPackets	SL-103	mplsHighAvailability	SL-137
isisBfdEvents	SL-103	mplsMajorInterface	SL-138
isisChecksumErr	SL-104	mplsMinorInterface	SL-139
isisGeneral	SL-104	mplsRouter	SL-140
isisHelloGeneral	SL-105	mplsShimInterface	SL-141
isisHelloPackets	SL-105	mplsTraffic	SL-142
isisIpv6Log	SL-106	mrInfoLog	SL-142
isisLdpEvents	SL-106	mrInfoRcvdLog	SL-143
isisLocalUpdate	SL-107	mrInfoSentLog	SL-143
isisMplsTeAdvertisements	SL-107	mtraceLog	SL-144
isisMplsTeEvents	SL-108	mtraceRcvdLog	SL-144
isisNsfEvents	SL-108	mtraceSentLog	SL-145
isisProtocolErr	SL-109	multicastTraffic	SL-146
isisSnpPackets	SL-109	nameResolverLog	SL-147
isisSpfEvents	SL-110	nfsClient	SL-147
isisSpfStatistics	SL-110	noneAaaAddrServer	SL-148
isisSpfTriggers	SL-111	noneAaaServer	SL-148
isisUpdatePackets	SL-111	ntpGeneral	SL-149
isVoice	SL-112	os	SL-150
itm	SL-112	ospfElectDr	SL-151

ospfGeneral	SL-152	qosAttachment	SL-192
ospfHelloPktsRcvd	SL-153	radiusAttributes	SL-193
ospfHelloPktsSent	SL-154	radiusClient	SL-193
ospfInterface	SL-155	radiusCoAAttributes	SL-194
ospfLdpEvents	SL-155	radiusDisconnectGeneral	SL-194
ospfLsa	SL-156	radiusRelayGeneral	SL-195
ospfNeighbor	SL-157	radiusSendAttributes	SL-195
ospfPktsRcvd	SL-157	remOps	SL-196
ospfPktsSent	SL-158	resourceThresholdTrap	SL-196
ospfRestart	SL-158	ripBfd	SL-197
ospfRoute	SL-159	ripGeneral	SL-198
ospfSpfExt	SL-159	ripRoute	SL-199
ospfSpfInter	SL-160	ripRtTable	SL-200
ospfSpfIntra	SL-160	routeDownloader	SL-200
ospfTeDatabase	SL-161	routerLog	SL-201
ospfTeSpf	SL-161	rsvpAsyncMgr	SL-201
ospfv3ElectDr	SL-162	rsvpBfd	SL-202
ospfv3General	SL-163	rsvpGeneral	SL-202
ospfv3HelloPktsRcvd	SL-164	rsvpGracefulRestart	SL-203
ospfv3HelloPktsSent	SL-165	rsvpInterface	SL-204
ospfv3Interface	SL-166	rsvpTunnel	SL-205
ospfv3Lsa	SL-167	security	SL-205
ospfv3Neighbor	SL-168	serviceability	SL-206
ospfv3PktsRcvd	SL-169	serviceMgr	SL-206
ospfv3PktsSent	SL-169	serviceMgrClientSession	SL-207
ospfv3Route	SL-170	serviceMgrDcm	SL-207
ospfv3SpfExt	SL-170	serviceMgrMacroManager	SL-208
ospfv3SpfInter	SL-171	serviceMgrPerformance	SL-208
ospfv3SpfIntra	SL-171	serviceMgrServiceDef	SL-209
pimAutoRPRcvdLog	SL-172	serviceMgrServiceInstance	SL-209
pimAutoRPSentLog	SL-173	serviceMgrServiceSession	SL-210
pimBsrRcvdLog	SL-174	serviceMgrSubscriberSession	SL-210
pimBsrSentLog	SL-174	slep	SL-211
pimGracefulRestartLog	SL-175	snmp	SL-211
pimHelloRcvdLog	SL-175	snmpIfMib	SL-212
pimHelloSentLog	SL-176	snmpPduAudit	SL-212
pimIpv6AutoRPRcvdLog	SL-176	snmpSetPduAudit	SL-213
pimIpv6AutoRPSentLog	SL-178	snmpTrap	SL-213
pimIpv6BsrRcvdLog	SL-178	sonet	SL-214
pimIpv6BsrSentLog	SL-179	sonetPath	SL-214
pimIpv6GracefulRestartLog	SL-179	sonetVT	SL-215
pimIpv6HelloRcvdLog	SL-180	ssccDetailPm	SL-215
pimIpv6HelloSentLog	SL-181	ssccDetailSsc	SL-216
pimIpv6PktsRcvdLog	SL-182	ssccGeneral	SL-216
pimIpv6PktsSentLog	SL-182	ssh	SL-217
pimPktsRcvdLog	SL-183	stTunnel	SL-217
pimPktsSentLog	SL-183	stTunnelEngine	SL-218
pimsmGeneral	SL-184	system	SL-219
pimsmMvpn	SL-184	tacasPlusServer	SL-220
policyMgrAttachment	SL-185	tcpGeneral	SL-220
policyMgrGeneral	SL-185	tcpTraffic	SL-221
policyMgrPacketLog	SL-186	tcpv6Traffic	SL-222
ppp	SL-186	telnet	SL-223
pppoe	SL-187	telnetClient	SL-223
pppoeControlPacket	SL-188	tftpClient	SL-224
pppPacket	SL-189	trackerEvents	SL-224
pppStateMachine	SL-190	trackerGeneral	SL-225
profileMgr	SL-191	tsm	SL-225
qm	SL-191	udpTraffic	SL-226
qos	SL-192	udpv6Traffic	SL-227

- vrrp SL-228
- vrrpTracking SL-229
- vsm SL-229
- vsmEngine SL-230
- .log files SB-246
- log severity debug command LL-254, LL-361
- logging in to system SB-47
- logging system events
 - viewing logs SB-510
- logging. *See specific feature, product, or protocol*
- logical addresses IP-8
- logical line identifier, AAA. *See* LLID BA-72
- login authentication command BA-269
- login banner SB-241
- login commands
 - login SB-238, SB-449, SB-452
 - login authentication SB-457
- login conditions
 - configuring SB-239
- logout subscribers command BA-30, BA-411
- long scripts, copying SB-346
- loopback
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-22, PL-24
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-56, PL-136
 - detection on Cisco HDLC interfaces LL-433
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-59
 - T3 interfaces, remote PL-58
- loopback command
 - ATM interfaces LL-30
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-21, PL-22
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-138
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-59
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-89
 - POS interfaces LL-305
- loopback for ATM VC integrity
 - cells LL-16
 - configuring LL-31, LL-32
 - F4 OAM cells LL-17
 - handling of received cells LL-17
- loopback interfaces SVC-265, SVC-282
- LSAs (link-state advertisements) IP-231
 - opaque LSAs IP-236
 - retransmit interval and transmit delay IP-252, IP-257
- LSDB (link-state database) IP-235
- lsp-gen-interval command IP-359
- lsp-mtu command IP-359
- LSP preemption BGP-226
- lsp-refresh-interval command IP-360
- LSPs (link-state packets), IS-IS
 - ignoring errors IP-358
 - interval rate IP-359
 - MTU IP-359
 - overload bit IP-355, IP-357
 - refresh interval IP-360
 - retransmission interval IP-336
 - retransmission throttle interval IP-336
 - transmission interval IP-335

M

- MAC (media access control) addresses
 - and ARP IP-19
 - bridging overview LL-394
 - configuring for SSH SB-466
 - configuring for S-VLANs LL-165, LL-178
 - configuring for VLANs LL-164, LL-175
 - defined IP-8
 - duplicate BA-409, BA-410
 - inheriting validation state BA-519
 - preventing IP spoofing BA-512, BA-519
 - removing from forwarding table LL-417
 - using with bridged Ethernet LL-372
 - validation PL-186
 - validation on bridged Ethernet interfaces LL-379
- MAC pause frames PL-171
- macro (.mac) files SB-246, SB-495
- macro command LL-512, SB-514
- macros
 - comments SB-496
 - conditional execution SB-503
 - control expressions SB-496
 - environment commands SB-497
 - executing SB-514
 - if constructs SB-503
 - invoking from another macro file SB-507, SB-508
 - literals SB-498
 - naming SB-496
 - noncontrol expressions SB-496
 - operators SB-498
 - arithmetic SB-502
 - assignment SB-500
 - extraction SB-501
 - increment and decrement SB-500
 - logical SB-502
 - miscellaneous SB-503
 - relational SB-502
 - string SB-501
 - resetting system while running SB-530
 - running SB-514
 - service definitions BA-548
 - Service Manager statistics BA-586
 - using to configure dynamic interfaces LL-512
 - variables SB-497
 - while constructs SB-505
 - writing SB-495, SB-508
- magic numbers LL-223
- maintenance data link. *See* MDL
- managed object, SNMP SB-136
- Management Information Bases. *See* MIBs
- Manual Commit mode SB-235
- manual IPsec interfaces SVC-147
- manual switchover, APS/MSP PL-88
- Map Class Configuration mode SB-71, SB-97
- map class, Frame Relay fragmentation LL-113
- map entries, Frame Relay LL-121, LL-141
- Map List Configuration mode SB-71, SB-97
- map tag, route map SVC-3
- map-class frame-relay command LL-116, SB-97
- map-group command LL-39

- map list, using to configure NBMA interfaces..... LL-39
- map-list command LL-39, SB-97
- maps
 - export BGP-412
 - global export BGP-413, BGP-414
 - global import BGP-414
 - import BGP-413
- mark-exp command PM-34
- master router SVC-336, SB-24
- master, NTP SB-538, SB-547
- match commands SVC-8–SVC-11
 - and route maps SVC-3
 - match as-path BGP-70, SVC-8
 - match community BGP-70, SVC-8
 - match distance BGP-71, SVC-8
 - match extcommunity BGP-71, SVC-9, SVC-41
 - match ip address BGP-71, SVC-9, SVC-32, SVC-34, SVC-35
 - match ip next-hop BGP-71, SVC-9, SVC-10, SVC-32, SVC-34, SVC-35
 - match level BGP-72, SVC-10
 - match metric BGP-72, SVC-10
 - match metric-type BGP-72, SVC-10
 - match mpls-label BGP-440
 - match policy-list SVC-11
 - match route-type BGP-72, SVC-11
 - match tag BGP-72, SVC-11
 - match-set summary prefix-tree IP-207, SVC-36, SVC-34
- maximum payload size, Frame Relay
 - fragmentation LL-112
- maximum receive unit. *See* MRU
- maximum route limit, BGP/MPLS VPN BGP-434
- maximum route warning threshold,
 - BGP/MPLS VPN BGP-434
- maximum routes command BGP-434
- maximum transmission unit. *See* MTU
- maximum-paths command BGP-138, BGP-424
 - IP IP-49, IP-143
 - IS-IS IP-363
 - OSPF IP-272
 - RIP IP-207
- maximum-voql command QS-98
- max-interfaces command SVC-199, PL-209
- max-lsp-lifetime command IP-360
- max-response-failure command IP-67
- max-sessions command BA-31, BA-310
- M-BONE (multicast backbone of the Internet) MC-137
- MBS (RADIUS attribute 26-17) BA-181
- MD5 authentication
 - enabling IP-264
 - IS-IS IP-314
 - OSPF IP-260, IP-263, IP-264
 - SSH SB-466
- MDL (maintenance data link)
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-1
 - configuring PL-9
 - monitoring statistics PL-34
- T3 interfaces PL-41
 - configuring PL-49
 - monitoring statistics PL-65
- T3 on cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-102
 - configuring PL-124
 - monitoring statistics PL-157
- mdl commands
 - mdl carrier PL-10, PL-49
 - mdl string PL-10, PL-49
 - mdl transmit PL-10, PL-49
- MDT (Multicast Distribution Tree)
 - creating with data MDT MC-116
 - creating with default MDT MC-112
- mdt commands
 - mdt-data-delay MC-120
 - mdt-data-holddown MC-120
 - mdt-data-timeout MC-120
 - mdt-interval MC-121
- media access control addresses. *See* MAC addresses
- medium ipv4 command BA-300, BA-303
- member interface command BGP-516
- member-interface command LL-134, LL-271, LL-283
- memory (hardware), displaying SB-338, SB-531
- memory management SB-245
- memory warning command SB-149
- merged policy naming conventions PM-92
- merging policies PM-87
 - configuration example PM-95
 - error conditions PM-95
 - naming conventions BA-555, PM-92
 - persistent configuration differences PM-92
 - policy attachment rules PM-93
 - policy attachment sequence PM-93
 - reference counting PM-92
 - resolving conflicts PM-89
 - restrictions PM-89
 - rules for attachment PM-88
- mesh group, setting (IS-IS) IP-364
- meshed peers, reduce BGP BGP-140
- message authentication code. *See* MAC addresses
- message digests IP-260
- message of the minute messages. *See* MOTM messages
- Message-Authenticator (RADIUS attribute 80) BA-21
- message-digest-key md5 command IP-281
- message-of-the-day (MOTD) banner SB-241, SB-242
- messages, BGP BGP-5
- metric
 - DVMRP MC-144
 - IS-IS global default IP-349
 - IS-IS interface IP-333
 - OSPF default IP-274
 - setting IP-29
- metric commands IP-350
- metric-style commands
 - metric-style narrow IP-350
 - metric-style transition IP-351
 - metric-style wide IP-351

- MIBs (Management Information Bases)
 - definition of SB-136
 - Juniper Networks E-series enterprise SB-138
 - standard SNMP SB-138
- minimum-dynamic-rate-percent command QS-98
- mirror-enable command
 - access level PM-197
 - and TACACS + PM-197
- MLD (Multicast Listener Discovery) MC-193
 - configuring MC-199
 - disabling MC-209
 - enabling MC-198
 - limiting groups on interfaces MC-205
 - monitoring MC-209
 - performing host functions MC-220
 - removing MC-209
 - specifying version MC-178, MC-199
- mld disable command MC-209
- MLD proxy MC-219
 - configuring MC-220
 - enabling MC-220
 - monitoring MC-222
 - version MC-219
- MLFR (Multilink Frame Relay)
 - aggregating T1 or E1 lines LL-128
 - aggregation limits LL-131
 - bundle LL-127, LL-128
 - bundle limits LL-131
 - configuring LL-132
 - interfaces, monitoring LL-135
 - Link Integrity Protocol LL-129
 - member link sequence numbers LL-131
 - NxT1 service LL-128
 - overview LL-127
 - packet distribution, round-robin LL-131
 - platform considerations LL-130
 - protocol layering LL-129
 - unsupported features LL-132
- MLP. *See* MLPPP
- MLPPP (Multilink PPP)
 - aggregating T1 or E1 lines LL-256
 - aggregation limits LL-261
 - authentication LL-269
 - bundle LL-255, LL-256
 - bundle limits LL-262
 - bundle name and RADIUS LL-271
 - commands, contextual differences of LL-268
 - configuring LL-267
 - ECMP LL-256
 - encapsulation LL-271
 - endpoint discriminator LL-257
 - features LL-261
 - fragmentation
 - configuring dynamic LL-281
 - configuring static LL-279
 - overview LL-277
 - interface stacking LL-256
 - interfaces, monitoring LL-285
 - member link sequence numbers LL-261
 - MRRU LL-257
 - NxT1 service LL-256
 - overview LL-255
 - packet distribution LL-261
 - platform considerations LL-260
 - profiles LL-486
 - protocol layering LL-256
 - reassembly
 - configuring dynamic LL-281
 - configuring static LL-279
 - overview LL-277
 - SSN header format LL-257
 - statistics and baselining LL-286
 - unsupported features LL-266
 - See also* ppp commands
- MLPPP Bundle Name (RADIUS attribute 26-62) BA-184
- Mobile IP home agent
 - AAA SVC-359
 - agent discovery SVC-358
 - authentication SVC-359
 - configuration prerequisites SVC-362
 - configuring SVC-363
 - home address assignment SVC-358
 - licensing SVC-363, SVC-367, SVC-372
 - monitoring SVC-367
 - overview SVC-357
 - platform considerations SVC-361
 - references SVC-362
 - registration SVC-358
 - routing and forwarding SVC-361
 - security associations
 - for foreign agents SVC-365
 - for mobile nodes SVC-366
 - subscriber management SVC-360
 - See also* ip mobile commands; show ip mobile commands
- modules
 - ATM capabilities LL-10
 - disabling SB-310
 - E120 and E320 routers SB-307
 - enabling SB-310
 - E-series, managing SB-306
 - monitoring SB-373
 - replacing SB-314
- monitor commands
 - monitor atm vc LL-69
 - monitor atm vp LL-69
 - monitor vlan interface LL-185
- monitor. *See* terminal
- monitoring. *See specific feature, product, or protocol*
- more command SB-254
- More-- prompt SB-40, SB-41, SB-67
- motd-banner command SB-242
- MOTM (message of the minute) messages LL-330
- mount command SB-344
- mounting a CD on an FTP server SB-117, SB-124, SB-127
- MP. *See* MLPPP
- MPLS (Multiprotocol Label Switching) SB-24
 - accounting resources BGP-225
 - adjacency messages, LDP BGP-218

- administrative weight.....BGP-225
- admission control.....BGP-224
- announcing endpoints.....BGP-209
- attribute flags.....BGP-225
- authentication
 - RSVP-TE MD5.....BGP-270
- backup, LSP.....BGP-223
- bandwidth.....BGP-225
- baselining statistics.....BGP-522
- BGP/MPLS VPNs.....BGP-363
- bundle messages.....BGP-220
- bypass tunnels.....BGP-271
- class of service bits.....BGP-202
- configuration
 - basic.....BGP-228
 - interface.....BGP-244
 - interface profile.....BGP-242, BGP-243
 - levels.....BGP-227
 - tunnel.....BGP-250
 - tunnel profile.....BGP-255
- configuring Ethernet/S-VLAN over.....BGP-504
- configuring over Ethernet link aggregation.....LL-195
- configuring S-VLAN tunnels.....LL-179, LL-182
- connectivity, verify and troubleshoot.....BGP-285
- constraint-based routing.....BGP-223
- conventional IP routing.....BGP-198
- data mapping.....BGP-209
- differentiated services, tunnel models for.....BGP-300
- discovery of directly connected peers.....BGP-218
- discovery of nondirectly connected peers.....BGP-218
- discovery, LDP.....BGP-218
- downstream node.....BGP-207
- downstream-on-demand.....BGP-207
- downstream-unsolicited.....BGP-207
- dynamic interfaces, creating.....BGP-210
- echo reply packets.....BGP-286
- echo request packets.....BGP-285
- ECMP
 - path tracing.....BGP-286
 - support.....BGP-221
- egress forwarding actions.....BGP-199
- EXP bits.....BGP-202
- experimental bits.....BGP-202
- explicit null label.....BGP-201
- explicit path
 - configured.....BGP-257
 - configuring dynamic.....BGP-260
 - defining configured.....BGP-258
 - dynamic.....BGP-257
 - monitoring.....BGP-261
- explicit routing.....BGP-257
- fast reroute.....PL-79, PL-112
 - on SONET/SDX interfaces.....BGP-274
- fast reroute extensions.....BGP-271
- features, supported.....BGP-195
- FEC.....BGP-198
- flooding frequency.....BGP-225
- flooding thresholds.....BGP-225
- forwarding equivalency class.....BGP-198
- glossary.....BGP-193
- hard-state protocol.....BGP-218
- implicit null label.....BGP-200
- interface label space.....BGP-202
- L2VPNs, configure.....BGP-608
- label distribution protocols
 - BGP.....BGP-217
 - LDP.....BGP-217
 - RSVP-TE.....BGP-217
- labels.....BGP-199, BGP-200, BGP-202
 - explicit null.....BGP-201
 - implicit null.....BGP-200
 - spaces.....BGP-202
 - stacking.....BGP-200
 - swapping.....BGP-200
- label-switching router.....BGP-199
- layer 2 services over.....BGP-487
- LDP. *See* LDP (Label Distribution Protocol)
- local cross-connects.....BGP-491, BGP-499, BGP-512
- loose hop.....BGP-257
- LSP (label-switched path)
 - backup.....BGP-223
 - configure for L2VPNs.....BGP-608
 - configuring for VPLS.....BGP-551
 - explicit path.....BGP-257
- LSR (label-switching router).....BGP-199
- major interface statistics.....BGP-522
- message ack object.....BGP-220
- message ID object.....BGP-220
- monitoring.....BGP-318
- node.....BGP-199
- objects, RSVP-TE.....BGP-219
- ordered control.....BGP-207
- OSPF, configuring.....BGP-298
- overview.....BGP-192, BGP-198
- path options for backup.....BGP-223
- penultimate hop popping.....BGP-200
- platform considerations.....BGP-196
- platform label space.....BGP-202
- preemption.....BGP-226
- reachability, verify and troubleshoot.....BGP-285
- refresh messages.....BGP-220
- resource requirements.....BGP-223
- resources, configuring.....BGP-225
- route pinning.....BGP-224
- RSVP-TE. *See* RSVP-TE (Resource Reservation Protocol with traffic engineering extensions)
- S bit.....BGP-202
- shim header.....BGP-202
- shim interfaces, configuring.....BGP-493, BGP-506, BGP-507
- soft-state protocol.....BGP-218, BGP-219
- srefresh messages.....BGP-220
- stacking labels.....BGP-200
- statistics.....BGP-318
- statistics, major interface.....BGP-522
- strict hop.....BGP-257
- summary refresh messages.....BGP-220
- swapping labels.....BGP-200
- switching labels.....BGP-200
- switching vs routing.....BGP-198

- TLVs for ping BGP-287
- topology-driven LSPs BGP-226
- trace network connections BGP-285
- traffic engineering BGP-223
 - for backup BGP-223
 - tracking resources BGP-224
- TTL bits BGP-202
- TTL processing BGP-203
- TTL rules for expiration BGP-207
- tunnel endpoint
 - announcement BGP-209
 - definition BGP-207
- tunnel metric for backup BGP-223
- tunnel models for differentiated services BGP-300
- ultimate hop popping BGP-200
- upstream node BGP-207
- VPI/VCI and labels BGP-202
- VPLS, configuring LSPs for BGP-551
- VPNs
 - BGP/MPLS BGP-363
 - weight BGP-225
- See also* layer 2 services over MPLS; LDP; RSVP-TE
- mpls commands
 - mpls BGP-229, BGP-245, BGP-551, BGP-608, LL-153, LL-201
 - mpls (subscriber policies) LL-408
 - mpls atm vci range BGP-245, LL-384
 - mpls atm vpi range BGP-245
 - mpls backup-path BGP-273
 - mpls bandwidth BGP-248
 - mpls classifier-list BGP-312
 - mpls create-dynamic-interfaces BGP-210, BGP-230
 - mpls diff-serv phb-id traffic-class BGP-313
 - mpls disable BGP-245
 - mpls explicit-path BGP-259
 - mpls explicit-path name SB-85
 - mpls ip propagate-ttl BGP-230
 - mpls l2-transport load-balancing-group BGP-516
 - mpls ldp profile SB-95
 - mpls lsp no-route retries BGP-239
 - mpls lsp no-route retry-time BGP-239
 - mpls lsp retries BGP-239
 - mpls lsp retry-time BGP-240
 - mpls policy BGP-512
 - mpls policy-list BGP-313
 - mpls reoptimize BGP-240
 - mpls reoptimize timers frequency BGP-240
 - mpls rsvp profile SB-106
 - mpls set-exp-bits BGP-310
 - mpls spf-use-any-best-path (IS-IS) IP-369
 - mpls spf-use-any-best-path (OSPF) IP-277
 - mpls statistics label BGP-320
 - mpls statistics next-hop BGP-320, BGP-321
 - mpls traffic-class BGP-313
 - mpls traffic-eng (IS-IS) IP-369
 - mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight BGP-249
 - mpls traffic-eng area IP-277
 - mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags BGP-249
 - mpls traffic-eng flooding threshold BGP-249
 - mpls traffic-eng link-management timers
 - periodic-flooding BGP-242
 - mpls traffic-eng router-id IP-277
 - mpls traffic-eng router-id (IS-IS) IP-369
 - mpls tunnel-model BGP-301
 - mpls tunnels profile BGP-256, SB-111
 - mpls-relay BGP-504, BGP-505, BGP-506, BGP-507, BGP-508, BGP-509, BGP-512, LL-570
 - See also* show mpls commands
- mpls ldp commands
 - mpls ldp BGP-232, BGP-552, BGP-608
 - mpls ldp advertise-labels BGP-233
 - mpls ldp autoconfig BGP-265
 - mpls ldp deaggregate BGP-261
 - mpls ldp disable BGP-245, BGP-246
 - mpls ldp egress-label BGP-234
 - mpls ldp graceful-restart BGP-264
 - mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time BGP-264
 - mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-time BGP-264
 - mpls ldp graceful-restart timers
 - max-recovery BGP-265
 - mpls ldp graceful-restart timers
 - neighbor-liveness BGP-265
 - mpls ldp igp sync holddown BGP-267
 - mpls ldp independent-control BGP-234
 - mpls ldp ip-forwarding BGP-234
 - mpls ldp link-hello disable BGP-247
 - mpls ldp neighbor password BGP-269
 - mpls ldp profile BGP-235, BGP-247
 - mpls ldp redistribute BGP-235
 - mpls ldp session holdtime BGP-235
 - mpls ldp session keepalive-interval BGP-236
 - mpls ldp session retries BGP-236
 - mpls ldp session retry-time BGP-236
 - mpls ldp strict-security BGP-269
 - mpls ldp sync BGP-267
 - mpls ldp targeted-hello holddown BGP-237
 - mpls ldp targeted-hello interval BGP-237
 - mpls ldp targeted-hello receive list BGP-237
 - mpls ldp targeted-hello send list BGP-238
- mpls ldp vpls commands
 - mpls ldp vpls neighbor BGP-560
 - mpls ldp vpls vpls-id BGP-560
- MPLS over VLAN over bridged Ethernet LL-383
- mpls rsvp commands
 - mpls rsvp BGP-240
 - mpls rsvp authentication BGP-271
 - mpls rsvp authentication key BGP-271
 - mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection BGP-284
 - mpls rsvp disable BGP-245, BGP-248
 - mpls rsvp egress-router BGP-241
 - mpls rsvp profile BGP-241, BGP-248
 - mpls rsvp signalling hello BGP-277
 - mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart BGP-280
 - mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart
 - recovery-time BGP-281
 - mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart
 - restart-time BGP-281
 - mpls rsvp signalling node-hello BGP-283
- mrinfo requests, support for MC-60

- MRRU LCP configuration option LL-257
 - MRU (maximum receive unit)
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-19
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-131
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-55
 - POS interfaces..... LL-306
 - PPP interfaces LL-223, LL-237
 - mru command LL-306
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-19
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-131
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-55
 - MSP (Multiplex Section Protection) PL-67, PL-101
 - mtrace command MC-61
 - MTU (maximum transmission unit)
 - bridged Ethernet interfaces LL-388
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-19
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-132
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-55
 - Ethernet interfaces LL-201, PL-187
 - IP IP-5, IP-25, PM-168
 - IP tunnels..... SVC-268
 - IPv6..... IP-128
 - IS-IS..... IP-359
 - OSPF..... IP-246
 - POS interfaces..... LL-306
 - mtu command..... LL-306
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-19
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-132
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-55
 - Ethernet interfaces LL-201, PL-187
 - multicast
 - addressing..... IP-9
 - IP. *See* IP multicasting
 - IPv6. *See* IPv6 multicast
 - multicast addressing..... LL-102
 - multicast command..... LL-408
 - Multicast Distribution Tree. *See* MDT
 - multicast group port limit command MC-76, MC-206
 - multicast IPv4 address family BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - multicast IPv6 address family BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - Multicast Listener Discovery. *See* MLD
 - multicast VPNs
 - creating with data MDTs MC-116
 - creating with the default MDT MC-112
 - overview MC-112
 - multiexit discriminator, BGP BGP-9
 - multihomed hosts..... IP-4
 - Multilink Frame Relay. *See* MLFR
 - multilink maximum received reconstructed unit
 - (MRRU) LL-257
 - Multilink PPP. *See* MLPPP
 - multinetting..... IP-12, LL-153
 - multiple forwarding solutions PM-41
 - multiple traffic-class groups QS-14
 - Multiplex Section Protection. *See* APS/MSP; MSP
 - multipoint, ATM connections LL-3, LL-11
 - Multiprotocol Label Switching. *See* MPLS
 - multiservice layer 2 services..... BGP-493
 - munged QoS profile
 - attachments QS-142
 - Ethernet link aggregation QS-196
 - mutex service BA-548, BA-571
- ## N
- name server addresses
 - configuring BA-50, BA-100
 - names
 - renaming local files SB-248
 - system name..... SB-217
 - naming conventions
 - merged policies BA-555
 - NAS (network access server)..... BA-259, BA-260
 - NAS-Identifier (RADIUS attribute 32) BA-164
 - NAS-IP-Address (RADIUS attribute 4) BA-155
 - NAS-Port (RADIUS attribute 5) BA-156
 - NAS-Port-Id (RADIUS attribute 87) BA-175
 - NAS-Port-Type (RADIUS attribute 61) BA-170
 - nas-port-type atm command BA-66
 - NAS-Port-Type attribute, manually setting BA-66
 - nas-port-type ethernet command BA-67
 - NAT (Network Address Translation)
 - access list rules, creating SVC-91
 - address pools, defining..... SVC-92
 - address translation
 - dynamic SVC-85
 - inside source SVC-84
 - outside source SVC-85
 - static SVC-85
 - bidirectional SVC-83
 - configuration examples SVC-97–SVC-104
 - configuration types..... SVC-81
 - configuring SVC-79
 - dynamic address translation, defining SVC-91
 - dynamic inside source translation, creating..... SVC-94
 - dynamic outside source translation, creating..... SVC-94
 - interfaces, specifying inside and outside SVC-89
 - license SVC-88
 - monitoring SVC-106
 - NAT-T SVC-311
 - overview..... SVC-80
 - passthrough mode..... SVC-311
 - references SVC-81
 - static address translation, defining SVC-89
 - terms..... SVC-83
 - inside global address SVC-84
 - inside local address SVC-84
 - outside global address SVC-84
 - outside local address SVC-84
 - timeouts, defining SVC-95
 - traditional SVC-82
 - basic..... SVC-82
 - NAPT (Network Address Port Translation) SVC-82
 - translation entries, limiting SVC-88
 - translation rules, defining SVC-93
 - translations, clearing SVC-96
 - twice SVC-83

- NAT-T (Network Address Translation Traversal)
 - configuringSVC-317
 - ipsec option nat-t command.....SVC-317
 - keepalive messagesSVC-313
 - overview.....SVC-312
 - show ike sa command.....SVC-328
 - show ipsec ike-sa command.....SVC-328
 - show ipsec option command.....SVC-329
 - tasks.....SVC-314
 - UDP encapsulationSVC-312
 - UDP statisticsSVC-313
- NBMA (nonbroadcast multiaccess)..... LL-11
 - ATM physical connections LL-3
 - configuring LL-37
 - description LL-11
 - Inverse ARP LL-12
 - point-to-multipoint LL-11
 - removing circuits..... LL-12
 - static mapping..... LL-12
- ND (neighbor discovery)
 - overview.....IP-181
- neighbor commands
 - neighbor
 - OSPF.....IP-276
 - RIPIP-208
 - neighbor activate..... BGP-44, BGP-152, BGP-426, BGP-553, BGP-607
 - neighbor advertise-map..... BGP-63
 - neighbor advertisement-interval..... BGP-56
 - neighbor allow..... BGP-47
 - neighbor allowas-in BGP-433
 - neighbor as-override..... BGP-429
 - neighbor bfd-liveness-detection BGP-139
 - neighbor capabilityBGP-97, BGP-129
 - neighbor default-originate BGP-54, BGP-56, BGP-398
 - neighbor description BGP-28
 - neighbor distribute-list.....BGP-80, BGP-83, SVC-19, SVC-26
 - neighbor ebgp-multihop BGP-30
 - neighbor filter-list ... BGP-84, BGP-87, BGP-111, SVC-21, SVC-26, SVC-27
 - neighbor ibgp-singlehop BGP-32
 - neighbor lenient BGP-45
 - neighbor local-as BGP-118
 - neighbor maximum-orf-entries..... BGP-98
 - neighbor maximum-prefixBGP-32, BGP-397
 - neighbor maximum-update-size BGP-36
 - neighbor next-hop-self..... BGP-107, BGP-553, BGP-606
 - neighbor passive BGP-48
 - neighbor password BGP-35
 - neighbor peer-group..... BGP-26
 - neighbor peer-type BGP-27
 - neighbor prefix-list ... BGP-80, BGP-83, BGP-98, SVC-19, SVC-27
 - neighbor prefix-tree... BGP-80, BGP-83, SVC-19, SVC-27
 - neighbor remote-as BGP-106, BGP-143, BGP-552
 - neighbor remote-as' BGP-606
 - neighbor remove-private-as..... BGP-33
 - neighbor rib-out disable..... BGP-41
 - neighbor route-map..... BGP-73
 - neighbor route-reflector-client BGP-150
 - neighbor send-community..... BGP-91, SVC-39
 - neighbor send-labelBGP-440, BGP-462
 - neighbor shutdown..... BGP-38
 - neighbor site-of-origin..... BGP-432
 - neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound..... BGP-96
 - neighbor timers BGP-37
 - neighbor unsuppress-map BGP-101
 - neighbor update-source BGP-29, BGP-553, BGP-606
 - neighbor weight.....BGP-109, BGP-112
- neighbor graceful-restart commands
 - neighbor graceful-restart..... BGP-127
 - neighbor graceful-restart restart-time BGP-128
 - neighbor graceful-restart stalepaths-time BGP-128
- neighbor histories, OSPF..... IP-304
- neighbor routes, BGP BGP-180
- neighbor uptime tracking, OSPF IP-304
- neighbor weights (BGP), assign neighbor weights ... BGP-109
- neighboring routers, OSPF IP-232, IP-304
- neighbors (peers), BGP
 - assigning weight to connections BGP-108
 - distributing information in access lists..... BGP-80
 - monitoring..... BGP-172
- neighbors, DVMRP MC-138
- nested profile assignments
 - VLAN subinterfaces LL-574
- NET (network entity title)..... IP-311, IP-326, IP-329
- net command IP-327
- network access server. *See* NAS
- Network Address Translation Traversal. *See* NAT-T
- Network Address Translation. *See* NAT
- network area command..... BGP-560, IP-241
- network commands
 - networkBGP-50, BA-538, IP-208
 - network backdoor BGP-137
- network configuration.....SB-1
 - layered (bottom-up) approachSB-5
 - routing protocolsSB-23
- network connections, trace MPLS BGP-285
- network elements, SNMPSB-136
- network entity title. *See* NET
- Network File System. *See* NFS client
- network interface layer (TCP/IP)..... IP-5
- network layer addresses IP-312
- network loopback
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-22, PL-24
 - cOCx/STMx interfacesPL-138
 - E3/T3 interfaces.....PL-59
 - OCx/STMx interfacesPL-89
- network masks IP-10–IP-11
- network planning.....SB-1
 - access lists.....SB-24
 - BGPSB-23
 - COCX-F3 modulesSB-12
 - configurable HDLC parameters.....SB-11
 - configuration overviewSB-2
 - CT3 12-F0 modulesSB-11
 - data link-layer interfaces.....SB-15
 - distribution listsSB-25
 - E3 modulesSB-12

- Ethernet modules..... SB-14
- general configuration tasks..... SB-7
- interfaces and subinterfaces..... SB-6
- IP multicast..... SB-23
- IP/ATM..... SB-17
- IP/Frame Relay..... SB-16
- IP/HDLC..... SB-21
- IP/PPP..... SB-20
- L2TP..... SB-26
- layered approach..... SB-5
- line module features..... SB-10
- MPLS..... SB-24
- non-PPP equal access..... SB-26
- OSPF..... SB-23
- physical layer interfaces..... SB-9
- policy management
 - configuring..... SB-25
- private line aggregation..... SB-3
- RIP..... SB-24
- route maps..... SB-24
- routing policy..... SB-24
- routing protocols..... SB-23
- SONET..... SB-13
- virtual routers..... SB-8
- VRRP..... SB-24
- xDSL session termination..... SB-4
- network prefixes, filtering..... BGP-80, SVC-19
- network servers, displaying list of..... SB-294
- network service access point. *See* NSAP
- Network Time Protocol. *See* NTP
- network, OSPF routing..... IP-251
- new model AAA authentication..... SB-454
- next hops, check reachability for BGP/MPLS VPNs...BGP-436
- next-address command.....BGP-259
- next-hop processing, BGP.....BGP-104
- next-hop routers
 - setting or redistributing routes for..... BGP-71, BGP-76, SVC-9, SVC-10, SVC-15, SVC-34
 - setting/redistributing routes for..... SVC-10, SVC-15
- next-hop verification
 - configuring
 - example..... IP-33
 - steps for..... IP-35
 - overview..... IP-33
- next-hop, BGP.....BGP-9
- NFS client
 - configuring..... SB-269
 - overview
- NNI (Network-to-Network Interface),
 - Frame Relay..... LL-102, LL-108, LL-112
- no-advertise community, BGP..... BGP-89, SVC-36
- no boot hotfix all-releases command..... SB-359
- no command..... SB-33, SB-34
- no-export community, BGP..... BGP-89, SVC-36
- no ipv6 command..... IP-144
- no radius client command.....BA-31
- no synchronization command.....BGP-132
- node command..... QS-55, QS-69, QS-139, QS-159, QS-203, QS-204, QS-216, QS-235
- nodes
 - best-effort scheduler..... QS-5
 - group..... QS-6
 - scheduler..... QS-6
 - system resources..... QS-134
- no-export-subconfed community, BGP.....SVC-36
- nonbroadcast multiaccess. *See* NBMA
- nonbroadcast networks..... IP-232
- none domain name..... BA-9
- non-PPP equal access..... SB-26
 - configuration example..... BA-419
 - requirements..... BA-400
- nonstop forwarding. *See* graceful restart, IS-IS
- nontransit service..... BGP-10
- nonvolatile storage. *See* flash (NVS or nonvolatile storage) cards
- notification message, BGP..... BGP-6
- not-so-stubby area, OSPF. *See* NSSA
- NSAP (network service access point) . IP-311, IP-313, IP-363
- NSF (nonstop forwarding). *See* graceful restart, IS-IS
- nsf commands
 - nsf ietf..... IP-366
 - nsf interface wait..... IP-366
 - nsf t1..... IP-366
 - nsf t2..... IP-367
 - nsf t3..... IP-367
- NSSA (not-so-stubby area), OSPF.....IP-232, IP-255
- NTP (Network Time Protocol)
 - best server..... SB-538, SB-547
 - broadcasts..... SB-536, SB-544
 - client-server associations..... SB-535
 - configuring..... SB-541
 - master..... SB-538, SB-547
 - monitoring..... SB-547
 - overview..... SB-535
 - peers..... SB-535
 - replies..... SB-536, SB-543
 - requests..... SB-536
 - servers..... SB-536, SB-541, SB-545
 - synchronization..... SB-537
 - virtual routers..... SB-535, SB-541
- NTP client
 - configuring the system as..... SB-542
 - system operation as..... SB-536
- ntp commands
 - ntp access-group..... SB-544
 - ntp broadcast..... SB-545
 - ntp broadcast-client..... SB-542
 - ntp broadcast-delay..... SB-542
 - ntp disable..... SB-543
 - ntp enable..... SB-542
 - ntp master..... SB-545
 - ntp server..... SB-543
 - ntp server enable..... SB-546
 - ntp source..... SB-543
 - See also* show ntp commands
- NTP control queries..... SB-544

- NTP servers
- assigning SB-541
 - best SB-537
 - choosing SB-541
 - configuring virtual routers as SB-545
 - enabling NTP broadcasting SB-545
 - enabling on a virtual router SB-546
 - primary SB-536
 - selecting SB-541
 - system operation as SB-538
- null authentication, OSPF IP-236
- null interface SVC-31
- numbering scheme
- ASP/MSP PL-76, PL-109
 - slot/adaptor/port PL-77, PL-166, PL-202
 - slot/port PL-5, PL-46, PL-76, PL-109, PL-166, PL-201
- NxT1 service
- MLFR LL-128
 - MLPPP LL-256
- O**
- OAM (Operation, Administration, and Management),
- ATM LL-13
 - cc (continuity check) cells LL-14
 - configuring LL-30, LL-48
 - disabling F5 OAM services LL-18, LL-24, LL-25, LL-28, LL-33
 - flush LL-35
 - standards LL-13
- oam commands
- oam ais-rdi LL-49, LL-58
 - oam cc LL-50, LL-58
 - oam retry LL-51, LL-59
 - oam-pvc LL-50, LL-59
- objects, tracking reachability SB-284
- OC12 I/O modules PL-72
- OC3 modules
- monitoring ATM interfaces LL-72
 - testing ATM interfaces LL-30
- OC3/STM1 GE/FE line module PL-73, PL-171
- OC3-2 GE APS I/O module PL-73, PL-171
- OC3-4 I/O modules PL-72, PL-73
- OC48/STM16 interfaces, configuring SB-13
- OCx/STMx interfaces
- configuring PL-78, SB-13
 - disabling PL-82
 - line modules PL-67
 - MLPPP features LL-264
 - monitoring statistics PL-91
 - numbering scheme PL-76
 - path ds3 loopback remote command PL-142
 - testing PL-89
- OCx/STMx POS line modules PL-72, PL-73
- OCx/STMx/DS3-ATM line modules PL-44, PL-72
- one-rate rate-limit profile PM-83
- opaque LSAs, OSPF IP-236
- open message, BGP BGP-5
- Open Shortest Path First. *See* OSPF
- Operation, Administration, and Management. *See* OAM, ATM
- operational QoS shaping mode QS-172
- operational states, L2TP BA-350
- chassis BA-350
 - sessions BA-351
 - targets BA-350
 - virtual router BA-350
- operations-per-hop command IP-66
- option 60 strings BA-429, BA-430
- option 82 BA-415, BA-416, BA-423, BA-424, BA-432, BA-433, BA-437, BA-442
- option 82 field, DHCP LL-576
- ORF (outbound route filtering) BGP-124
- Origin attribute BGP-114
- originator-ID, BGP BGP-9
- OSI Network Layer Control Protocol. *See* OSINLCP
- OSINLCP (OSI Network Layer Control Protocol) LL-221
- OSPF (Open Shortest Path First) IP-229, SB-23
- ABRs IP-230
 - adjacency IP-230
 - aggregate cost, optimizing IP-258
 - areas IP-249, IP-265
 - areas, defining IP-235
 - AS boundary router IP-231
 - authentication
 - MD5 IP-263
 - simple password IP-236, IP-263
 - autocost IP-267
 - automatic virtual links IP-257
 - backbone area IP-254
 - BGP and IP-237
 - BGP/MPLS VPNs and IP-278
 - clearing IP routing table SVC-46
 - configuring
 - areas IP-254–IP-257
 - authentication IP-260–IP-264
 - incremental SPF IP-285
 - interfaces IP-246–IP-252
 - NBMA networks IP-275
 - remote neighbors IP-279
 - traps IP-285
 - creating interfaces IP-240
 - database IP-292
 - dead interval IP-250
 - default cost IP-254
 - deleting interfaces IP-240, IP-241
 - domain IP-231
 - ECMP IP-236
 - enabling IP-240
 - interaction with BGP/MPLS VPNs IP-278
 - link-local states IP-298
 - MD5 authentication IP-263
 - metrics, default IP-274
 - MIB IP-236
 - monitoring IP-287
 - neighbor histories IP-304
 - neighbor uptime tracking IP-304
 - optimizing aggregate costs IP-258
 - password authentication, simple IP-236, IP-263
 - reinstalling routes in IP routing table SVC-46
 - route leakage IP-236

- routes, using for multicast RPF checks IP-278
 - routing costs IP-250
 - routing priority IP-235
 - SPF hold time interval IP-274
 - stub area IP-233
 - topology elements IP-233
 - traffic engineering IP-276
 - transmit delay IP-252, IP-257
 - troubleshooting IP-287
 - virtual links IP-235
 - ospf commands
 - log-adjacency-changes IP-272
 - ospf auto-cost reference-bandwidth IP-267
 - ospf enable IP-242, IP-243
 - ospf log-adjacency-changes IP-288
 - ospf shutdown IP-272
 - See also* show ip ospf commands; show ipv6 ospf commands
 - OSPF interaction with BGP/MPLS VPNs BGP-462
 - backdoor link BGP-465, BGP-466
 - configuration BGP-469
 - domain identifier attribute BGP-463
 - route type attribute BGP-464
 - routes
 - distributing between PEs BGP-463
 - distributing from CE to PE BGP-463
 - distributing from PE to CE BGP-464
 - routing information, preserving BGP-463
 - routing loops, preventing BGP-464
 - sham link BGP-465
 - outbound route filtering capability BGP-124
 - output filtering
 - from the --More-- prompt SB-41
 - show command SB-36
 - Output-Gigawords (RADIUS attribute 53) BA-169
 - overlapping classification PM-109, PM-116
 - overlapping VPNs, configure with route targets BGP-391
 - overload advertise-high-metric issu command SB-423, SB-425
 - overload bit, IS-IS IP-355, IP-357
 - overload shutdown command BGP-39
 - override-user command BA-17, BA-18
 - overriding base profile assignments
 - assigning to PVC LL-558
 - monitoring LL-602, LL-620
 - overview LL-546, LL-578
 - removing from PVC LL-560
 - removing from VC range or subrange LL-561
 - removing from VLAN range or subrange LL-585
 - removing from VLAN subinterface LL-584
 - VLANs LL-582
 - oversubscription
 - dynamic ATM interfaces LL-443, LL-537
 - S-VLANs LL-182, LL-463
 - oversubscription, bandwidth
 - configuring SB-325
 - monitoring SB-326
 - overview SB-322
 - overview, NTP SB-535
 - owner command IP-66
- P**
- P routers BGP-363
 - packet classifier PL-181
 - packet coloring, explicit PM-40
 - packet detection
 - dynamic subscriber interfaces BA-518
 - packet flow monitoring PM-184
 - packet fragmentation BA-281
 - managing QS-291, QS-295
 - packet logging, PPP and PPPoE LL-531
 - packet mirroring BA-198
 - access level PM-197
 - analyzer device PM-192
 - and SNMP SB-137
 - CLI-based PM-189, PM-195
 - configuring traps PM-225
 - interface-specific PM-191
 - ip analyzer interface PM-202
 - IPv6 interfaces PM-190
 - RADIUS-based PM-189
 - secure audit logging PM-222, PM-226
 - secure local logs PM-222
 - secure logging PM-222
 - secure SNMP traps PM-222
 - securing with TACACS + PM-197
 - SNMP secure traps PM-222
 - system resources PM-189
 - terms PM-192
 - trigger PM-192
 - user-specific PM-191
 - packet over SONET. *See* POS
 - packet size, SNMP SB-149
 - packet tagging PM-40
 - packets
 - demultiplexing BA-510
 - intelligently dropping PL-181
 - transmitting BA-277
 - packets, IP IP-4
 - broadcast packets IP-24
 - echo request and trace packets IP-63
 - ICMP messages and IP-58
 - IPv6 echo request and trace IP-133
 - packet-switching networks IP-4
 - PADM (PPPoE Active Discovery Message),
 - configuring LL-330
 - PADN (PPPoE Active Discovery Network) messages,
 - configuring LL-333
 - padn command LL-333
 - PADS (PPPoE Active Discovery Session) packets,
 - configuring LL-341
 - pagination keys SB-67
 - PAP (Password Authentication Protocol) LL-225
 - parallel routes, maximum number of BGP-137, BGP-423
 - IP IP-49, IP-143
 - IS-IS IP-363
 - OSPF IP-272
 - RIP IP-207
 - parameters SB-30
 - See* QoS parameters
 - parent group merge algorithm PM-107

- parent-group commandSB-98, SB-99
- partial releases, copying.....SB-266
- partial sequence number PDU. *See* PSNP
- passive-interface commandIP-208, IP-272
- passive peers, BGP BGP-48
- passive-interface commandIP-337
- passthrough for ATM over MPLS
 - control word support..... BGP-496
 - OAM cells..... BGP-495
 - QoS classification BGP-496
- Password Authentication Protocol. *See* PAP
- password commandBA-300, BA-303, BA-499, SB-223, SB-449, SB-452, SB-457
- passwords.....SB-65, SB-77, SB-441
 - enablingSB-444
 - encryption.....SB-442
 - erasing console passwordsSB-450
 - erasing enable passwords.....SB-446
 - IS-IS area authentication.....IP-342
 - IS-IS authenticationIP-332
 - IS-IS domain authentication.....IP-343
 - OSPF MD5 authenticationIP-263
 - OSPF simple password authentication.....IP-236, IP-263
 - See also* Privileged Exec mode
- passwords and secrets
 - deletingSB-446
- patching the system with hotfixes.....SB-355
- path attribute, BGP BGP-9
- path commands
 - path.....PL-113
 - path descriptionPL-80, PL-113
 - path e1 unframed.....PL-117
 - path overhead c2.....PL-81, PL-114
 - path overhead j1PL-90, PL-143
 - path snmp trap link-status.....PL-81, PL-114
 - path trigger alarm.....PL-82, PL-114
 - path trigger delayPL-82, PL-115
- path ds1 fdl commands
 - path ds1 fdlPL-120
 - path ds1 fdl carrierPL-120
 - path ds1 fdl transmit.....PL-121
- path ds1 remote-loopback commandPL-141
- path ds1|e1 commands
 - path ds1|e1PL-116
 - path ds1|e1 bert.....PL-136
 - path ds1|e1 channel-group description.....PL-117
 - path ds1|e1 channel-group shutdown.....PL-118
 - path ds1|e1 channel-group snmp trap link-statusPL-118
 - path ds1|e1 channel-group timeslots.....PL-118
 - path ds1|e1 clock sourcePL-118
 - path ds1|e1 description.....PL-116
 - path ds1|e1 framing.....PL-119
 - path ds1|e1 loopbackPL-139
 - path ds1|e1 loopback remote.....PL-140
 - path ds1|e1 shutdown.....PL-121
 - path ds1|e1 snmp trap link-statusPL-119
- path ds3 commands
 - path ds3PL-122
 - path ds3 bert.....PL-137
 - path ds3 clock sourcePL-123
 - path ds3 descriptionPL-123
 - path ds3 framing.....PL-124
 - path ds3 loopbackPL-139
 - path ds3 loopback remotePL-142
 - path ds3 shutdownPL-124
 - path ds3 snmp trap link-status.....PL-124
- path ds3 mdl commands
 - path ds3 mdl carrierPL-125
 - path ds3 mdl string.....PL-125
 - path ds3 mdl transmitPL-125
- path ds3 t1 commands
 - path ds3 t1PL-126
 - path ds3 t1 bert.....PL-137
 - path ds3 t1 clock sourcePL-126
 - path ds3 t1 description.....PL-127
 - path ds3 t1 framing.....PL-127
 - path ds3 t1 loopbackPL-139
 - path ds3 t1 loopback remotePL-142
 - path ds3 t1 remote-loopbackPL-143
 - path ds3 t1 shutdown.....PL-127
 - path ds3 t1 snmp trap link-statusPL-127
 - path ds3 t1 timeslotsPL-128
- path ds3 t1 fdl commands
 - path ds3 t1 fdlPL-128
 - path ds3 t1 fdl carrierPL-129
 - path ds3 t1 fdl transmit.....PL-129
- path layer, SONET/SDH.....PL-105
- path trigger delay command.....BGP-274
- path, BGP.....BGP-6
- pause framesPL-171
- pausing before command executionSB-222
- payload loopback
 - channelized T3 interfacesPL-22
 - E3/T3 interfaces.....PL-59
- payload, ATM cell.....LL-3
- PCR (peak cell rate).....LL-8
- PCR (RADIUS attribute 26-15).....BA-180
- PDU (protocol data unit).....IP-311, SB-144
- PE (provider edge router)
 - L2VPNBGP-595
- PE routersBGP-363
- peak-burst command.....PM-78
- peak-rate command.....PM-78
- peerBA-279
- peer groups, BGPBGP-3
 - configuring.....BGP-25
 - monitoring.....BGP-182
- peer public keys
 - displaying on router.....SVC-260
 - obtaining without digital certificatesSVC-238, SVC-250
- peer reachability
 - RSVP-TEBGP-274
- peer resynchronizationBA-326
- peer type, set the BGPBGP-27
- peers (neighbors), BGP
 - assigning weights toBGP-108
 - distributing information in access lists.....BGP-80
 - monitoring.....BGP-172

- passive BGP-48
- promiscuous BGP-45
- percent-based rates PM-58
- perfect forward secrecy SVC-150
- performance rate, line modules SB-9, SB-322
 - configuring SB-322
- per-hop behavior BGP-308
 - nonstandard BGP-308
- per-hop scheduling class BGP-308
- permanent virtual circuit. *See* PVC
- persistent tunnels, creating BA-320
- phantom nodes QS-155
- PHB. *See* per-hop behavior
- physical addresses IP-8
- physical errors in flash cards SB-352
- physical interfaces, configuring SB-82, SB-86
- physical slots
 - rebooting SB-334
 - rebooting selected SB-529
- PIB (Policy Information Base) BA-86
- PIM (Protocol Independent Multicast) MC-97, MC-247
 - displaying events MC-126, MC-239
 - enabling
 - on a virtual router MC-105, MC-229
 - on an interface MC-106, MC-230
 - monitoring MC-60, MC-126–MC-136, MC-239, MC-247
 - removing MC-125, MC-238
 - resetting counters and mappings MC-125, MC-238
 - using with DVMRP MC-106, MC-141
 - using with IGMP MC-106
 - using with MLD MC-230
 - See also* PIM dense mode; PIM sparse mode; PIM sparse-dense mode
- PIM dense mode MC-99
 - See also* PIM
- pim disable command MC-106, MC-230
- PIM DM. *See* PIM dense mode
- PIM S-DM. *See* PIM sparse-dense mode
- PIM SM. *See* PIM sparse mode
- PIM sparse mode MC-226
 - configuring auto-RP router MC-108
 - hold time MC-102, MC-227
 - joining groups MC-102, MC-227
 - pruning MC-102, MC-227
 - remote neighbors, configuring MC-112, MC-233
 - setting a threshold MC-112, MC-232
 - timers MC-102, MC-227
- PIM sparse-dense mode
 - configuring auto-RP router MC-108
 - overview MC-103
- PIM SSM (PIM source-specific multicast)
 - enabling MC-122, MC-235
 - requirements for IGMPv3 MC-122
 - requirements for MLDv2 MC-235
- ping atm interface atm command LL-35
- ping command IP-60, IP-123, SB-76, SB-543
- ping mpls commands
 - ping mpls ip BGP-288
 - ping mpls l2transport BGP-288
 - ping mpls l3vpn BGP-288
 - ping mpls rsvp tunnel BGP-289
 - ping mpls vpls BGP-289
- ping, ATM
 - configuring LL-35
 - overview LL-17
- platform considerations
 - ATM LL-8
 - BGP BGP-12
 - BGP/MPLS VPNs BGP-370
 - bridged Ethernet LL-374
 - bridged IP LL-364
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-4
 - Cisco HDLC LL-430
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-104
 - dynamic interfaces LL-196, LL-445, LL-539
 - Ethernet interfaces LL-165, PL-165
 - Frame Relay LL-103
 - high availability SB-378
 - higher-level protocols over Ethernet LL-148
 - installing JUNOS software SB-115
 - L2VPNs BGP-596
 - layer 2 services over MPLS BGP-488
 - macros SB-495
 - managing modules SB-306
 - MLFR LL-130
 - MLPPP LL-260
 - MPLS BGP-196
 - network planning SB-2
 - packet mirroring PM-192
 - passwords and security SB-442
 - POS LL-301
 - PPP BA-263, LL-230
 - PPPoE LL-320
 - SNMP SB-144
 - system booting SB-523
 - system clock SB-538
 - system logs SL-3
 - system management SB-216
 - transparent bridging LL-398
 - tunnel-service interfaces PL-199
 - unchannelized SONET/SDH interfaces PL-71
 - unchannelized T3/E3 interfaces PL-43
 - using the CLI SB-47
 - virtual routers SB-555
 - VPLS BGP-537
- point-to-multipoint, NBMA connection LL-111
- point-to-point circuits, IS-IS IP-340
- Point-to-Point Protocol over ATM. *See* PPPoA
- Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet. *See* PPPoE
- Point-to-Point Protocol. *See* PPP
- point-to-point, ATM connections LL-3
- point-to-point-over-LAN circuits, IS-IS IP-340
- policies
 - analyzer interfaces PM-202, PM-212
 - reconfiguring BGP BGP-96
- policies, subscriber. *See* subscriber policies for transparent bridging
- policies, test BGP BGP-154
- policies, VPLS subscriber. *See* subscriber policies for VPLS

- policy attachment rules.....PM-93
- policy commands
 - atm policyLL-507, LL-591
 - frame-relay policyLL-507, LL-591
 - gre-tunnel policy.....LL-507, LL-591
 - ip policyLL-507, LL-591
 - l2tp policyLL-507, LL-591
 - mpls policy.....LL-507, LL-591
 - vlan policyLL-507, LL-591
- Policy Information Base. *See* PIB
- policy list
 - constructing a.....PM-18
 - creating or modifyingPM-18
 - monitoringSVC-49
- Policy List Configuration modeSB-72, SB-98
- Policy List Parent Group Configuration mode ...SB-68, SB-69, SB-72, SB-98, SB-99
- policy managementSB-25
 - applications
 - packet tagging.....PM-40
 - bandwidth managementPM-4
 - baselining statistics.....LL-591, PM-156
 - classifier groups, creating.....PM-32
 - classifier resourcesPM-144
 - committed burst calculationPM-75, PM-78
 - congestion managementPM-82
 - creating a one-rate rate-limit profilePM-68
 - creating a policy list.....PM-18
 - creating a two-rate rate-limit profilePM-73
 - definedPM-5
 - explicit packet coloring.....PM-40
 - filtering fragmentation offsetsPM-15
 - filtering IP optionsPM-40
 - matching IP flags in a CLACL.....PM-15
 - matching IP fragmentation offset in a CLACLPM-15
 - matching TCP flags in a CLACL.....PM-15
 - merging policies.....PM-87
 - modifying a one-rate rate-limit profilePM-68
 - modifying a policy listPM-18
 - modifying a two-rate rate-limit profilePM-73
 - monitoring packet flowPM-156, PM-184
 - on subscriber interfacesBA-512
 - one-rate rate-limit profile.....PM-83
 - overview.....PM-3
 - packet loggingPM-4
 - packet mirroring.....PM-4
 - packet taggingPM-4, PM-40
 - policy actions and rate-limit profiles.....PM-72
 - policy listsPM-18
 - policy routingPM-4
 - policy rules, creatingPM-32
 - preserving statisticsLL-591
 - QoS classification and markingPM-4, SB-25
 - RADIUS supportPM-4
 - rate limiting.....SB-26
 - rate limiting traffic flowsPM-84
 - rate-limit profile actionsPM-72
 - rate-limit profile attributesPM-71
 - rate-limit profile calculationsPM-79
 - rate-limit profile defaultsPM-79, PM-81
 - resourcesPM-5
 - securityPM-4
 - statisticsLL-591
 - two-rate rate-limit profile.....PM-84
 - types of servicesSB-25, SB-26
- policy management configuration tasks.....PM-6
- policy parameter
 - considerationsPM-60
 - quick configuration.....PM-62
 - reference-ratePM-59
- policy rule commands
 - forward.....PM-38
 - forward interfacePM-38
 - forward next-hop.....PM-38
- policy rules
 - creatingPM-32
 - precedence.....PM-33
 - supported commands.....PM-33
- polling NTP serversSB-536
- port shaping.....QS-53
- ports, tunnel-server
 - dedicated.....PL-198
 - sharedPL-198
- port-type profile, QoS.....QS-6
- attachments.....QS-141
- POS (packet over SONET)
 - configuring interface.....LL-303
 - disabling interfaceLL-307
 - E120 and E320 routers.....LL-234, LL-301, LL-305, LL-308
 - line modules supportedLL-301
 - monitoring interface.....LL-307
 - overviewLL-299
 - platform considerations.....LL-301
 - references.....LL-302
- pos commands
 - pos descriptionLL-111, LL-306
 - pos framingLL-306
 - pos scramble-atmLL-307
- POS interfacesSB-20
- PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol)
 - accounting statistics for terminated sessionsLL-241
 - accounting statistics for tunneled sessions.....BA-344
 - Async-Control-Character-Map (ACCM) optionLL-223
 - authentication.....LL-225, LL-238, LL-269
 - B-RAS service support.....BA-6
 - configuringLL-232
 - configuring dynamic interfaces.....LL-452
 - E120 and E320 routers.....LL-230, LL-261
 - E320 routers.....LL-231
 - EAPLL-226
 - Extensible Authentication Protocol.....LL-226
 - host access routes.....IP-39
 - interfaces.....LL-234
 - magic numbers.....LL-223
 - monitoring interfacesLL-242
 - network control protocolLL-256
 - packet loggingLL-531
 - platform considerations.....BA-263, LL-230
 - PPP profilesLL-486

- protocol support SB-20
- troubleshooting
 - dynamic interfaces LL-531
 - static interfaces LL-254
- ppp commands
 - ppp aaa-profile BA-65, BA-77, LL-496
 - ppp authentication LL-239, LL-269, LL-497
 - ppp chap-challenge-length LL-240, LL-498
 - ppp description LL-235
 - ppp fragmentation LL-283, LL-498
 - ppp hash-link-selection (MLPPP) LL-272, LL-499
 - ppp initiate-ip LL-499
 - ppp initiate-ipv6 LL-499
 - ppp ipcp netmask LL-499
 - ppp keepalive LL-236, LL-500
 - ppp keepalive (MLPPP) LL-273
 - ppp log LL-254, LL-500
 - ppp log (MLPPP) LL-273
 - ppp magic-number disable LL-236, LL-500
 - ppp magic-number disable (MLPPP) LL-273
 - ppp magic-number ignore-mismatch LL-237, LL-274, LL-501
 - ppp max-bad-auth LL-240
 - ppp max-bad-auth (MLPPP) LL-270
 - ppp mru LL-237, LL-274, LL-501
 - ppp multilink enable (MLPPP) ... LL-276, LL-284, LL-501
 - ppp passive-mode LL-237, LL-502
 - ppp passive-mode (MLPPP) LL-274
 - ppp peer LL-237, LL-502
 - ppp peer (MLPPP) LL-275
 - ppp reassembly LL-284, LL-502
 - ppp shutdown LL-238
 - ppp shutdown (MLPPP) LL-275
 - ppp shutdown ip LL-238
 - ppp shutdown mpls LL-238
 - ppp shutdown osi LL-238
 - See also* show ppp commands
- PPP Multilink. *See* MLPPP
- PPPoA (Point-to-Point Protocol over ATM)
 - terminating stale subscribers and restarting LCP negotiations LL-457
- PPPoE (Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet) LL-199
 - Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) packets LL-312
 - Active Discovery Message (PADM) LL-330
 - Active Discovery Network (PADN) messages LL-333
 - Active Discovery Offer (PADO) packets LL-312
 - Active Discovery Request (PADR) packets LL-313
 - Active Discovery Session (PADS) packets LL-313, LL-341
 - agent-circuit-identifier information LL-576
 - capturing remote circuit ID
 - configuring LL-342
 - dsl-forum-1 format and examples ... LL-317, LL-343
 - formatting LL-316, LL-343
 - monitoring LL-350
 - overview LL-315
 - sending to RADIUS or L2TP LL-319, LL-344
 - troubleshooting LL-319
 - using in profiles LL-487, LL-504
 - configuring dynamic interfaces over ATM LL-452
 - configuring dynamic interfaces over PPPoE LL-458
 - configuring for Ethernet LL-327, LL-460
 - configuring over ATM LL-322
 - Discovery protocol LL-312
 - DSL Forum VSA 26-1 LL-576
 - dynamic encapsulation type lockout LL-467
 - clearing lockout condition LL-470
 - configuring LL-468
 - differences from PPPoE over static ATM LL-468
 - monitoring LL-469, LL-520, LL-521, LL-613, LL-614
 - E120 and E320 routers LL-320, LL-321
 - monitoring interfaces LL-348
 - overview LL-311
 - packet logging LL-531
 - platform considerations LL-320
 - subinterfaces for LACP LL-199, LL-202
 - troubleshooting
 - dynamic interfaces LL-531
 - static interfaces LL-361
- pppoe commands
 - encapsulation pppoe LL-464
 - pppoe LL-178, LL-329, LL-379, LL-385
 - pppoe (subscriber policies) LL-409
 - pppoe acname LL-325, LL-330, LL-502
 - pppoe always-offer LL-503
 - pppoe auto-configure LL-466
 - pppoe auto-configure lockout-time LL-470
 - pppoe clear lockout interface LL-472
 - pppoe duplicate-protection LL-326, LL-330, LL-503
 - pppoe log pppoeControlPacket LL-503
 - pppoe motm LL-331, LL-503
 - pppoe pads disable-ac-info LL-341
 - pppoe profile LL-466
 - pppoe remote-circuit-id LL-346, LL-504
 - pppoe service-name-table LL-335, LL-337, LL-338, LL-340
 - pppoe sessions LL-326, LL-504
 - pppoe subinterface LL-330, LL-380, LL-385
 - pppoe subinterface fastEthernet LL-174, LL-178
 - pppoe subinterface gigabitEthernet LL-174, LL-178
 - pppoe subinterface lag LL-201
 - pppoe subinterface tenGigabitEthernet ... LL-174, LL-178
 - pppoe url LL-332, LL-505
 - service LL-335
 - See also* show pppoe commands
- PPPoE over S-VLAN over bridged Ethernet LL-387
- PPPoE over VLAN over bridged Ethernet LL-382
- PPPoE remote circuit ID BA-427
- PPPoE Service Name Table Configuration
 - mode SB-72, SB-99
- PPPoE service name tables
 - action, defined LL-314
 - configuring LL-334
 - creating and populating LL-334
 - enabling for dynamic interfaces LL-339
 - enabling for static interfaces LL-336
 - Ethernet configurations LL-337

- overview..... LL-313
- service name tag, defined LL-314
- Pppoe-Description (RADIUS attribute 26-24)..... BA-181
- pppoe-service-name-table command SB-99
- pre-authenticate command..... BA-77
- preauthentication
 - AAA LLID..... BA-73
 - B-RAS users BA-10
- precedence levels for VC classes
 - examples..... LL-64
 - overview..... LL-53
- preference BA-308
- preference command BA-300, BA-303
- prefix lists SVC-32
- prefix trees SVC-34
- prefixes
 - BGP BGP-7
 - filter network..... BGP-80
 - filtering network..... SVC-19
- preventing recursive tunnels SVC-270
- primary authentication/accounting
 - RADIUS server BA-24, BA-69
- primary flash card
 - initializing..... SB-350
 - reformatting SB-350
- primary IP addresses IP-12
- primary IP interface BA-510, IP-55
- primary NTP servers SB-536
- priority
 - IS-IS designated router IP-337
 - OSPF routing..... IP-235, IP-251
- private line aggregation SB-3
- privilege authentication, TACACS + BA-261
- privilege groups SB-50
- privilege level
 - accessing..... SB-48
 - ambiguous commands SB-56
 - changing command privileges SB-50
 - command exceptions SB-55
 - defining CLI SB-48
 - for troubleshooting dynamic interfaces ..LL-531, LL-532
 - keyword mapping SB-56
 - password encryption SB-442
 - setting
 - default line SB-59
 - multiple commands SB-57
 - no or default versions..... SB-57
 - SNMP SB-147
 - viewing information SB-60
- privilege level command..... SB-60
- Privileged Exec mode SB-72, SB-77, SB-116, SB-121
 - accessing..... SB-48, SB-49, SB-77, SB-116, SB-121, SB-220
 - exiting SB-50, SB-220
 - See also* passwords
- privileged-level access (CLI) SB-46, SB-48
 - See also* Privileged Exec mode
- profile
 - drop..... QS-25
 - QoS
 - attachment..... QS-6
 - overview QS-133
 - port-type QS-6
 - rules illustrated..... QS-152, QS-153
 - scheduler QS-47
 - statistics QS-39
- profile commands
 - profile.....BA-556, IP-16, IP-18, IP-127, SVC-286, LL-276, LL-284, LL-340, LL-456, LL-475, LL-480, LL-505, LL-509, LL-512, LL-558, LL-586, SB-100
 - profile atm1483 bulk-config-name..... LL-558, LL-562
 - profile atm1483 bulk-config-name pvc LL-562
 - profile vlan bulk-config LL-586
 - profile vlan override LL-587
 - profile-reassign LL-531, LL-532, LL-533
 - vlan profile LL-507, LL-592
 - vlan service-profile LL-592
 - See also* show profile commands
- Profile Configuration mode SB-72, SB-100
- profiles..... QS-17
 - assigning IP-129
 - assigning to a static interface..... LL-488
 - assigning to an interface LL-508
 - characteristics for LL-484
 - creating IP-15, IP-127
 - creating for debugging..... LL-531
 - description..... LL-442, LL-537
 - for dynamic ATM 1483 subinterfaces LL-542
 - for dynamic VLAN subinterfaces..... LL-572
 - monitoring..... LL-512, LL-601
 - overriding base profile assignments LL-546, LL-558, LL-578
 - reassigning for troubleshooting..... LL-531
 - using to configure dynamic interfaces LL-483
 - working with LL-488
- progress indicator (CLI) SB-45
- promiscuous peers, BGP BGP-45
- prompts, CLI system SB-45
- protect interface, APS/MSP..... PL-68, PL-85
- protocol data unit. *See* PDU
- Protocol Independent Multicast. *See* PIM
- protocol number IP-4
- protocols
 - xDSL supported SB-5
- provider core routers. *See* P routers
- provider edge routers. *See* PE routers
- proxy ARP..... LL-363
- proxy, SNMP SB-141, SB-204
- prune messages MC-99, MC-102, MC-227
- PSC. *See* per-hop scheduling class
- PSNP (partial sequence number PDU)..... IP-311
- .pub files..... SB-246
- public keys
 - displaying on router..... SVC-259
 - format of SVC-239
 - obtaining without digital certificates SVC-238, SVC-250

- PVC (permanent virtual circuit)
 - assigning VC classes LL-61
 - ATM interfaces LL-21, LL-324, LL-452
 - bulk configuration of LL-542, LL-544
 - configuring encapsulation LL-47
 - configuring F5 OAM LL-48
 - configuring for bridged IP LL-367
 - configuring individual parameters for LL-43
 - configuring Inverse ARP LL-51
 - configuring service category LL-46
 - creating control PVCs LL-44
 - creating data PVCs LL-45
 - Frame Relay LL-107, LL-115, LL-122, LL-143
 - overview LL-2
- pvc command SB-80
 - for control PVCs LL-44
 - for data PVCs LL-45
- PWid FEC element TLV, for VPLS with LDP
 - signaling BGP-536
- Q**
- QoS (quality of service) SB-25
 - administrators of QS-4, QS-222
 - calculation method for L2TP transmit connect
 - speed BA-338
 - clients of QS-4, QS-222
 - description of QS-3
 - differentiated services
 - assured forwarding QS-3
 - expedited forwarding QS-3
 - extends Diffserv QS-3
 - features QS-7
 - on subscriber interfaces BA-512
 - overview QS-3
 - parameters QS-221
 - terms QS-5
- QoS cell mode application
 - configuration example QS-282
 - configuring QS-280
 - overview QS-277
- QoS commands
 - qos-mode-port QS-171, QS-184
 - qos-parameter BA-558, QS-238
 - qos-parameter-define QS-234
 - qos-port-type-profile QS-142, QS-204
 - qos-profile BA-557, QS-42, QS-44, QS-55, QS-69, QS-138, QS-142, QS-159, QS-203, QS-204, QS-213, QS-214
 - qos-profile command SB-100
 - qos-shaping-mode QS-171, QS-185, QS-189
 - qos-shared-shaper-control command QS-98
- QoS downstream rate application
 - configuring QS-299
 - overview QS-297
 - relationship with QoS cell mode QS-279
- QoS Parameter Definition Configuration
 - mode SB-72, SB-100
- QoS parameters
 - 802.3ad link aggregation QS-197
 - audience QS-222
 - configuration examples QS-240, QS-259, QS-269
 - configuring for QoS administrators QS-225
 - configuring for QoS clients QS-236
 - monitoring QS-309
 - overview QS-221
 - parameter definitions
 - assured rate QS-51, QS-232
 - cell byte adjustment QS-289, QS-293
 - configuring QS-234
 - expressions QS-51, QS-231, QS-232
 - frame byte adjustment QS-291, QS-295
 - IP multicast bandwidth adjustment QS-265, QS-268
 - overview QS-225
 - QoS cell mode QS-277, QS-280
 - QoS downstream rate QS-297, QS-299
 - referencing scheduler profiles QS-231
 - shaping rate QS-51, QS-232
 - shared-shaping rate QS-51, QS-232
 - parameter instances
 - configuring for an interface QS-238
 - configuring for QoS clients QS-236
 - configuring globally QS-238
 - overview QS-236
 - relationship with other profiles QS-223
 - terminology QS-222
 - using with Service Manager QS-222, QS-239
- QoS profile
 - ATM VP attachments QS-141
 - attaching QS-140
 - configuring QS-138
 - interface attachments QS-140
 - monitoring QS-163
 - munged QS-142, QS-196
 - munged attachments QS-142
 - overview QS-133
 - port-type attachments QS-141
 - rules illustrated QS-152, QS-153
 - S-VLAN attachments QS-141
 - using with Service Manager QS-140
- QoS Profile Configuration mode SB-73, SB-100, SB-101
- QoS shaping mode
 - configuring QS-184, QS-189
 - overview QS-188
- QoS Shared Shaper Control Configuration mode SB-73
- qos-adaptive-mode command SVC-218
- qos-profile command QS-235, SB-101
- qos-shared-shaper-control command SB-101
- query-interval command MC-233
- queue bandwidth QS-61
- queue buffers QS-21
- queue command QS-42, QS-44, QS-69, QS-139, QS-159, QS-203, QS-204, QS-213, QS-214, QS-235
- queue length QS-21
- Queue Profile Configuration mode SB-73, SB-102

queue profiles QS-17
 color-based thresholds QS-18
 configuring QS-23
 monitoring QS-24
 overview QS-17
 queue-profile command QS-23, SB-102
 queues QS-6
 system resources QS-134

R

RADIUS (Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service)

AAA failure BA-85
 accounting methods BA-20
 attribute descriptions BA-21, BA-140, BA-211
 attributes supported BA-211
 authentication and accounting servers BA-18
 authentication methods BA-20
 authentication of dynamic interfaces LL-442, LL-447, LL-535
 authentication, restricting access SB-471
 Calling-Station-Id formats supported BA-161
 change of authority messages BA-193
 CLI AAA messages BA-154
 client to server interaction BA-18
 configuring dynamic interfaces from LL-447
 configuring servers BA-18
 description BA-139, BA-140
 direct server access BA-19
 disconnect messages BA-193
 EAP authentication BA-20
 IETF attributes supported BA-212
 Juniper Networks VSAs supported BA-217
 L2TP transmit connect speed BA-343
 L2TP tunnel switch profiles, applying BA-335
 message types supported BA-141
 MLPPP Bundle Name VSA LL-271
 overriding attributes for PPPoE LL-319, LL-344
 password authentication SB-460
 per-user enable authentication SB-470
 RADIUS dynamic-request server BA-193
 restricting access to commands SB-469, SB-472
 round-robin server access BA-19
 server access BA-19
 server request processing limit BA-19
 Service Manager attributes BA-567
 Service Manager tags BA-569
 services BA-140
 SNMP traps BA-35
 system log messages BA-35
 traffic shaping for PPP over ATM interfaces BA-79
 user authentication SB-462
 using PPPoE remote circuit ID LL-319, LL-344
 VSAs (vendor-specific attributes)
 for dynamic IP interfaces BA-78
 formats BA-217
 radius commands
 radius accounting server SB-102
 radius acct-session-id-format BA-167, BA-214
 radius algorithm BA-19, BA-31

radius authentication server SB-102
 radius calling-station-delimiter BA-163, BA-213
 radius calling-station-format BA-161, BA-213, BA-295
 radius client BA-31
 radius connect-info-format BA-173
 radius connect-info-format command BA-314, BA-317
 radius disconnect client BA-200
 radius dsl-port-type BA-170, BA-171, BA-215
 radius dynamic-request server BA-201, SB-102
 radius ethernet-port-type BA-170, BA-171, BA-215
 radius ignore atm-mbs BA-181
 radius ignore atm-pcr BA-180
 radius ignore atm-scr BA-181
 radius ignore atm-service-category BA-180
 radius ignore egress-policy-name BA-180
 radius ignore framed-ip-netmask BA-159
 radius ignore ingress-policy-name BA-179
 radius ignore virtual-router BA-178
 radius include
 ANCP (L2C)-related Juniper
 Networks VSAs BA-188
 radius include access-loop-parameters BA-185
 radius include acct-authentic BA-168
 radius include acct-delay-time BA-167
 radius include acct-link-count BA-169
 radius include acct-multi-session-id BA-168
 radius include acct-session-id BA-167
 radius include acct-session-id access-request BA-214
 radius include acct-terminate-cause BA-82, BA-168
 radius include acct-tunnel-connection BA-173
 radius include ascend-num-in-multilink BA-177
 radius include called-station-id BA-160
 radius include calling-station-id BA-164
 radius include class BA-160
 radius include connect-info BA-174
 radius include dhcp-gi-address BA-184
 radius include dhcp-mac-address BA-184
 radius include dhcp-options BA-183
 radius include downstream-calculated-qos-rate BA-186
 radius include dsl-forum-attributes BA-190
 radius include egress-policy-name BA-179
 radius include event-timestamp BA-170
 radius include framed-compression BA-160
 radius include framed-interface-id BA-177
 radius include framed-ip-add acct-start BA-212
 radius include framed-ip-addr BA-158
 radius include framed-ip-netmask BA-159
 radius include framed-ipv6-prefix BA-177
 radius include ingress-policy-name BA-179
 radius include input-gigapkts BA-182
 radius include input-gigawords BA-169
 radius include interface-description BA-185
 radius include l2c-downstream-data BA-186
 radius include l2c-upstream-data BA-186
 radius include
 l2tp-ppp-disconnect-cause BA-183, BA-322
 radius include mlppp-bundle-name BA-184
 radius include nas-identifier BA-165
 radius include nas-port BA-156
 radius include nas-port-id BA-175

- radius include nas-port-type BA-171
- radius include output-gigapbts BA-182
- radius include output-gigawords BA-169
- radius include pppoe-description BA-181
- radius include profile-service-description BA-183
- radius include tunnel-assignment-id BA-174
- radius include tunnel-client-auth-id BA-176
- radius include tunnel-client-endpoint BA-172
- radius include tunnel-interface-id BA-182
- radius include tunnel-medium-type BA-172
- radius include tunnel-preference BA-175
- radius include tunnel-server-attributes BA-178
- radius include tunnel-server-auth-id BA-176
- radius include tunnel-server-endpoint BA-172
- radius include tunnel-type BA-171
- radius include upstream-calculated-qos-rate BA-187
- radius include
 - framed-ip-netmask .. BA-82, BA-159, BA-167, BA-168
- radius nas-identifier BA-165
- radius nas-port-format BA-156, BA-212
- radius nas-port-format extended atm BA-157
- radius nas-port-format extended ethernet BA-157
- radius override calling-station-id
 - remote-circuit-id BA-164, LL-346
- radius override nas-info BA-32, BA-156, BA-165
- radius override nas-ip-addr
 - tunnel-client-endpoint BA-155
- radius override nas-port-id remote-circuit-id BA-176, LL-346
- radius pppoe nas-port-format unique ... BA-158, BA-212
- radius pre-authentication server BA-77
- radius relay server BA-208
- radius relay udp-checksum BA-208
- radius remote-circuit-id-delimiter BA-166, LL-316, LL-346
- radius remote-circuit-id-format BA-165, LL-316, LL-347
- radius remote-circuit-id-format (dsl-forum-1 keyword) LL-316, LL-347
- radius rollover-on-reject BA-32
- radius route-download server BA-72
- radius server BA-32
- radius trap acct-server-not-responding BA-37
- radius trap acct-server-responding BA-38
- radius trap auth-server-not-responding BA-38
- radius trap auth-server-responding BA-38
- radius trap no-acct-server-responding BA-38
- radius trap no-auth-server-responding BA-39
- radius tunnel-accounting BA-32
- radius udp-checksum BA-33
- radius update-source-addr BA-33, BA-140, BA-212
- radius vlan nas-port-format stacked BA-212
- See also* show radius commands
- RADIUS Configuration mode SB-73, SB-102
- RADIUS dynamic-request server
 - change of authorization messages BA-198
 - disconnect messages BA-195
 - how it works BA-195
 - message exchange BA-196, BA-198
 - monitoring BA-201
 - overview BA-193
 - qualifications for disconnect BA-197
 - security and authentication BA-197
 - Service Manager BA-593
- radius relay commands
 - radius relay accounting server SB-103
 - radius relay authentication server SB-103
- RADIUS Relay Configuration mode SB-73
- RADIUS relay server
 - configuring BA-207
 - monitoring BA-209
- radius remote-circuit-id-format command BA-444
- RADIUS route-download server BA-68
 - configuring BA-69
 - format of routes BA-68
 - how it works BA-68, BA-69
 - per chassis BA-68
 - supported attributes BA-68
- RADIUS-initiated change of authorization
 - qualifications for change of authorization BA-199
- RADIUS-initiated disconnect
 - configuring BA-197, BA-199
 - L2TP LAC users BA-197
 - references BA-195
 - sample network BA-194
 - security and authentication BA-199
- random early detection. *See* RED
- range command QS-235
- ranges, VC. *See* VC ranges, bulk configuration of
- ranges, VLAN. *See* VLAN ranges, bulk configuration of
- Rate Limit Profile Configuration mode SB-73, SB-103
- rate limiting
 - aggregate traffic flows PM-84
 - for interfaces PM-46
 - hierarchical PM-47
 - individual traffic flows PM-84
 - per priority SB-475
 - per protocol SB-475
- rate shaping QS-53
 - QoS QS-6
- rate statistics QS-40
- rate-limit hierarchies PM-47
 - classifier groups PM-48
 - color-aware configuration PM-57
 - rate-limit actions PM-49
 - rate-limit profiles PM-48
 - rate-limit rules PM-49
- rate-limit profiles
 - attributes PM-71
 - burst size PM-60
 - calculations PM-79
 - configuration procedure PM-62
 - creating PM-68, PM-73
 - default values PM-79, PM-81
 - modifying PM-68, PM-73
 - one-rate PM-83
 - percent-based rates PM-58
 - policy actions PM-72
 - rates PM-59
 - two-rate PM-84

- rate-limiting SRP traffic flows.....PM-85
- rate-limit-profile one-rate commandPM-79
- rate-limit-profile two-rate commandPM-80
- rate-period command.....QS-41, QS-42
- rd command.....BGP-405
- RDI (remote defect indication) cellsLL-13, LL-14
- reachability
 - tracking.....SB-284
 - verify and troubleshoot MPLS.....BGP-285
- reachability commands
 - IP.....IP-60
 - IP multicastMC-61
- reaching an FTP server. *See* FTP access
- reaction-factor command.....QS-98
- realm names
 - configuring.....BA-12
 - usage.....BA-12
- reassembling IP datagrams.....IP-5
- reassembly
 - Frame Relay packetsLL-112
 - MLPPP
 - configuring dynamicLL-281
 - configuring static.....LL-279
 - overviewLL-277
- reassigning profiles to dynamic interfacesLL-531
- reboot history (reboot.hty) fileSB-245
- reboot history, displaying.....SB-297
- rebooting the systemSB-523, SB-533
- See also* booting the system
- Receive speed AVP.....BA-369
- receive version command.....IP-217
- receive window size (RWS). *See* L2TP RWS
- receive-interface commandIP-34, IP-68
- receive-window command.....BA-325
- receiving interface, setting for RTR probes.....IP-68
- reconvergence of BGP/MPLS VPN networks, fast.....BGP-436
- recursive tunnels, preventingSVC-270
- RED (random early detection).....QS-6, QS-25
 - and dynamic queue thresholds.....QS-34
 - configuration examples.....QS-29, QS-30
 - configuring.....QS-27
 - configuring average queue length.....QS-29
 - configuring color blind RED.....QS-30
 - configuring colored RED.....QS-29
 - how it works.....QS-26
 - monitoringQS-37
- redirected authentication.....BA-10
- redirects, IPIP-59
- redistribute commandBGP-52, SVC-27
 - DVMRP.....MC-144
 - IS-IS.....IP-346
 - OSPF.....IP-236, IP-273
 - RIPIP-209
- redistribute isis ip commandIP-348
- redistribute routesSB-25
- redistributing routes between IS-IS levels.....IP-347
- redistributing routes, DVMRP.....MC-144
- redistribution policy (IP), monitoringIP-92, IP-95, IP-166, SVC-51
- redistribution routes
 - clearing all (IS-IS)IP-346
 - clearing all (OSPF)IP-270
 - disable dynamic (BGP).....BGP-52
 - disabling dynamic (DVMRP)MC-146
 - disabling dynamic (IS-IS)IP-346
 - disabling dynamic (OSPF).....IP-271
 - disabling dynamic (RIP).....IP-205
 - settingIP-209, IP-273, IP-346
- redundancy.....SVC-266
 - line module. *See* line module redundancy
 - SRP module. *See* SRP module redundancy
 - tunnel serverSVC-266, SVC-283
- redundancy commands
 - redundancy force-switchover.....SB-330, SB-336
 - redundancy lockout.....SB-329
 - redundancy revertSB-330
 - redundancy revertive.....SB-329
- Redundancy Configuration mode.....SB-73, SB-104
- redundant port, Gigabit EthernetPL-168, PL-169
- reference-bandwidth command.....IP-333
- references
 - draft RFCsSB-586
 - hardware standards.....SB-590
 - non-RFC software standards.....SB-588
 - RFCs.....SB-578
- refresh interval, LSP (IS-IS)IP-360
- refresh messages, MPLS.....BGP-220
- refresh-period commandBGP-244
- refusing NTP broadcastsSB-544
- regular expressions.....SB-36, SB-40
 - metacharacters.....SB-41
 - specifying as literalsSB-41
- regular expressions and routing policySVC-42
 - AS-path lists.....SVC-42
 - community lists.....SVC-42
 - community number formatSVC-42
 - metacharacters
 - definedSVC-43
 - specifying as literalsSVC-44
- .rel files.....SB-246
 - specifying for reboot.....SB-527
- relative strict-priority scheduling
 - configuration example.....QS-64
 - configuringQS-62
 - on ATM modulesQS-65
 - minimizing latency on the SARQS-66
 - oversubscribing.....QS-66
 - setting burst size in shaping rateQS-67
 - shaping rate for nonstrict queuesQS-67
 - tuning latency on strict-priority queues.....QS-68
 - zero-weight queues.....QS-66
- relearn commandLL-409
- releasing available memorySB-245
- reliable protocols.....IP-58, IP-123
- reload commands
 - reloadSB-278, SB-528
 - reload atSB-529
 - reload inSB-529
 - reload slot.....SB-334, SB-529

- remote access (B-RAS)
 - See B-RAS applications
- Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service. *See* RADIUS
- remote circuit ID, capturing for PPPoE
 - configuring..... LL-342
 - dsl-forum-1 format and examples LL-317, LL-343
 - formatting..... LL-316, LL-343
 - monitoring..... LL-350
 - overview LL-315
 - sending to RADIUS or L2TP..... LL-319, LL-344
 - troubleshooting..... LL-319
 - using in profiles..... LL-487, LL-504
- remote clients, IP addresses for.....BA-5
- remote defect indication cells. *See* RDI cells
- remote host command..... BA-314, BA-315, SB-93
- remote loopback
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-22
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces..... PL-140
 - T3 interfaces PL-58, PL-59
- Remote Neighbor Configuration mode SB-73, SB-104
- remote neighbors
 - OSPF..... IP-279
 - PIM sparse mode
 - configuring.....MC-112, MC-233
 - RIP..... IP-216
- remote system.....BA-279
- remote-neighbor command..... BGP-468, IP-217, IP-281, MC-233, SB-104
- removing PIM.....MC-125, MC-238
- rename command..... SB-248
- renaming files..... SB-248
- rendezvous point router. *See* RP routers
- reoptimization and backup.....BGP-223
- replies, NTP..... SB-536, SB-543
- reporting IP multicast groups..... MC-63
- reporting IPv6 multicast groups..... MC-193
- request messages, RIP..... IP-194
- request-data-size command..... IP-66
- requests, NTP..... SB-536
- reset BGP sessions.....BGP-95
- reset button, software..... SB-450
- resetting PIM counters and mappings.....MC-125, MC-238
- resetting while running scripts or macros..... SB-530
- resolving merge conflicts..... PM-89
- resource commands
 - resource if-type SB-286
 - resource threshold..... SB-286
- resources
 - monitoring..... SB-373
- response messages, RIP..... IP-194
- Response Time Reporter. *See* RTR
- restart, graceful. *See* graceful restart, IS-IS
- retransmission interval, IS-IS..... IP-336
- retransmission throttle interval, IS-IS..... IP-336
- retransmit command.....BA-33
- retransmit interval
 - and transmit delay IP-252, IP-257
 - OSPF..... IP-252, IP-257
- retransmit-interval command..... IP-281
- reverse-path forwarding. *See* RPF
- reversion
 - after switchover..... SB-329
 - APS/MSP PL-69
- revisions, displaying assembly..... SB-338, SB-531
- RFC 1213 interface numbering..... SB-202
- RFCs..... SB-578
 - draft SB-586
- RIB (routing information base)..... IP-26
 - core non-VPN RIB..... BGP-411
 - core VPN RIB..... BGP-411
 - disabling RIBs-Out..... BGP-39
- rib-out disable command..... BGP-41
- Right Arrow key..... SB-33, SB-65
- RIP (Routing Information Protocol)..... IP-193, SB-24
 - authentication IP-196
 - BFD liveness detection and IP-214, MC-123, MC-237
 - clearing IP routing table..... SVC-46
 - configuring..... IP-200
 - debounce interval..... IP-204
 - detecting path failures IP-214, MC-123, MC-237
 - disabling dynamic route distribution IP-205
 - ECMP IP-199
 - maximum number of parallel routes IP-207
 - message types..... IP-194
 - monitoring IP-219
 - purging learned routes IP-214, MC-123, MC-237
 - purging the routing table IP-205
 - reinstalling routes in IP routing table SVC-46
 - remote neighbors IP-216
 - request messages IP-194
 - response messages..... IP-194
 - route specificity..... IP-210
 - route tags IP-196
 - split horizon mechanism IP-199
 - subnet masks IP-197
 - summarizing routes..... IP-198
 - triggered updates, disabling..... IP-211
 - troubleshooting IP-219
 - using routes for multicast RPF checks IP-213
- round-robin packet distribution with MLPPP..... LL-261
- route distinguisher..... BGP-366
- route interface command BGP-504, BGP-505, BGP-512, LL-181
- route leakage, OSPF..... IP-236
- route leaking between IS-IS levels IP-347
- route-map command..... BGP-73
- Route Map Configuration mode..... SB-73, SB-105
- route maps..... SB-24
 - and IS-IS route tags..... IP-320
 - and routing policy SVC-3–SVC-17
 - deny keyword SVC-3
 - filtering incoming/outgoing routes with access lists SVC-23–SVC-25
 - instance..... SVC-3
 - IP, monitoring..... IP-116
 - map tag..... SVC-3
 - match clause SVC-3
 - monitoring SVC-58
 - permit keyword..... SVC-3

- sequence number.....SVC-3
- set clause.....SVC-3
- route maps, BGP.....BGP-78
 - assigning neighbor weights.....BGP-109
 - filtering incoming/outgoing routes.....BGP-87–BGP-89
 - setting local preferences.....BGP-114
- route reachability information, BGP/MPLS VPN.....BGP-393
- route reflectors.....BGP-145
- route tags, IS-IS
 - and route maps.....IP-320
 - configuring.....IP-319
 - defined.....IP-311
 - for default routes.....IP-352
 - for IS-IS interfaces.....IP-339
 - for passive interfaces.....IP-337
 - for redistribution.....IP-345, IP-348
 - for summary routes.....IP-354
 - monitoring.....IP-376
 - overview.....IP-319
 - unsupported features.....IP-321
 - using.....IP-320
- route tags, RIP.....IP-196
- route target
 - defining BGP/MPLS VPN.....BGP-405
- route targets
 - BGP/MPLS VPNs.....BGP-366
 - configuring VPN topologies.....BGP-389
 - export list.....BGP-366
 - for VPN topologies.....BGP-389
 - import list.....BGP-366
- route-map command.....IP-209, IP-266, IP-345, SVC-12, MC-145, SB-105
- router commands
 - router.....SB-105
 - router bgp.....BGP-17, BGP-422, BGP-552, BGP-606, SB-79
 - router dvmrp.....MC-145, MC-147
 - router igmp.....MC-81
 - router isis.....IP-328
 - router mld.....MC-209
 - router ospf.....BGP-560, IP-243, IP-244, SB-104
 - router pim.....MC-106, MC-125, MC-229, MC-238, SB-104
 - router rip.....IP-209, IP-211, SB-79, SB-104
- Router Configuration mode.....SB-74, SB-105
- router IDs.....IP-29, IP-232
- router type, IS-IS.....IP-353
- route-refresh capabilities.....BGP-129
- route-refresh message, BGP.....BGP-6
- router-name command.....BA-12, BA-300, BA-303
- routers. *See* system
- routes
 - BGP.....BGP-6
 - conditionally advertising BGP.....BGP-61
 - processing of received routes for
 - BGP/MPLS VPNs.....BGP-441
 - redistributing into BGP.....BGP-51
 - summarizing IS-IS.....IP-354
 - summarizing RIP.....IP-198
 - using BGP.....BGP-153
 - using for other protocols.....MC-30, MC-163
 - using IS-IS.....IP-370
 - using OSPF.....IP-278
 - using RIP.....IP-213
- route-target address family.....BGP-42, BGP-361
- route-target command.....BGP-406
- route-target extended community.....BGP-394
- route-target filtering, advertisement rules with.....BGP-396
- route-target filters.....BGP-393
- route-target membership attribute.....BGP-394
- routing information base (RIB). *See* RIB
- Routing Information Protocol. *See* RIP
- routing policy
 - community.....SVC-36
 - community list.....SVC-37
 - configuring.....SVC-2, SB-24
 - managing the routing table.....SVC-46
 - monitoring.....SVC-47
 - overview.....SVC-2
 - prefix lists.....SVC-32
 - prefix trees.....SVC-34
 - route maps.....SVC-3
 - troubleshooting.....SVC-47
- routing policy commands
 - set admission-bandwidth.....MC-34
 - set qos-bandwidth.....MC-35
- routing policy, BGP
 - access lists.....SVC-19–SVC-25
 - monitoring.....SVC-47, SVC-58
 - route maps.....SVC-3–SVC-17
- routing protocols.....SB-23
- configuring.....SB-23
- routing table
 - entry.....IP-27
 - global BGP non-VPN.....BGP-411, BGP-413
 - global BGP VPN.....BGP-411
 - global IP.....IP-26
 - local.....IP-26
 - managing the IP.....SVC-46
- routing, BGP
 - conditional.....BGP-61
 - confederation.....BGP-141
 - default routes, configuring.....BGP-53
 - maximum number of parallel routes BGP-138, BGP-424
 - monitoring routing table.....BGP-157
 - path selection process.....BGP-103
 - policy configuration.....BGP-69
 - reduce the number of meshed peers.....BGP-140
 - route flapping and flap damping.....BGP-98
 - route reflectors.....BGP-145
- routing, configuring for transparent bridging.....LL-411
- routing, IP.....IP-26
 - adding host route to peer on PPP interface.....IP-39
 - configuring other protocols.....SB-23
 - default routes.....IP-38
 - disabling forwarding of packets.....IP-46
 - identifying a router.....IP-29
 - maximum number of parallel routes.....IP-49, IP-143
 - monitoring.....BGP-323, IP-84, IP-95, IP-98, IP-162, SVC-52, SVC-53, SB-561

- next-hop verificationIP-31
 - routing operationsIP-29
 - routing tablesIP-26
 - source address validationIP-39, IP-130
 - static routesIP-30, IP-31
 - See also* IP
 - routing, IPv6
 - hop limitIP-131
 - monitoringIP-163, IP-166, IP-167
 - source address validationIP-130
 - static routesIP-130
 - See also* IPv6
 - routing, IS-IS
 - clearing redistribution informationIP-346
 - default route and routing domainIP-352
 - designated routersIP-337
 - integratedIP-318
 - layers/levels ofIP-310, IP-311, IP-312, IP-337
 - maximum number of parallel routesIP-363
 - OSPF routing withIP-237
 - route summarizationIP-354
 - routing domainsIP-311
 - setting redistribution routesIP-346
 - specifying type (level)IP-353
 - See also* IS-IS
 - routing, OSPF
 - areaIP-249
 - clearing redistribution informationIP-270
 - costIP-250
 - autocostIP-267
 - default routing costIP-254
 - equal-cost multipathIP-236
 - default route and routing domainIP-270
 - displaying information aboutIP-289
 - intra-area, interarea, external routesIP-235
 - leakageIP-236
 - maximum number of parallel routesIP-272
 - networkIP-251
 - priorityIP-235, IP-251
 - See also* OSPF
 - routing, RIP
 - debounce intervalIP-204
 - maximum number of parallel routesIP-207
 - purging the routing tableIP-205
 - route specificityIP-210
 - triggered updates, disablingIP-211
 - See also* RIP
 - RP (rendezvous point) routersMC-107, MC-230
 - assigning automaticallyMC-108
 - configuring
 - automaticMC-108
 - staticMC-108, MC-230
 - RPF (reverse-path forwarding)MC-27, MC-159, MC-161
 - RPF routes, monitoringMC-28, MC-161
 - RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol)LL-197, PL-180
 - Ethernet link redundancyLL-205, LL-213
 - RSVP Configuration modeSB-74, SB-106
 - RSVP-TE (Resource Reservation Protocol with traffic engineering extensions)BGP-217
 - BFD liveness detection andBGP-283
 - bypass tunnelsBGP-271
 - detecting path failuresBGP-283
 - fast reroute extensionsBGP-271
 - graceful restartBGP-278
 - announcement ofBGP-278
 - preserving established LSP labelsBGP-280
 - recovery periodBGP-279
 - recovery timeBGP-278
 - restart timeBGP-278
 - restarting behaviorBGP-279
 - hello messagesBGP-274
 - MD5 authenticationBGP-270
 - overviewBGP-219
 - peer reachabilityBGP-274
 - purging learned routesBGP-283
 - refresh reductionBGP-220
 - state synchronizationBGP-220
 - RT-MEM-NLRI attributeBGP-394
 - RTR (Response Time Reporter)IP-63
 - collecting historyIP-68
 - collecting statisticsIP-67
 - configuringIP-63
 - monitoringIP-72
 - next-hop verificationIP-33
 - optionsIP-65
 - probe
 - configuringIP-64
 - schedulingIP-70
 - shutting downIP-71
 - reaction conditionsIP-69
 - setting receiving interfaceIP-68
 - rtr commands
 - rtrIP-64, SB-106
 - rtr reaction-configuration action-typeIP-69
 - rtr reaction-configuration operation-failureIP-69
 - rtr reaction-configuration path-changeIP-69
 - rtr reaction-configuration test-completionIP-70
 - rtr reaction-configuration test-failureIP-70
 - rtr resetIP-71
 - rtr scheduleIP-70
 - rtr schedule lifeIP-71
 - rtr schedule restart-timeIP-71
 - rtr schedule start-timeIP-71
 - See also* show rtr commands
 - RTR Configuration modeSB-74, SB-106
 - run commandSB-34, SB-222
 - RX speed AVPBA-303
- S**
- samples-of-history-kept commandIP-68
 - SAR (segmentation and reassembly) schedulerQS-167, QS-170
 - strict-priority onQS-63
 - schedule-profile commandSB-107
 - scheduler
 - assured rateQS-48
 - hierarchyQS-6, QS-48, QS-62, QS-69

- HRR..... QS-167
- node, best-effort
 - best-effort scheduler..... QS-5
- profile..... QS-47, QS-231
 - configuring..... QS-50
- rate shaping..... QS-48
- relative weight..... QS-48
- SAR..... QS-167
- shaping rate..... QS-48
- weight..... QS-48
- scheduler hierarchy
 - monitoring..... QS-322
- scheduler map. *See* QoS profile
- scheduler profile command..... QS-213, QS-214
- Scheduler Profile Configuration mode..... SB-74, SB-107
- scheduler-profile command..... QS-50, QS-235
- scheduling
 - monitoring..... QS-129
- SCR (RADIUS attribute 26-16)..... BA-180
- .scr files..... SB-246
- scramble command..... PL-53
- scrambling ATM cell payload..... LL-29
- screen. *See* terminal
- script files..... SB-246
- scripts
 - resetting system while running..... SB-530
 - using to configure dynamic interfaces..... LL-512
- SDH (Synchronous Digital Hierarchy)..... LL-299, LL-300
- sdh command..... PL-82, PL-115
- SDX (Service Deployment System)
 - software..... BA-113
 - See also* SRC software
- secondary IP addresses..... IP-13
- secondary NTP servers..... SB-536
- secrets, erasing..... SB-446
- section layer, SONET/SDH..... PL-105
- secure audit logging for packet mirroring.... PM-222, PM-226
- secure IP interfaces..... SVC-144
- secure IP tunnels..... PL-199, PL-205, SB-15
- secure policy-list command..... PM-201
- Secure Shell Server protocol. *See* SSH
- security
 - administration through SSH instead of Telnet.... SB-459
 - SSH issues..... SB-462
- security features of SNMP..... SB-139
- security parameters..... SVC-146
- send command..... SB-245
- send version command..... IP-218
- sending messages to terminals..... SB-244
- send-more-specific-routes-disable command..... IP-210
- sequence number, route map..... SVC-3
- serial description command..... LL-111
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-20
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces..... PL-132
 - E3/T3 interfaces..... PL-55
- serial interfaces
 - configuring..... LL-110, LL-116, LL-234, LL-355, LL-432
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-18
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces..... PL-131
 - E3/T3 interfaces..... PL-54
- monitoring
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-37
 - cOCx/STMx..... PL-161
- Serial Line Address Resolution Protocol. *See* SLARP
- serial numbers, displaying for hardware..... SB-338, SB-531
- server-name command..... BA-300, BA-303
- servers, NTP..... SB-536
- service category, configuring for PVCs..... LL-46
- service commands
 - service..... SB-99
 - service ctrl-x-reboot..... SB-66, SB-530
 - service dhcp-external..... BA-451
 - service dhcp-local..... BA-411, BA-539
 - service dhcp-local authenticate..... BA-417
 - service dhcpv6-local..... BA-418
 - service manual-commit..... SB-236
 - service password-encryption..... SB-443, SB-445
 - service timestamps..... SL-13
 - service unattended password-recovery..... SB-448
 - service-description..... BA-68
- service definitions..... BA-548, BA-549, BA-551
 - copying..... BA-554
 - creating..... BA-551, BA-552
 - installing..... BA-554, BA-555
 - modifying..... BA-554
 - modifying QoS configurations..... BA-559
 - specifying parameter instances..... BA-557
 - specifying QoS profiles..... BA-556
 - uninstalling..... BA-554
- service instance..... BA-549
- Service line modules. *See* SMs
- Service Manager
 - CLI support..... BA-565
 - CoA-Request messages..... BA-593, BA-595
 - configuring
 - Service Manager license..... BA-564
 - deactivating..... BA-570
 - setting thresholds..... BA-570
 - guided entrance..... BA-548, BA-592, BA-595
 - license sessions..... BA-564
 - macros..... BA-548
 - merging policies..... PM-87
 - multiple services..... BA-572
 - mutex service..... BA-548, BA-571
 - overview..... BA-548
 - parameter values..... BA-567
 - preprovisioning services..... BA-578, BA-581
 - QoS
 - considerations..... BA-563
 - modifying configurations of..... BA-559
 - referencing configurations of..... BA-556
 - removing references of..... BA-562
 - RADIUS dynamic-request server..... BA-593
 - RADIUS support..... BA-565
 - RADIUS tags..... BA-569
 - service definition..... BA-548, BA-549, BA-551
 - parameters..... BA-579
 - service instance..... BA-549

- service sessionBA-549
 - forcing deactivationBA-585
 - profilesBA-581
- service session profilesBA-549
- session thresholdsBA-585
- statisticsBA-568, BA-582, BA-583, BA-586
 - macro commandBA-586
 - using RADIUSBA-588
 - using the CLIBA-588
- subscriber session IDBA-585
- subscriber sessionsBA-579, BA-580
- supported platformsBA-549
- tasksBA-550
- testing servicesBA-578
- Service Manager commands
 - no service-management
 - owner-session forceBA-584
 - no service-management
 - subscriber-session forceBA-585
 - service-management installBA-555
 - service-management owner-sessionBA-579
 - service-management service-session-profileBA-582, SB-107
 - service-management subscriber-session
 - service-sessionBA-580
 - statisticsBA-583
 - timeBA-583
 - volumeBA-583
- Service Manager license
 - configuringBA-564
- Service Modules. *See* SMS
- service name tables, PPPoE. *See* PPPoE service name tables
- service sessionBA-549
- Service Session Profile Configuration modeSB-74, SB-107
- service show-config format commandSB-232
- Service-Category (RADIUS attribute 26-14)BA-180
- Service-Description (RADIUS attribute 26-53)BA-183
 - settingBA-67
- Service-Interim-Acct-Interval (RADIUS
 - attribute 26-140)BA-568, BA-575
- Service-Session (RADIUS attribute 26-83)BA-568, BA-574
- Service-Statistics (RADIUS attribute 26-69)BA-568
- Service-Stats (RADIUS attribute 26-69)BA-588
- Service-Timeout (RADIUS attribute 26-68) ...BA-568, BA-570
- Service-Volume (RADIUS attribute 26-67)BA-568, BA-571
- sessionBA-279
- Session and Resource Control. *See* SRC software
- session timeout
 - configuringBA-83
 - interpreting default valueBA-84
 - range forBA-83
- sessions, BGPBGP-3
 - assigning interface toBGP-29
 - reset and clearBGP-95
 - resetting and clearingBGP-95, BGP-97
- sessions, L2TPBA-283
- Session-Timeout (RADIUS attribute 27)BA-21
- set commandsSVC-12–SVC-17
 - and route mapsSVC-3
 - set as-path prependSVC-12
 - set automatic-tagSVC-12
 - set comm-list deleteBGP-74, SVC-13
 - set communityBGP-92, SVC-13, SVC-39
 - set dampeningBGP-75, BGP-101, SVC-14
 - set distanceBGP-78, SVC-14
 - set extcommunityBGP-75, SVC-14, SVC-41
 - set ip next-hopBGP-76, SVC-15
 - set levelBGP-78, SVC-15
 - set local-preferenceBGP-76, SVC-15
 - set metricBGP-76, BGP-121, SVC-15
 - set metric-typeBGP-77, SVC-16
 - set mpls-labelBGP-441
 - set originBGP-77, SVC-17
 - set route-classSVC-17
 - set route-typeBGP-78, SVC-17
 - set tagBGP-77, SVC-17
 - set weightBGP-77, SVC-17
- set dhcp commands
 - set dhcp vendor-optionBA-445
- set dhcp relay commandBA-444
- set dhcp relay commands
 - set dhcp relay agentBA-444
 - set dhcp relay agent sub-optionBA-444
 - set dhcp relay assign-giaddr-source-ipBA-444
 - set dhcp relay broadcast-flag-repliesBA-424, BA-444
 - set dhcp relay giaddr-selects-interface ..BA-444, BA-539
 - set dhcp relay layer2-unicast-repliesBA-428, BA-444
 - set dhcp relay optionsBA-444
 - set dhcp relay overrideBA-445
 - set dhcp relay preserve-trusted-client-optionBA-445
 - set dhcp relay proxyBA-447
 - set dhcp relay trust-allBA-445
- set dhcp relay proxy commands
 - set dhcp relay proxyBA-447
 - set dhcp relay proxy send-first-offerBA-447
 - set dhcp relay proxy timeoutBA-447
- set dhcp vendor-option commandBA-430
- Set operation, SNMPSB-143
- set threshold commandMC-121
- set-overload-bit commandIP-357
- SetRequest PDU type, SNMPSB-144
- setting
 - administrative distanceIP-28
 - baseline
 - DVMRPMC-148
 - IGMPMC-81
 - IGMP ProxyMC-93
 - MLDMC-209
 - MLD ProxyMC-221
 - DVMRP hop-countMC-144
 - metricIP-29
 - PIM SPT threshold
 - IPMC-112
 - IPv6MC-232
- SFMs (switch fabric modules)
 - accepting configurationsSB-319
 - disablingSB-310, SB-368
 - enablingSB-311, SB-334
 - erasing configurationsSB-320

- overview..... SB-309
- replacing SB-317
- SFPs (small form-factor pluggable transceivers) LL-155, LL-158, PL-189, PL-192
- shadow nodes
 - configuration examples
 - different traffic-class group..... QS-161
 - same traffic-class group..... QS-160
 - VLAN and IP queues..... QS-160
 - configuring QS-159
 - interface types..... QS-137
 - overview..... QS-155
 - system resources..... QS-158
- shadow-node command QS-159
- sham link for OSPF and BGP/MPLS VPNs..... BGP-465
- shapeless tunnel QS-180, QS-183, QS-184
- shaping
 - using expressions for..... QS-51, QS-232
- shaping mode
 - configuring QS-184, QS-189
 - overview..... QS-188
- shaping rate
 - for nonstrict queues QS-67
 - setting burst size in QS-67
- shaping, QoS ATM..... QS-172
- cell QS-172
- frame QS-172
- shaping-rate command..... QS-235
- shared interfaces SB-22
- shared IP interfaces BA-510
 - configuring IP-56
 - primary interface..... IP-55
 - shared interface..... IP-55
- shared IPv6 interfaces
 - configuring IP-134
 - shared interface..... IP-134
- shared local address pools BA-54
- shared shaping
 - active constituents..... QS-76
 - burst rate..... QS-79
 - compound QS-103
 - active constituents QS-113
 - configuration..... QS-104
 - configuration example, VC shared shaping..... QS-107
 - configuration example, VP shared shaping..... QS-109
 - configuration limitations QS-76
 - example, weighted..... QS-119
 - hardware dependency..... QS-103
 - considerations QS-76
 - constituents QS-75
 - active QS-76
 - comparison of explicit and implicit QS-115
 - inactive QS-114
 - explicit constituents
 - example..... QS-123
 - example of weighted..... QS-124
 - selection..... QS-114, QS-122
 - implicit constituents
 - example at best-effort node..... QS-116
 - example at best-effort queue QS-117
 - example for mixed interface types..... QS-117
 - ordering for compound QS-118
 - selection QS-114
 - selection for compound..... QS-116
 - selection for simple QS-115
 - inactive constituents..... QS-114
 - individual shaping and..... QS-76
 - limiting bandwidth QS-75
 - low-CDV mode QS-77
 - on the SAR, limitations of..... QS-77
 - oversubscription QS-79
 - overview QS-73, QS-74
 - simple QS-81
 - active constituents..... QS-113
 - configuration QS-84
 - configuration example, Ethernet QS-89
 - configuration example, VC shared shaping... QS-86
 - configuration example, VP shared shaping... QS-87
 - controlling the algorithm QS-93
 - example, basic QS-82
 - example, on best-effort scheduler node..... QS-82
 - traffic starvation QS-78
 - types, simple versus compound..... QS-75
- shared trees MC-101, MC-102, MC-112, MC-232
- shared tunnel-server ports BA-282, BA-283, BA-317, SVC-265, SVC-282, SVC-283, SVC-299
 - configuring PL-208
 - overview PL-198
 - supported applications..... PL-203
 - supported modules..... PL-201
 - using with L2TP..... BA-286, BA-313
- shared-shaping-constituent command QS-127
- shared-shaping-rate command..... QS-84, QS-105, QS-235
- shim interfaces, MPLS..... BGP-493, BGP-506, BGP-507
- short sequence number (SSN) header format..... LL-257
- shortest path trees. *See* SRTs
- show aaa commands
 - show aaa accounting BA-95
 - show aaa accounting default..... BA-95
 - show aaa accounting interval..... BA-96
 - show aaa accounting vr-group BA-96
 - show aaa authentication default BA-97
 - show aaa delimiters..... BA-97
 - show aaa domain-map ... BA-97, BA-98, BA-99, BA-364, SB-560
 - show aaa duplicate-address-check BA-100
 - show aaa intf-desc-format BA-250
 - show aaa model BA-100
 - show aaa name-servers BA-100
 - show aaa profile BA-101
 - show aaa route-download routes BA-103
 - show aaa route-download routes global..... BA-104
 - show aaa service accounting interval..... BA-603
 - show aaa statistics BA-106
 - show aaa subscriber per-port-limit..... BA-107
 - show aaa subscriber per-vr-limit BA-108
 - show aaa timeout BA-108

- show aaa tunnel-groupBA-365
- show aaa tunnel-parameters BA-367, LL-349
- show aaa user accounting interval.....BA-108
- show radius route-download BA-101, BA-102
- show access-list commandIP-79, SVC-48
- show adjustment-factor commandSVC-224
- show aps commands
 - show aps PL-98
 - show aps group PL-99
- show arp command.....IP-80
- show atm commands
 - show atm aal5 interface LL-71, LL-512, LL-601
 - show atm atm1483 LL-72
 - show atm bulk-config LL-602
 - show atm interface..... LL-72
 - show atm map LL-76
 - show atm mcpt-timersBGP-522
 - show atm oam LL-77
 - show atm ping LL-80
 - show atm subinterface BGP-523, LL-82, LL-513, LL-532, LL-606
 - show atm vc.....BGP-321, LL-87, LL-518, LL-611
 - show atm vc atm..... LL-89
 - show atm vc-class LL-94
 - show atm vp LL-96
 - show atm vp-description LL-99
 - show atm vp-tunnelLL-71, LL-100, LL-512, LL-601
 - show nbma arp LL-100
- show bandwidth oversubscription SB-326
- show bfd session commandSVC-137
- show bgp ipv6 commands
 - show bgp ipv6.....BGP-157
 - show bgp ipv6 advertised-routesBGP-162
 - show bgp ipv6 aggregate-address.....BGP-163
 - show bgp ipv6 community.....BGP-165
 - show bgp ipv6 community-listBGP-166
 - show bgp ipv6 dampened-paths.....BGP-167
 - show bgp ipv6 filter-listBGP-168
 - show bgp ipv6 flap-statistics.....BGP-169
 - show bgp ipv6 inconsistent-as.....BGP-170
 - show bgp ipv6 longer-prefixes.....BGP-171
 - show bgp ipv6 neighbor routesBGP-180
 - show bgp ipv6 neighbors dampened-routesBGP-177
 - show bgp ipv6 neighbors paths.....BGP-178
 - show bgp ipv6 neighbors received-routes.....BGP-179
 - show bgp ipv6 network.....BGP-181
 - show bgp ipv6 next-hopsBGP-181
 - show bgp ipv6 pathsBGP-182
 - show bgp ipv6 peer-groupBGP-182
 - show bgp ipv6 quote-regexpBGP-184
 - show bgp ipv6 regexpBGP-185
 - show bgp ipv6 summaryBGP-186
- show boot command.....SB-531
- show bridge commands
 - show bridge BGP-570, LL-419
 - show bridge groups BGP-571, LL-422
 - show bridge interface BGP-573, LL-425
 - show bridge interface vlps.....BGP-576
 - show bridge port BGP-577, LL-423
 - show bridge table BGP-580, LL-424
- show bridge1483 interface command LL-389
- show bulkstats commands
 - show bulkstats.....SB-187
 - show bulkstats collector interface-typeSB-192
 - show bulkstats collector intervalSB-191
 - show bulkstats collector max-size.....SB-192
 - show bulkstats collector transfer-modeSB-192
 - show bulkstats receiverSB-193
 - show bulkstats router-groupSB-196
 - show bulkstats statisticsSB-194
 - show bulkstats traps.....SB-196
- show cac commands
 - show cac BGP-322
 - show cac interface..... BGP-322
- show clns commands
 - show clnsIP-387
 - show clns interface.....IP-389
 - show clns neighbors.....IP-391
 - show clns protocol.....IP-392
 - show clns trafficIP-393
- show columns command.....LL-520, LL-612
- show command output, filtering.....SB-36
- show commandsSB-34, SB-36
 - show aaa qos downstream-rate.....QS-345
 - show atm interface.....QS-339
 - show color-mark-profile.....PM-161
 - show control-plane policerPM-162
 - show drop-profileQS-321
 - show egress-queue eventsQS-329
 - show egress-queue rates.....QS-331
 - show fabric-queueQS-334
 - show frame-relay subinterfacePM-163
 - show gre tunnel.....PM-164
 - show interfacesPM-165
 - show interfaces gigabitEthernet.....QS-342
 - show interfaces lag membersQS-344
 - show interfaces tenGigabitEthernetQS-342
 - show ipv6 interfacePM-170
 - show output filtering featureSB-560, SB-561
 - show parent-groupPM-175, PM-176, PM-180, PM-182, PM-183
 - show policy-list.....SB-480
 - show policy-parameterPM-180
 - show qos-parameter.....QS-345
 - show qos-parameter-defineQS-348
 - show qos-port-type profile.....QS-337
 - show qos-profileQS-337
 - show qos-shared-shaper-control commandQS-328
 - show queue-profile.....QS-320
 - show rate-limit-profilePM-182
 - show redirecting output.....SB-40
 - show scheduler-profile.....QS-327
 - show secure classifier-listPM-236
 - show statistics-profileQS-335
 - show traffic-class.....QS-314
 - show traffic-class-groupQS-315
 - show vlan subinterfacesPM-157, PM-183
- show configuration commands.....SB-232
 - show configuration.....BGP-323, SB-288, SB-467
 - show configuration categorySB-230

- show configuration category aaa
 - global-attributes BA-108, BA-109
- show configuration category aaa
 - local-authentication..... BA-109, BA-110
- show configuration category aaa
 - server-attributes include-defaults BA-111
- show configuration interface SB-230
- show configuration virtual-router..... SB-230, SB-560
- show controllers commands
 - show controllers e3 PL-61
 - show controllers sonet..... PL-92
 - show controllers sonet configuration..... PL-146
 - show controllers sonet ds1|e1 PL-149
 - show controllers sonet ds3 PL-151
 - show controllers sonet line | path | section..... PL-94
 - show controllers sonet
 - line | path | section | tributary PL-153
 - show controllers t3 PL-27, PL-61
 - show controllers t3 ft1 PL-34
 - show controllers t3 remote..... PL-34, PL-65, PL-157
 - show controllers t3 serial..... PL-37
- show cops info command..... BA-112
- show cops statistics command..... BA-114
- show dhcp commands
 - show dhcp relay BA-474
 - show dhcp relay proxy statistics..... BA-475
 - show dhcp relay statistics..... BA-476
 - show dhcp server BA-480
 - show dhcp server statistics BA-479
- show dhcp summary command BA-486
- show dhcp vendor-option command BA-472
- show displays, filtering PL-26, PL-60, PL-144
- show dos-protection-group..... SB-493
- show dvmrp commands
 - show dvmrp destination profile..... SVC-288
 - show dvmrp tunnel SVC-271, SVC-289, SVC-327
 - show dvmrp tunnel summary SVC-274, SVC-291
- show environment command..... SB-288, SB-338
- show exception commands
 - show exception dump SB-278
 - show exception monitor..... SB-280
- show fabric weights command SB-294
- show flash command..... SB-354
- show forwarding-table route-holddown IP-80
- show frame-relay commands
 - show frame-relay interface LL-118, LL-136
 - show frame-relay lip LL-137
 - show frame-relay lmi..... LL-119, LL-139
 - show frame-relay map..... LL-121, LL-141
 - show frame-relay multilinkInterface LL-142
 - show frame-relay pvc LL-122, LL-143
 - show frame-relay subinterface LL-123, LL-144
 - show frame-relay summary..... LL-125, LL-146
- show ftp-server command SB-265
- show gre commands
 - show gre destination profile SVC-291
 - show gre tunnel..... SVC-274, SVC-293, SVC-327
 - show gre tunnel summary SVC-277, SVC-295
- show hardware command SB-338, SB-369, SB-531
- show hdlc interface command..... LL-435
- show hosts command IP-374, SB-294
- show hotfix command SB-361
- show ike commands
 - show ike policy-rule SVC-185
 - show ike sa..... SVC-186, SVC-328
- show interfaces commands
 - show interfaces fastEthernet..... LL-154, LL-186, PL-188
 - show interfaces gigabitEthernet..... LL-157, LL-188, PL-191
 - show interfaces lag LL-217
 - show interfaces lag members LL-220
 - show interfaces pos LL-308
 - show interfaces serial
 - channelized T3 interfaces..... PL-38
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-161
 - show interfaces tenGigabitEthernet LL-157, LL-188, PL-191
- show ip bgp commands
 - show ip bgp BGP-157
 - show ip bgp aggregate-address BGP-163
 - show ip bgp cidr-only BGP-164
 - show ip bgp community BGP-165
 - show ip bgp community-list..... BGP-166
 - show ip bgp dampened-paths..... BGP-167
 - show ip bgp filter-list BGP-168
 - show ip bgp flap-statistics..... BGP-169
 - show ip bgp inconsistent-as..... BGP-170
 - show ip bgp l2vpn BGP-582, BGP-615
 - show ip bgp l2vpn vpls BGP-582, BGP-615
 - show ip bgp longer-prefixes..... BGP-171
 - show ip bgp neighbor routes BGP-180
 - show ip bgp neighbors..... BGP-172, BGP-179
 - show ip bgp neighbors advertised-routes..... BGP-162
 - show ip bgp neighbors dampened-routes BGP-177
 - show ip bgp neighbors paths BGP-178
 - show ip bgp neighbors received prefix-filter BGP-179
 - show ip bgp neighbors received-routes..... BGP-179
 - show ip bgp network BGP-181
 - show ip bgp next-hops..... BGP-181, BGP-471, BGP-585, BGP-618
 - show ip bgp paths BGP-182
 - show ip bgp peer-group BGP-182
 - show ip bgp quote-regexp BGP-184
 - show ip bgp regexp BGP-185
 - show ip bgp summary BGP-186
- show ip commands
 - show ip IP-81
 - show ip address..... IP-81
 - show ip as-path-access-list BGP-157, IP-83, SVC-48
 - show ip cache flow SVC-122
 - show ip cache flow aggregation SVC-126
 - show ip community-list BGP-190, IP-84, SVC-49
 - show ip demux interface BA-541
 - show ip domain-lookup command SB-275
 - show ip extcommunity-list SVC-41
 - show ip forwarding-table IP-84, IP-162
 - show ip forwarding-table slot..... SB-561
 - show ip interface IP-85, PM-167, PM-230
 - show ip interface shares IP-89
 - show ip interface vrf..... BGP-473

show ip local alias	BA-116	show ip dvmrp commands	
show ip local pool	BA-116	show ip dvmrp	MC-149
show ip local-pool statistics command	BA-118	show ip dvmrp interface	MC-150
show ip mirror interface	PM-232	show ip dvmrp mroute	MC-151
show ip mroute	MC-51	show ip dvmrp neighbor	MC-151
show ip mroute count	MC-55, MC-59, MC-187	show ip dvmrp route	MC-152
show ip mroute summary	MC-56	show ip dvmrp routeNextHop	MC-154
show ip prefix-list	SVC-50	show ip flow sampling command	SVC-127
show ip prefix-list detail	SVC-50	show ip http commands	
show ip prefix-list summary	SVC-50	show ip http scalar	BA-601
show ip prefix-tree	SVC-50	show ip http server	BA-600
show ip prefix-tree detail	SVC-50	show ip http statistics	BA-601
show ip prefix-tree summary	SVC-50	show ip igmp commands	
show ip protocols	BGP-475, IP-92, SVC-51	show ip igmp	MC-81
show ip redistribute	IP-95, IP-166, SVC-51	show ip igmp groups	MC-82
show ip route	IP-95, SVC-52	show ip igmp interface	MC-83
show ip route slot	IP-98, SVC-53	show ip igmp interface brief	MC-86
show ip route vrf	BGP-477	show ip igmp membership	MC-87
show ip rpf-route	MC-28	show ip igmp-proxy	MC-93
show ip service-profile	BA-505	show ip igmp-proxy groups	MC-94
show ip socket statistics	IP-99	show ip igmp-proxy interface	MC-94
show ip ssh	SB-467	show ip inspect commands	
show ip static	IP-102, SVC-54	show ip inspect	SVC-72
show ip tcp statistics	IP-171	show ip inspect config	SVC-73
show ip traffic	SVC-54	show ip inspect name	SVC-75
show ip tunnel reassembly statistics	SVC-301	show ip inspect session	SVC-76
show ip tunnel-route	BGP-323	show ip inspect statistics	SVC-76
show ip udp statistics	IP-116	show ip local shared-local command	BA-118
show ip vrf	BGP-477	show ip mac-validate command	LL-391
show ip vrf detail	BGP-478	show ip match-policy-list command	SVC-49
show ip vrf interfaces	BGP-480	show ip mobile commands	
show ip vrrp	SVC-348	show ip mobile binding	SVC-368
show ip vrrp brief	SVC-350	show ip mobile home-agent	SVC-369
show ip vrrp neighbors	SVC-351	show ip mobile host	SVC-369
show ip vrrp statistics	SVC-351	show ip mobile profile	SVC-370
show ip vrrp statistics global	SVC-354	show ip mobile secure foreign-agent	SVC-370
show ip-subscriber	BA-506, BA-542	show ip mobile secure host	SVC-370
show ip dhcp-capture command	BA-473	show ip mobile traffic	SVC-371
show ip dhcp-external commands		See also ip mobile commands	
show ip dhcp-external binding	BA-461	show ip multicast commands	
show ip dhcp-external client-id	BA-461	show ip multicast protocols	MC-57
show ip dhcp-external configuration	BA-463	show ip multicast protocols brief	MC-58
show ip dhcp-external statistics	BA-464	show ip multicast routing	MC-59
show ip dhcp-local commands		show ip nat commands	
show ip dhcp-local	BA-468	show ip nat inside rule	SVC-110
show ip dhcp-local auth	BA-467	show ip nat outside rule	SVC-110
show ip dhcp-local binding	BA-462	show ip nat statistics	SVC-106
show ip dhcp-local duplicate-clients	BA-484	show ip nat translations	SVC-108, SVC-109
show ip dhcp-local excluded	BA-458	show ip nfs command	SB-270
show ip dhcp-local limits	BA-484	show ip ospf commands	
show ip dhcp-local pool	BA-465	show ip ospf	IP-289
show ip dhcp-local reserved	BA-486	show ip ospf border-routers	IP-291
show ip dhcp-local statistics	BA-468, BA-470	show ip ospf database	IP-292
show ip dhcpv6-local commands		show ip ospf database link-local	IP-298
show ip dhcpv6-local binding	BA-481	show ip ospf database opaque-area	IP-299
show ip dhcpv6-local dns-domain-searchlist	BA-481	show ip ospf interface	IP-301
show ip dhcpv6-local dns-servers	BA-482	show ip ospf internal-statistics	IP-302
show ip dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime	BA-482	show ip ospf neighbors	IP-304
show ip dhcpv6-local statistics	BA-483	show ip ospf remote-neighbor interface	IP-305
		show ip ospf spf-log	IP-306

- show ip ospf trafficIP-307
- show ip ospf virtual-linksIP-308
- show ip pim commands
 - show ip pimMC-126
 - show ip pim auto-rpMC-127
 - show ip pim bsrMC-128
 - show ip pim data-mdtMC-129
 - show ip pim dense-mode sg-stateMC-130
 - show ip pim interfaceMC-131
 - show ip pim neighborMC-132
 - show ip pim rpMC-133
 - show ip pim rp-hashMC-134
 - show ip pim sparse-mode sg-stateMC-134
 - show ip pim sparse-mode unicast-routeMC-136
 - show ip pim spt-thresholdMC-136
- show ip rip commands
 - show ip ripIP-220
 - show ip rip briefIP-225
 - show ip rip databaseIP-225
 - show ip rip networkIP-226
 - show ip rip statsIP-227
 - show ip rip summary-addressIP-228
- show ipsec commands
 - show ike certificatesSVC-255
 - show ike configurationSVC-259
 - show ike identitySVC-258
 - show ipsec ca identitySVC-254
 - show ipsec certificatesSVC-255
 - show ipsec identitySVC-254, SVC-258
 - show ipsec ike-configurationSVC-259
 - show ipsec ike-policy-ruleSVC-185
 - show ipsec ike-saSVC-186, SVC-328
 - show ipsec key mypubkey rsaSVC-259
 - show ipsec key pubkey-chain rsaSVC-260
 - show ipsec lifetimeSVC-187
 - show ipsec local-endpointSVC-187
 - show ipsec optionSVC-187, SVC-329
 - show ipsec transform-setSVC-188
 - show ipsec tunnel detailSVC-188
 - show ipsec tunnel summarySVC-191
 - show ipsec tunnel virtual-routerSVC-191
 - show license ipsec-tunnelsSVC-191
- show ipsec transport commands
 - show ipsec transport interfaceSVC-329
 - show ipsec transport interface summarySVC-331
 - show ipsec transport profileSVC-332
- show ipv6 commands
 - show ipv6IP-147
 - show ipv6 addressIP-148
 - show ipv6 mrouteMC-184
 - show ipv6 mroute countMC-188
 - show ipv6 mroute summaryMC-189
 - show ipv6 neighborsIP-163
 - show ipv6 protocolsIP-164
 - show ipv6 routeIP-166
 - show ipv6 routersIP-167
 - show ipv6 rpf-routeMC-161
 - show ipv6 staticIP-168
 - show ipv6 trafficIP-169
 - show ipv6 tunnel-routeBGP-323
 - show ipv6 udp statisticsIP-171
 - show license ipv6IP-171
 - show license natSVC-106
- show ipv6 mld commands
 - show ipv6 mldMC-210
 - show ipv6 mld groupsMC-211
 - show ipv6 mld interfaceMC-212
 - show ipv6 mld interface briefMC-214
 - show ipv6 mld membershipMC-216
 - show ipv6 mld-proxyMC-222
 - show ipv6 mld-proxy groupsMC-222
 - show ipv6 mld-proxy interfaceMC-223
- show ipv6 mld ssm-mapping commandMC-218
- show ipv6 multicast commands
 - show ipv6 multicast protocolsMC-190
 - show ipv6 multicast protocols briefMC-191
 - show ipv6 multicast routingMC-192
- show ipv6 ospf commands
 - show ipv6 ospfIP-289
 - show ipv6 ospf databaseIP-292
 - show ipv6 ospf interfaceIP-301
 - show ipv6 ospf internal-statisticsIP-302
 - show ipv6 ospf neighborsIP-304
 - show ipv6 ospf summary-prefixIP-307
- show ipv6 pim commands
 - show ipv6 pimMC-240
 - show ipv6 pim bsrMC-241
 - show ipv6 pim interfaceMC-242
 - show ipv6 pim neighborMC-243
 - show ipv6 pim remote-neighborMC-244
 - show ipv6 pim rpMC-244
 - show ipv6 pim rp-hashMC-245
 - show ipv6 pim sparse-mode sg-stateMC-245
 - show ipv6 pim sparse-mode unicast-routeMC-246
 - show ipv6 pim spt-thresholdMC-247
- show isis commands
 - show isis databaseIP-375
 - show isis mpls adjacency-logIP-379
 - show isis mpls advertisementsIP-379
 - show isis mpls tunnelIP-381
 - show isis nsfIP-381
 - show isis spf-logIP-383
 - show isis summary-addressesIP-383
 - show isis topologyIP-384
- show issu commandSB-437
- show l2c commands
 - show l2cSVC-224
 - show l2c labelSVC-226
 - show l2c neighborSVC-227
 - show l2c statisticsSVC-225, SVC-228
- show l2tp commands
 - show l2tpBA-368
 - show l2tp destinationBA-370
 - show l2tp destination lockoutBA-372
 - show l2tp destination profile commandSVC-332
 - show l2tp destination summaryBA-374
 - show l2tp sessionBA-376
 - show l2tp session summaryBA-377
 - show l2tp tunnelBA-379
 - show l2tp tunnel summaryBA-381

- show l2tp dial-out commands
 - show l2tp dial-outBA-386
 - show l2tp dial-out targetBA-388
- show l2vpn commands
 - show l2vpn connectionsBGP-619
 - show l2vpn instanceBGP-621
 - show l2vpn interfaceBGP-624
- show last-reset commandSB-532
- show ldp commands
 - show ldpBGP-325
 - show ldp bindingBGP-326
 - show ldp graceful-restartBGP-327
 - show ldp interfaceBGP-328
 - show ldp neighborBGP-330
 - show ldp profileBGP-332
 - show ldp statisticsBGP-332
 - show ldp targeted-helloBGP-334
 - show ldp vplsBGP-586
- show license commands
 - show license b-rasBA-119
 - show license firewallSVC-78
 - show license mobile-ip home-agentSVC-372
 - show license service-managementBA-603
- show line console 0 commandSB-243
- show line vty commandSB-224, SB-453
- show log commands
 - show log configurationSL-16
 - show log dataSB-510, SL-18
- show mirror commands
 - show mirror logPM-232, PM-239
 - show mirror rulesPM-233
 - show mirror subscribersPM-234
- show mpls commands
 - show mplsBGP-335, BGP-339, BGP-344
 - show mpls bindingBGP-326
 - show mpls cross-connects atmBGP-524
 - show mpls explicit-pathsBGP-337
 - show mpls fast-reroute databaseBGP-337
 - show mpls forwardingBGP-525, BGP-586, BGP-626
 - show mpls interfaceBGP-526
 - show mpls interface shimBGP-526
 - show mpls l2transport interfaceBGP-526
 - show mpls l2-transport load-balancing-groupBGP-484
 - show mpls next-hopBGP-346
 - show mpls phb-idBGP-347
 - show mpls profileBGP-347
 - show mpls rsvpBGP-348
 - show mpls rsvp authenticationBGP-351
 - show mpls rsvp bfd interfacesBGP-351
 - show mpls rsvp countersBGP-352
 - show mpls rsvp hello graceful restartBGP-354
 - show mpls rsvp hello instanceBGP-354
 - show mpls rsvp profile. *See* show mpls commands:
 - show mpls profile
 - show mpls tunnelsBGP-356, BGP-486
 - show mpls tunnels briefBGP-357
 - show mpls tunnels profile. *See* show mpls commands:
 - show mpls profile
- show mpls cross-connects atm commandLL-100
- show mpls ldp commands
 - show mpls ldp igp-syncBGP-327
- show multicast group limit commandMC-90, MC-218
- show ntp commands
 - show ntp associationsSB-547
 - show ntp associations detailSB-548
 - show ntp statusSB-550
- show nvs commandSB-355
- show ppp commands
 - show ppp interfaceLL-243
 - show ppp interface mlpppLL-289
 - show ppp interface summaryLL-252, LL-297
- show pppoe commands
 - show pppoe interfaceLL-349, LL-520, LL-613
 - show pppoe interface lockout-timeLL-521, LL-614
 - show pppoe interface summaryLL-354
 - show pppoe subinterfaceLL-355, LL-522, LL-614
 - show pppoe subinterface summaryLL-357
- show processes commandSB-245, SB-295
- show profile commands
 - show ip profileIP-91
 - show ipv6 profileIP-163
 - show profileBA-604, LL-357, LL-522, LL-615
 - show profile briefIP-116
 - show profile nameBA-602
- show qos commands
 - show qos interface-hierarchyQS-336
 - show qos queue-thresholdsQS-316
 - show qos scheduler-hierarchyQS-322
 - show qos shared-shaperQS-327
 - show qos-parameterBA-605
- show radius commands
 - show radius accounting serversBA-121
 - show radius accounting statisticsBA-122
 - show radius acct-session-id-formatBA-168
 - show radius algorithmBA-120
 - show radius attributes-includedBA-252
 - show radius authentication serversBA-121
 - show radius authentication statisticsBA-122
 - show radius calling-station-delimiterBA-247
 - show radius calling-station-formatBA-161, BA-247
 - show radius connect-info-formatBA-249
 - show radius dsl-port-typeBA-171, BA-249
 - show radius dynamic-request serversBA-254
 - show radius dynamic-request statisticsBA-253
 - show radius ethernet-port-typeBA-249
 - show radius nas-identifierBA-248
 - show radius nas-port-formatBA-247
 - show radius overrideBA-246, LL-360
 - show radius pppoe nas-port-formatBA-247
 - show radius remote-circuit-id-delimiterBA-248, LL-361
 - show radius remote-circuit-id-formatBA-248, LL-361
 - show radius rollover-on-rejectBA-121
 - show radius route-download statisticsBA-121
 - show radius serversBA-121, BA-254, PM-234
 - show radius statisticsBA-121, BA-122, BA-123, BA-253, PM-234
 - show radius trapBA-125
 - show radius tunnel-accountingBA-125, BA-126

- show radius update-source-address BA-126
- show radius vlan nas-port-format BA-247
- show radius override..... BA-156, BA-246
- show radius relay commands
 - show radius relay servers BA-256
 - show radius relay statistics BA-255
 - show radius relay udp-checksum BA-257
- show reboot-history command SB-297
- show redundancy commands
 - show redundancy SB-338, SB-392, SB-397
 - show redundancy clients SB-394
 - show redundancy switchover-history SB-399
- show reload command SB-533
- show route-map command..... IP-116, SVC-58
- show rtr commands
 - show rtr application..... IP-72
 - show rtr collection-statistics IP-72
 - show rtr configuration IP-73
 - show rtr history IP-74
 - show rtr hops IP-75
 - show rtr operational-state..... IP-76
- show running-configuration command SB-234, SB-298
- show secrets command SB-450
- show secure policy-list command PM-238
- show service-management commands
 - show service-management service-definition BA-606
 - show service-management summary BA-613
 - show service-management
 - owner-session BA-608
 - show service-management
 - service-session-profile BA-607
 - show service-management
 - subscriber-session BA-610
- show snmp commands
 - show snmp SB-205
 - show snmp community SB-147
 - show snmp interfaces SB-153, SB-484
 - show snmp notificationLog SB-209
 - show snmp secure-log PM-241
 - show snmp trap PM-240, SB-210
 - show snmp trapstat SB-211
- show ssc commands
 - show ssc info BA-126
 - show ssc statistics BA-129
 - show ssc version BA-130
- show subscriber-policy command..... BGP-580, LL-427
- show subscribers command BA-131
- show subsystems command SB-268
- show suspicious-control-flow-detection commands
 - show suspicious-control-flow-detection counts ... SB-479
 - show suspicious-control-flow-detection flows SB-480
 - show suspicious-control-flow-detection info SB-480
 - show suspicious-control-flow-detection
 - protocol SB-482
- show tcp commands
 - show tcp ack-rst-and-syn IP-102
 - show tcp path-mtu-discovery..... IP-104
 - show tcp paws IP-104
 - show tcp resequence-buffers IP-103
 - show tcp statistics IP-104
- show tech-support command..... SB-285
- show terminal command SB-243
- show terminate-code command BA-134
- show timing command SB-219
- show tunnel-server command..... PL-211
- show users command SB-265
- show utilization command..... SB-245, SB-373
- show version command..... SB-46, SB-283, SB-298, SB-340, SB-533
- show virtual-router command SB-561
- show vlan commands
 - show vlan bulk-config LL-620
 - show vlan subinterface LL-391, LL-528, LL-623
- show vlan subinterface command LL-189
- show vpls connections command BGP-587
- shutdown command LL-111
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-9
 - dynamic interfaces LL-562, LL-587
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-48
 - Ethernet interfaces PL-187
 - Frame Relay LL-111
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-82
 - POS LL-307
- shutting down
 - DS3 PL-124
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-48
 - SONET/SDH interface PL-82
 - T1 channel PL-14, PL-127
 - T1 subchannel PL-14, PL-127
 - T1/E1 channel PL-121
 - T1/E1 channel group PL-118
 - T3 controller PL-9
- shutting down interfaces
 - dynamic ATM 1483 LL-562
 - dynamic VLAN LL-587
 - Frame Relay LL-111
 - POS LL-307
- signaled IPSec interfaces SVC-147
- signaling, VPLS
 - BGP overview BGP-535
 - LDP overview BGP-535
- Simple Network Management Protocol. *See* SNMP; SNMP link status processing
- simple password authentication, OSPF IP-236, IP-263
- simple shared shaping. *See* shared shaping
- single-hop IBGP peers BGP-32
- single-rate rate limit profile PM-67
- single-shot tunnels
 - configuring SVC-318
 - handling timeout periods SVC-315
 - monitoring SVC-332
 - overview SVC-314
- single-shot-tunnel command SVC-318
- SLARP (Serial Line Address Resolution Protocol)
 - keepalive interval LL-433
 - Keep-Alive protocol LL-430
 - overview LL-429
 - See also* Cisco HDLC
- sleep command SB-222

- slot commands
 - slot accept SB-319
 - slot disable SB-310
 - slot enable SB-311
 - slot erase SB-319, SB-320
- slot groups and module arrangements SB-322, SB-323
- slots. *See* physical slots
- SMs (Service modules)
 - installing SVC-65, SVC-81, SVC-265, SVC-282
 - MLPPP features LL-264
 - monitoring PL-210
 - monitoring parameters SVC-271
 - redundancy SVC-266, SVC-283
 - redundancy and interface distribution PL-203
- SNAP (subnetwork attachment point) LL-164
- SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) SB-135
 - agent software SB-136, SB-138
 - attributes SB-143
 - bulk statistics collection SB-178
 - client software SB-136, SB-137
 - configuring access SB-147, SB-148
 - communities SB-136, SB-147
 - compressing interfaces SB-151
 - configuration tasks SB-145
 - enabling SB-146
 - encoding method SB-150
 - engine SB-142
 - entity SB-136
 - group SB-136
 - interface numbering SB-152
 - management features SB-140
 - managing interface sublayers SB-150
 - memory warning SB-149
 - monitoring interface tables SB-153
 - monitoring status SB-204, SB-205
 - multiple virtual routers SB-141, SB-204
 - operations SB-143
 - packet mirroring SB-137
 - packet size, setting SB-149
 - PDU SB-144
 - proxy, creating SB-141
 - RFC 1213 compatibility SB-152
 - schema
 - configuring SB-197
 - monitoring SB-201
 - secure audit logs PM-222, PM-226
 - security features SB-139
 - server SB-136
 - server parameters, setting SB-149
 - traps. *See* SNMP traps
 - users, configuring SB-148
 - versions SB-138
 - view SB-137, SB-140
 - viewing status SB-205
 - virtual routers SB-141
- SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) link status
 - processing LL-111
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-12, PL-14
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-114, PL-115, PL-118, PL-119, PL-124, PL-127
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-81, PL-83
- SNMP commands
 - agent context-name SB-169
 - bulkstats interfaces rfc 1213 SB-202
 - delta-sampling SB-170
 - enable SB-170
 - event SB-170
 - frequency SB-171
 - notification id SB-171
 - resource SB-171
 - trigger SB-173
 - See also* bulkstats commands; show bulkstats commands
- snmp commands
 - snmp interfaces description-format SB-150
 - snmp trap ip link-status IP-48, SB-157
 - snmp trap link-status SB-158
 - snmp-server SB-146
 - snmp-server community SB-147
 - snmp-server contact SB-149
 - snmp-server enable traps SB-156
 - snmp-server host SB-157, SB-159, SB-161
 - snmp-server interfaces compress SB-151
 - snmp-server interfaces compress-restriction SB-152
 - snmp-server interfaces rfc1213 SB-152
 - snmp-server location SB-149
 - snmp-server notificationLog ageOut SB-160
 - snmp-server notificationLog entryLimit SB-160
 - snmp-server notificationLog log SB-161
 - snmp-server packetsize SB-149
 - snmp-server trap-proxy SB-159
 - snmp-server trap-source SB-157
 - snmp-server user SB-148
 - See also* show snmp commands
- SNMP Event Manager Configuration mode SB-74, SB-108
- snmp trap frame-relay link-status command LL-111
- snmp trap link-status command
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-12
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-115
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-83
- SNMP traps PM-240, SB-137, SB-153, SB-210
 - configuring for DHCP local servers BA-409
 - configuring for RADIUS servers BA-36
 - enabling SB-156
 - overview BA-35
 - secure logs PM-222
- soft clear of BGP sessions BGP-95
- software
 - compatibility SB-321
 - configuration SB-119, SB-124
 - backing up SB-119
 - saving SB-119
 - installing SB-113, SB-346
 - line rates SB-9
 - release file SB-119

- updatingSB-355
- upgradingSB-113, SB-129, SB-130, SB-337
- software release fileSB-246
 - accessingSB-119, SB-124, SB-127
 - specifying for rebootSB-527
- software reset buttonSB-446, SB-450
- software standards
 - draft RFCsSB-586
 - non-RFC standardsSB-588
 - RFCsSB-578
- software versions, displayingSB-298, SB-533
- SONET (Synchronous Optical Network)LL-28, LL-299, LL-300
 - configuringSB-13
- SONET APS 1 + 1 redundancy. *See* APS/MSP
- SONET/SDH (synchronous optical network/Synchronous Digital Hierarchy)
 - alarms, configuringPL-87
 - line layerPL-105
 - line modules supportedPL-71
 - MPLS fast reroutePL-79, PL-112
 - path layerPL-105
 - section layerPL-105
- source address validation trapsIP-40
- source address verificationIP-39, IP-130
- source, clock
 - ATM interfacesLL-26
 - channelized T3 interfacesPL-11, PL-13
 - E3/T3 interfacesPL-50
 - OCx/STMx interfacesPL-79, PL-112
- source, tunnelSVC-263
- source-address commandBA-300, BA-303
- source-rooted trees. *See* SRTs
- Space keySB-61, SB-67
- speakers, BGPBGP-3
 - route reflection andBGP-145
- specifying IP multicast groupsMC-72
- specifying IPv6 multicast groupsMC-201
- speed commandPL-187, SB-237
- SPF (shortest path first) calculationsIP-306, IP-383
 - IS-ISIP-361
- SPF hold time
 - intervalIP-274
 - IS-ISIP-361
- spf-interval commandIP-361
- SPF, incrementalIP-285
- split horizon mechanismIP-199
- split-horizon commandIP-218
- spoofing, IP
 - preventingBA-512, BA-519
- SPTs (shortest path trees). *See* SRTs
- SRC (Session and Resource Control)
 - softwareBA-112, BA-114, BA-394, BA-419
 - configuring the clientBA-87
 - monitoring the clientBA-126, BA-129
- srefresh messagesBGP-220
- SRP module configurations
 - deletingSB-319, SB-320
- SRP module redundancySB-331
 - hotfixes andSB-357
 - installingSB-333
 - managingSB-335
 - monitoringSB-338
 - validating and recovering file integritySB-347
- SRP modules
 - bandwidthSB-323
 - configuringSB-307
 - copying imageSB-351
 - core dump fileSB-281
 - disablingSB-310
 - enablingSB-311
 - erasing configurationsSB-319, SB-320
 - global IP routing table onIP-26
 - installing a redundant moduleSB-333
 - overviewSB-309
 - removingSB-313
 - replacingSB-318
 - reset buttonSB-331, SB-450
 - synchronizingSB-344
- srp switch commandSB-336
- SRTs (source-rooted trees)MC-98, MC-102, MC-112, MC-138, MC-226, MC-232
- sscc commands
 - sscc addressBA-88
 - sscc enableBA-88
 - sscc protocol ipv6BA-88
 - sscc retryTimerBA-88, BA-89
 - sscc sourceAddressBA-89
 - sscc transportRouterBA-89
 - See also* show sccc commands
- SSH (Secure Shell Server)SB-459
 - algorithm negotiationSB-460
 - client configurationSB-461
 - configuration prerequisitesSB-462
 - configuringSB-463
 - connectionsSB-460
 - disablingSB-467
 - enablingSB-467
 - encryption algorithms
 - 3des-cbcSB-463
 - blowfish-cbcSB-463
 - twofish-cbcSB-463
 - encryption, configuringSB-463
 - generating host keysSB-461
 - host key managementSB-461
 - key exchangeSB-460
 - message authentication
 - configuringSB-466
 - hmac-md5SB-466
 - hmac-sha1SB-466
 - hmac-sha1-96SB-466
 - monitoringSB-467
 - performance issuesSB-462
 - security concernsSB-462
 - server public key filesSB-246
 - terminatingSB-468

- user authentication..... SB-460
 - configuring..... SB-464
 - user key management..... SB-461
- SSN LCP (short sequence number Link Control Protocol)
 - configuration option..... LL-257
- stacked virtual local area networks. *See* S-VLANs
- standalone DHCP local server..... BA-402
- standards
 - draft RFCs..... SB-586
 - hardware standards..... SB-590
 - non-RFC software standards..... SB-588
 - RFCs..... SB-578
- starting IS-IS MD5 packets..... IP-315
- startup configuration
 - saving..... SB-236
- State (RADIUS attribute 24)..... BA-21
- stateful SRP switchover
 - and atm atm1483 subscriber command..... LL-549
 - and subscriber command..... LL-448, LL-476, LL-481
 - See also* high availability
- static host maps, adding..... SB-258, SB-269
- static interfaces..... LL-440, LL-536
 - creating in VC subranges..... LL-547, LL-568
 - creating in VLAN subranges..... LL-598
- static mapping, and NBMA interfaces..... LL-12, LL-38
- static routes..... IP-130, IP-168, SVC-54, SVC-270
 - configuring..... MC-27, MC-161
 - establishing..... IP-30
 - monitoring..... IP-102
 - verifying next hops for..... IP-31
- static tunnels..... SVC-263, SB-22
- static tunnel-service interfaces
 - monitoring..... PL-210
 - overview..... PL-199
- statistics..... BA-583
 - ATM..... QS-172, QS-184, QS-189
 - SNMP..... SB-178, SB-204
- statistics profile..... QS-39
 - clearing..... QS-44
 - committed drop threshold..... QS-40
 - conformed drop threshold..... QS-40
 - event statistics..... QS-41
 - exceeded drop threshold..... QS-40
 - failover mode..... QS-349
 - forwarding rate threshold..... QS-40
 - maximum..... QS-39
 - monitoring..... QS-44
 - overview..... QS-39
 - rate period..... QS-40, QS-41, QS-42
 - rate statistics..... QS-40
 - resource use..... QS-349
 - thresholds..... QS-42
- Statistics Profile Configuration mode..... SB-74, SB-108
- statistics (.sts) files..... SB-246
- statistics, tunnel reassembly
 - displaying..... SVC-301
 - setting baseline for..... SVC-301
- statistics-profile command..... QS-41, SB-108
- status indicator (CLI)..... SB-45
- status LEDs, monitoring..... SB-337
- stopping IS-IS MD5 packets..... IP-315
- stratum 1 servers. *See* NTP servers, primary
- strict-priority command..... QS-69
- strict-priority scheduling..... QS-61
 - true versus relative..... QS-63
 - See also* relative strict-priority scheduling
- strip-domain command..... BA-16
- structural errors in flash data..... SB-352
- .sts files..... SB-246
- stub areas, OSPF..... IP-233, IP-255
- subchannels
 - configuring..... PL-14
 - monitoring..... PL-34
 - shutting down t1..... PL-14
- Subinterface Configuration mode..... SB-74, SB-108
- subinterfaces..... SB-7, SB-108
 - ATM 1483, dynamic..... LL-541
 - ATM 1483, static..... LL-2
 - configuring..... SB-108
 - Frame Relay, monitoring..... LL-123
 - MLFR, monitoring..... LL-144
 - VLAN, dynamic..... LL-570
- subnet addressing..... IP-10
- subnet mask
 - assigning to PPP interface..... LL-234
- subnetwork attachment point. *See* SNAP
- subranges, VC. *See* VC subranges
- subscriber command..... LL-442, LL-447, LL-476, LL-480, LL-510, LL-512
- subscriber disconnect command..... BA-201
- subscriber interface commands
 - set dhcp relay giaddr-selects-interface.. BA-444, BA-539
- subscriber interfaces..... SB-22
 - applications..... BA-512
 - commands
 - configuring dynamic..... BA-534
 - configuring static..... BA-521
 - configuring..... BA-516
 - multicast routing protocols..... BA-512
 - policies and QoS..... BA-512
 - routing protocols..... BA-512
 - dynamic..... BA-528
 - inheriting MAC validation state..... BA-519
 - GRE tunnel configuration..... BA-531
 - IP over bridged Ethernet configuration..... BA-530
 - IP over Ethernet configuration..... BA-528
 - IP over VLAN over Ethernet configuration..... BA-529
 - monitoring..... BA-541
 - overview
 - dynamic..... BA-516
 - static..... BA-511
 - static..... BA-521
- subscriber management
 - Mobile IP home agent..... SVC-360
- subscriber management, using for subscriber
 - authentication..... LL-448, LL-549
- subscriber policies for transparent bridging
 - configuring..... LL-406
 - defined..... LL-396

- monitoring LL-427
- See also* subscriber policy commands
- subscriber policies for VPLS BGP-548
- subscriber policy commands
 - arp LL-407
 - bridge subscriber-policy LL-407
 - broadcast LL-407
 - ip LL-408
 - multicast LL-408
 - pppoe LL-409
 - relearn LL-409
 - show subscriber-policy LL-427
 - subscriber-policy LL-409, SB-109
 - unicast LL-410
 - unknown-destination LL-410
 - unknown-protocol LL-410
- Subscriber Policy Configuration mode SB-74, SB-109
- subscriber-interface-type command QS-235
- subscribers
 - accounting messages BA-147
 - authenticating on dynamic bridged Ethernet
 - interfaces LL-448, LL-480, LL-549
 - authorization and authentication messages BA-141
 - E-series routers BA-131
 - identifying for PPPoE LL-315
 - limiting active subscribers BA-84
 - preauthentication and AAA LLID BA-73
- summarizing RIP routes IP-198
- summary-address command IP-354, IP-245
- summary addresses
 - DVMRP routing MC-143
 - IS-IS routing IP-354
 - OSPF routing IP-245
- summary-prefix command IP-354, IP-245
- summary refresh messages, MPLS BGP-220
- summary-only keyword (aggregate-address) BGP-59
- summer time, specifying SB-540
- supernets IP-11
- suppress-default command IP-353
- suppressing IS-IS default routes IP-353
- suspicious control flow detection SB-475
 - display options SB-477
 - logs SB-477
 - parameters SB-476
 - traps SB-477
- suspicious control flow monitoring SB-475
- suspicious-control-flow-detection commands
 - baseline suspicious-control-flow-detection
 - counts SB-477
 - clear suspicious-control-flow-detection SB-477
 - suspicious-control-flow-detection grouping-off SB-478
 - suspicious-control-flow-detection off SB-478
 - suspicious-control-flow-detection protocol
 - backoff-time SB-478
 - suspicious-control-flow-detection protocol
 - low-threshold SB-478
 - suspicious-control-flow-detection protocol
 - threshold SB-479
- SVC (switched virtual circuit)
 - ATM LL-4
 - Frame Relay LL-107, LL-115
- S-VLAN
 - interface attachments QS-141
- svlan commands
 - svlan ethertype LL-178, LL-181, LL-386, LL-466, LL-505, LL-588
 - svlan id LL-466
 - for standard S-VLANs LL-178, LL-387
 - for S-VLAN tunnels LL-182
 - svlan qos-parameter QS-239
 - svlan qos-profile QS-141
- S-VLANs (stacked virtual local area networks)
 - address possibilities LL-165
 - bridged Ethernet configurations LL-373, LL-385
 - configuring PPPoE over S-VLAN LL-165
 - configuring to support dynamic PPPoE LL-462
 - configuring tunnel interfaces BGP-504
 - advantages LL-179
 - example LL-180
 - interface stacking LL-180
 - displaying status LL-186, LL-188
 - interface stacking BGP-504
 - oversubscription LL-182, LL-463
 - overview LL-165
 - PPPoE over S-VLAN over bridged Ethernet LL-387
 - tunnels BGP-504
- switch fabric modules. *See* SFMs
- switch usage, line modules SB-323
- switch, 802.3ad BGP-513, LL-195
- switched virtual circuit. *See* SVC
- switching mechanisms, APS/MSP PL-69, PL-70
- switchover SB-327
 - APS/MSP PL-68
- synchronization
 - enabling BGP BGP-130
 - LDP-IGP BGP-266
 - NTP SB-537, SB-538
- synchronization command BGP-132
- synchronization process SB-344, SB-345
- synchronization reserve file SB-345
- synchronize command SB-334, SB-336, SB-345, SB-349
- Synchronous Digital Hierarchy. *See* SDH; *See* SONET/SDH
- Synchronous Optical Network. *See* SONET; SONET/SDH
- system
 - autoupgrade feature SB-217
 - basic parameters SB-441
 - booting SB-523, SB-533
 - rebooting SB-528
 - command-line interface. *See* CLI
 - configuring automatically SB-234
 - environment information SB-288
 - exiting SB-50
 - framing capabilities LL-222
 - FTP client SB-254
 - FTP server SB-254
 - initializing line modules SB-46
 - levels of access SB-469, SB-470
 - logging in SB-47

- logging/troubleshooting, commands
 - for SB-275, SB-300
 - managing SB-215
 - monitoring SB-288
 - passwords SB-441
 - patching with hotfixes SB-355
 - physical slots, rebooting SB-529
 - RADIUS password authentication SB-460
 - software reset button SB-446, SB-450
 - system configuration files SB-245
 - system name SB-217
 - TFTP client SB-254
 - timing SB-217
 - updating with hotfixes SB-355
 - virtual router limitations SB-554
 - VPN and VRF limitations SB-554
 - system clock
 - selecting clock source LL-26
 - setting SB-539
 - system commands
 - privilege SB-54
 - privilege-group alias SB-55
 - privilege-group membership SB-55
 - privilege-group membership clear SB-55
 - write core SB-282
 - system configuration
 - saving current SB-236, SB-237
 - saving startup SB-236
 - system event logs
 - individual logs SL-8, SL-12
 - severity SL-1
 - strategies SL-21
 - system-wide logs SL-8, SL-12
 - user-defined classification SL-14
 - verbosity SL-2
 - viewing logs SL-18
 - system identifier, IS-IS IP-311
 - system log messages BA-36
 - system passwords. *See* passwords
 - system security SB-441
 - system.log file SB-246
- T**
- T1 channels
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-6
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-106, PL-116
 - configuring PL-12
 - t1 commands
 - t1 bert PL-23
 - t1 clock source PL-13
 - t1 description PL-13
 - t1 framing PL-13
 - t1 loopback PL-24
 - t1 remote-loopback PL-25
 - t1 shutdown PL-14
 - t1 snmp trap link-status PL-14
 - t1 timeslots PL-14
 - t1 yellow detect PL-17
 - t1 yellow generate PL-17
 - t1 fdl commands
 - t1 fdl PL-16
 - t1 fdl carrier PL-16
 - t1 fdl string PL-16
 - t1 fdl transmit PL-16
 - T1 lines, controllers for SB-11
 - T1, fractional PL-106
 - T3 channels PL-122
 - T3 controllers
 - configuring PL-8
 - monitoring PL-26
 - T3 interfaces
 - configuring SB-12
 - configuring controllers PL-47
 - configuring HDLC channel PL-53
 - configuring MDL PL-49
 - controllers for SB-11
 - equipment loopback command PL-59
 - line rates SB-9
 - loopback command PL-59
 - monitoring PL-59
 - numbering scheme PL-46
 - testing PL-139
 - T3, fractional PL-52
 - Tab key SB-33, SB-61, SB-64
 - table
 - forwarding IP-26
 - global IP routing IP-26
 - local routing IP-26
 - table maps, IS-IS
 - configuring IP-364
 - defined IP-311
 - overview IP-321
 - table-map command
 - BGP BGP-79
 - IP SVC-30, SVC-31
 - IS-IS IP-364
 - OSPF IP-273
 - RIP IP-210
 - TACACS +
 - aaa authentication login SB-455
 - AAA services BA-260
 - accounting BA-261
 - authentication login process BA-260
 - authorization BA-261
 - configuring BA-264
 - daemon BA-260
 - host BA-260
 - NAS (network access server) BA-259, BA-260
 - privilege authentication BA-261
 - restricting access to commands SB-469
 - TACACS + commands
 - aaa accounting commands BA-266
 - aaa accounting exec BA-266
 - aaa accounting suppress null-username BA-267
 - aaa accounting tacacs + BA-268
 - aaa authentication enable default BA-261, BA-267
 - aaa authentication login BA-267
 - aaa new-model BA-261, BA-268
 - tacacs-server host BA-269

- tacacs-server key BA-270
- tacacs-server source-address BA-270
- tacacs-server timeout BA-270
- tag command IP-66
- tag-group command SB-234
- targeted hellos and LDP extended discovery BGP-222
- targeted sessions, for VPLS with LDP signaling BGP-536
- TCP and TACACS + BA-259
- TCP commands
 - tcp ack-rst-syn IP-51, IP-139
 - tcp mss IP-41, IP-136
 - tcp path-mtu-discovery IP-42, IP-137
 - tcp path-mtu-discovery
 - black-hole-detect-threshold IP-44, IP-138
 - tcp path-mtu-discovery max-mtu IP-43, IP-138
 - tcp path-mtu-discovery min-mtu IP-43, IP-138
 - tcp paws-disable IP-52, IP-140
 - tcp resequence-buffers
 - connection-maximum IP-54, IP-142
 - tcp resequence-buffers
 - default-connection-maximum IP-54, IP-142
 - tcp resequence-buffers
 - default-vr-maximum IP-53, IP-141
 - tcp resequence-buffers global-maximum IP-53, IP-141
 - tcp resequence-buffers vr-maximum IP-53, IP-141
- TCP friendly QS-53
- TCP/IP protocol suite
 - defined IP-4
 - layers of IP-5–IP-6
- TCP-friendly one-rate rate-limit profile PM-69
- tech-support encoded-string command SB-285
- Telnet
 - access lists SB-458
 - client, using SB-271
 - configuring to listen in nondefault virtual
 - router SB-271
 - logins SB-47
- telnet commands
 - telnet SB-271
 - telnet listen SB-272
- terminal
 - configuring display SB-238
 - displaying configuration SB-243
 - displaying international characters SB-238, SB-239
 - sending messages to SB-244
 - setting length (in lines) SB-238
 - setting width (in characters) SB-238
- Terminal Access Controller Access
 - Control System + . *See* TACACS +
- terminal commands
 - terminal data-character-bits SB-239
 - terminal length SB-238
 - terminal speed SB-238
 - terminal width SB-238
 - See also* show terminal command
- terminate-code command BA-83
- terminated PPP session accounting statistics LL-241
- test aaa command BA-33
- test bgp ipv6 command BGP-155
- test ip bgp neighbor command BGP-102, BGP-155
- testing interfaces
 - channelized T3 PL-20, PL-25
 - cOCx/STMx PL-136, PL-143
 - OCx/STMx PL-89, PL-90
- text files SB-246
- TFTP client SB-254
- thermal protection mode SB-288
- threshold command PL-84, PL-87
- time intervals PL-26, PL-60
- time limits, setting
 - for user input SB-240
 - for user login SB-240
- time zone, specifying SB-540
- timeout command BA-34, IP-66
- timeout login response command SB-240
- timeout periods for single-shot tunnels SVC-315
- timeout, configuring for B-RAS applications BA-83
- timers
 - IS-IS graceful restart IP-322, IP-366
 - PIM sparse mode MC-102, MC-227
 - RIP IP-211
- timers bgp command BGP-37
- timers commands
 - timers IP-211
 - timers spf IP-274
- time-to-live command IP-218
- timing commands
 - timing disable-auto-upgrade SB-218
 - timing select SB-218
 - timing source SB-218
- timing, system
 - configuring SB-217
 - monitoring SB-219
 - See also* system clock
- TLV (type-length-value) for resolution
 - of IS-IS dynamic hostname IP-313, IP-363
- topology
 - IS-IS IP-312
 - OSPF IP-233
- topology-driven LSPs, MPLS BGP-226
- tos command IP-67
- trace command SB-76
- trace mpls commands
 - trace mpls ip BGP-289
 - trace mpls l2transport BGP-290
 - trace mpls l3vpn BGP-290
 - trace mpls rsvp tunnel BGP-290
 - trace mpls vpls BGP-291
- trace packets IP-63, IP-133, MC-61
- traceroute command IP-60, IP-63, IP-123, IP-133
- tracking objects SB-284
- Traffic Class Configuration mode SB-75, SB-109
- Traffic Class Group Configuration mode SB-75, SB-110
- traffic classes
 - configuring QS-15
 - monitoring QS-16
 - multiple, configuration example QS-150
 - overview QS-13

- traffic engineering
 - and IS-IS IP-368
 - and OSPF IP-276
- traffic flow QS-4
- traffic management, ATM
 - types LL-10
- traffic shaping for PPP over ATM BA-79
- traffic, IP IP-15–IP-115, SVC-54
- traffic-class command PM-34, QS-15, QS-16, QS-213, QS-214, QS-234, SB-109
- traffic-class groups
 - monitoring QS-16
 - multiple QS-14
 - overview QS-14
- traffic-class-group command QS-16, SB-110
- traffic-shaping parameters LL-443
- transform sets, IPsec SVC-152
- transit service BGP-10
- translate command BA-65
- transmit clock source, configuring
 - ATM interfaces LL-26
 - channelized T3 interfaces PL-111, PL-13
 - cOCx/STMx interfaces PL-118, PL-126
 - E3/T3 interfaces PL-50
 - OCx/STMx interfaces PL-79, PL-112
- transmit connect speed, L2TP. *See* L2TP transmit connect speed
- transmit delay, OSPF IP-252, IP-257
- transmit powers and cable length PL-111, PL-50
- transmit-delay command IP-281
- transparent bridging and VPLS BGP-534
- transparent bridging. *See* bridging, transparent
- transport layer (TCP/IP) IP-5
- transport network SVC-270
- transport protocols, xDSL SB-5
- transport virtual router, configure for VPLS BGP-543
- traps command IP-286, SB-158
- traps, OSPF IP-285
- traps, SNMP
 - categories SB-154
 - configuring SB-153
 - configuring notification logs for SB-159
 - configuring trap queues SB-159
 - operation SB-143
 - PDU type SB-144
 - recovering lost traps SB-161
 - severity levels SB-156
 - specifying an egress point for SB-158
 - statistics SB-211
 - status information PM-240, SB-210
- tributary unit. *See* TU
- trigger delay BGP-274
- trigger delay command PL-83, PL-115
- triggered-update-disable command IP-211
- triple play configurations QS-106, QS-241
- troubleshooting
 - BGP BGP-156
 - dropped packets IP-88
 - DVMRP/IPsec, GRE/IPsec, and L2TP/IPsec
 - tunnels SVC-207, SVC-327
 - IS-IS IP-374
 - OSPF IP-287
 - RIP IP-219
 - routing policy SVC-47
 - troubleshooting core dump files SB-276
 - troubleshooting interfaces
 - dynamic PPP and PPPoE LL-531
 - PPP LL-254
 - PPPoE LL-319, LL-361
 - true strict priority scheduling QS-63
 - ttl command BGP-468, IP-282
 - TTL processing, MPLS
 - expiration rules BGP-207
 - in the platform label space BGP-203
 - TU (tributary unit) PL-106
 - tunnel
 - defined BA-277, BA-279
 - selection, L2TP BA-308
 - switching BA-319
 - tunnel commands
 - tunnel SB-84, SB-110
 - tunnel destination BGP-251, BGP-256
 - tunnel mdt profile SVC-287
 - tunnel commands, IP
 - tunnel checksum SVC-267, SVC-287
 - tunnel destination SVC-267, SVC-287
 - tunnel mtu SVC-268
 - tunnel sequence-datagrams SVC-287
 - tunnel source SVC-268, SVC-288
 - tunnel commands, IPsec
 - tunnel destination SVC-167
 - tunnel destination backup SVC-172
 - tunnel lifetime SVC-167
 - tunnel local-identity SVC-168
 - tunnel mtu SVC-168
 - tunnel peer-identity SVC-168
 - tunnel pfs group SVC-169
 - tunnel session-key-inbound SVC-169
 - tunnel session-key-outbound SVC-169
 - tunnel signaling SVC-170
 - tunnel source SVC-170
 - tunnel transform set SVC-170
 - tunnel commands, L2TP
 - tunnel BA-300, BA-303
 - tunnel group BA-300
 - tunnel password BA-314
 - Tunnel Group Configuration mode SB-75, SB-110
 - tunnel group mode, mapping to L2TP tunnel BA-300
 - Tunnel Group Tunnel Configuration mode SB-75, SB-110
 - tunnel group-address-pool command MC-121
 - tunnel mdt command MC-116
 - tunnel mpls commands
 - tunnel mpls affinity BGP-251
 - tunnel mpls autoroute announce BGP-252
 - tunnel mpls autoroute metric BGP-252
 - tunnel mpls bandwidth BGP-252
 - tunnel mpls description BGP-253
 - tunnel mpls diff-serv phb-id BGP-314
 - tunnel mpls fast-reroute BGP-273
 - tunnel mpls lsp retries BGP-254

- tunnel mpls lsp retry-time BGP-255
 - tunnel mpls no-route retries BGP-253
 - tunnel mpls no-route retry-time..... BGP-253
 - tunnel mpls path-option BGP-253, BGP-260
 - tunnel mpls priority BGP-254
 - Tunnel Profile Configuration mode SB-75, SB-111
 - tunnel selection, L2TP BA-308
 - failover between preference levels BA-308
 - failover within preference levels BA-309
 - maximum sessions per tunnel..... BA-310
 - weighted load balancing BA-310
 - Tunnel Server Configuration mode..... SB-75, SB-111
 - tunnel subscribers, enabling authentication for BA-49
 - tunnel switch profiles, L2TP
 - applying default profile BA-334
 - applying through AAA domain maps BA-333
 - applying through AAA tunnel groups BA-334
 - applying through RADIUS BA-335
 - AVP relay, configuring BA-331, BA-332
 - configuration guidelines BA-330
 - configuring BA-332
 - how to apply BA-330, BA-331
 - monitoring BA-378
 - Tunnel-Assignment-Id (RADIUS attribute 82) BA-174
 - Tunnel-Client-Auth-Id (RADIUS attribute 90) BA-176
 - Tunnel-Client-Endpoint (RADIUS attribute 66) BA-172
 - tunneled PPP session accounting statistics BA-344
 - Tunnel-Interface-Id (RADIUS attribute 26-44) BA-182
 - Tunnel-Medium-Type (RADIUS attribute 65) BA-172
 - Tunnel-Preference (RADIUS attribute 83) BA-175
 - tunnels
 - configuring tunnel-service interfaces PL-208
 - dedicated tunnel-server ports PL-198
 - dynamic tunnel-server ports PL-201
 - IPv6 over IPv4 BGP/MPLS VPNs BGP-458
 - monitoring PL-210
 - secure IP PL-199, PL-205
 - tunnels, IP SB-22
 - DVMRP SVC-279
 - DVMRP (IP in IP) SVC-264
 - dynamic SVC-279
 - endpoints SVC-263
 - GRE SVC-264, SVC-279
 - reassembling tunnel packets SVC-297
 - shared tunnel-server ports BA-282, BA-283, SVC-265, SVC-282, SVC-283, SVC-299
 - static SVC-263
 - tunnels, IPsec
 - monitoring
 - DVMRP/IPsec SVC-207
 - GRE/IPsec SVC-207
 - L2TP/IPsec SVC-207
 - tunnels, single-shot
 - configuring SVC-318
 - handling timeout periods SVC-315
 - monitoring SVC-332
 - overview SVC-314
 - tunnel-server command BA-313, SB-111
 - tunnel-server ports
 - dedicated PL-198
 - shared BA-282, SVC-265, SVC-282, SVC-299, PL-198
 - Tunnel-Server-Auth-Id (RADIUS attribute 91) BA-176
 - Tunnel-Server-Endpoint (RADIUS attribute 67) BA-172
 - tunnel-service interfaces
 - configuring PL-208
 - considerations PL-206
 - E120 and E320 routers PL-200
 - monitoring PL-210
 - overview PL-199
 - redundancy and interface distribution ... PL-203, PL-204
 - tunnel-service modules
 - installing multiple for LNS sessions BA-317
 - tunnel-subscriber authentication command BA-49
 - Tunnel-Type (RADIUS attribute 64) BA-171
 - twofish-cbc encryption algorithm for SSH SB-463
 - two-rate rate-limit profile PM-84
 - tx-connect-speed-method command BA-343
 - .txt files SB-246
 - type command IP-64
 - type command, L2TP BA-300, BA-303
 - type-length-value for resolution
 - of IS-IS dynamic hostname IP-313, IP-363
- ## U
- ubr command LL-46, LL-59
 - UDP (User Datagram Protocol) IP-194
 - checksums BA-23, BA-25, BA-33, BA-126
 - encapsulation for NAT-T SVC-312
 - statistics for NAT-T SVC-313
 - udp-port command BA-35, BA-201, BA-209
 - ultimate hop popping, MPLS BGP-200
 - undebug commands
 - undebug ip ospf IP-288
 - undebug ip pim MC-126
 - undebug ip rip IP-219
 - undebug ipv6 ospf IP-288
 - undebug ipv6 pim MC-239
 - undebug isis IP-384
 - unframed E1 PL-106
 - UNI (User-Network Interface) version LL-7, LL-28, LL-73, LL-102, LL-112
 - unicast addressing LL-102
 - unicast command LL-410
 - unicast IPv4 address family BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - unicast IPv6 address family BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - unicast routes, DVMRP MC-146
 - unified ISSU (in-service software upgrade) SB-401
 - AAA support SB-418
 - application support SB-412
 - application-specific behavior SB-418
 - ATM support SB-418
 - ATM port data rate SB-419
 - ILMI sessions SB-419
 - OAM CC effects SB-419
 - OAM VC integrity SB-419
 - VC and VP statistics SB-419

DHCP support	SB-419	SRP module switchover.....	SB-410
common component	SB-419	verification requirements	SB-409
external server	SB-420	upgrade procedure	SB-432
packet capture	SB-420	Uniform Resource Locator messages. <i>See</i> URL messages	
relay and relay proxy	SB-420	Universal Coordinated Time. <i>See</i> UTC	
DoS protection support	SB-420	unknown- commands	
Ethernet support	SB-420	unknown-destination.....	LL-410
ARP entries	SB-420	unknown-protocol	LL-410
LAG	SB-421	unnumbered interface	
port data rate	SB-421	IP.....	IP-39
VLAN statistics	SB-421	IPv6.....	IP-128
FTP support.....	SB-421	unreachable messages (ICMP).....	IP-60
halting during initialization.....	SB-435	unreliable protocols	IP-4, IP-58, IP-123
halting during upgrade	SB-436	Up Arrow key.....	SB-33, SB-66
initialization phase	SB-405	updates, BGP	
application data on standby SRP module.....	SB-406	AS-path filters.....	SVC-21–SVC-23
line module arming.....	SB-406	AS-path filters for	BGP-84
SNMP traps	SB-406	in indirectly connected networks.....	BGP-30
IS-IS support.....	SB-421	message explanation	BGP-5
graceful restart	SB-421	minimum interval between sending.....	BGP-56
high link cost.....	SB-422	update-source command	BGP-468, IP-218, IP-282, MC-234
L2TP support.....	SB-423	updating the system software	SB-113
layer 3 protocol traffic forwarding.....	SB-427	updating the system with hotfixes	SB-355
monitoring	SB-437	upgrading software	SB-337
OSPF support	SB-423	systems with one SRP module.....	SB-113
dead interval.....	SB-424	systems with two SRP modules.....	SB-129
graceful restart	SB-424	uplink methods.....	SB-3
high link cost.....	SB-424	upstream interface.....	MC-90, MC-219
overview	SB-401	Upstream-Calculated-QoS-Rate (RADIUS	
phases		attribute 26-142)	BA-187
initialization	SB-405	URL (Uniform Resource Locator) messages.....	LL-330
overview of	SB-404	user access, restricting.....	SB-469
service restoration.....	SB-411	user authentication, configuring	SB-464
upgrade.....	SB-407	<i>See also</i> authentication	
PIM support.....	SB-425	User Datagram Protocol. <i>See</i> UDP	
platform	SB-403	user domain, mapping to L2TP tunnel.....	BA-296
procedure for upgrade.....	SB-432	User Exec mode	SB-28, SB-75
references	SB-404	<i>See also</i> Privileged Exec mode	
requirements		user interface commands	SB-219
hardware	SB-430	user interface, customizing	SB-237
software.....	SB-431	user level access (CLI)	SB-46
traffic forwarding	SB-431	User-Name (RADIUS attribute 1)	BA-10
verification in upgrade phase	SB-409	user-name command.....	BA-500
restoring original router state	SB-435	usernames and passwords from a domain	
router behavior	SB-402	configuring.....	BA-17
service restoration phase.....	SB-411	User-Network Interface. <i>See</i> UNI version	
SONET/SDH support.....	SB-426	user-prefix command	BA-500
subscriber support.....	SB-426	using shared tunnel-server ports.....	BA-313
logins	SB-426	UTC (Universal Coordinated Time)	SB-540
statistics.....	SB-426		
support, application	SB-412		
TACACS+ support	SB-427	V	
terms	SB-403	validating source addresses	IP-39, IP-130
timer settings for routing protocol timers.....	SB-429	validation state, inheriting for MAC addresses.....	BA-519
upgrade phase.....	SB-407	variables	
exceptions	SB-408	configuring for shared shaping	QS-93
line module control plane	SB-410	vbr commands	
line module forwarding plane upgrade.....	SB-411	vbr-nrt	LL-47, LL-60
process steps	SB-407	vbr-rt	LL-47, LL-60
setup.....	SB-409		

- VC (virtual channel)
 - integrity LL-16
 - per port, ATM LL-10
- VC (virtual circuit), monitoring LL-67
- VC classes
 - assigning to
 - ATM major interfaces LL-62
 - dynamic ATM 1483 subinterfaces LL-63, LL-545, LL-556
 - PVCs LL-61
 - static ATM 1483 subinterfaces LL-63
 - benefits LL-53
 - configuring LL-56
 - examples
 - configuration LL-56
 - precedence levels LL-64
 - monitoring LL-94
 - overview LL-52
 - precedence levels LL-53
 - upgrade considerations LL-55
- VC ranges, bulk configuration of
 - assigning VC classes LL-63, LL-542, LL-545
 - example LL-550
 - oversubscription LL-443, LL-537
 - overview LL-542, LL-544
 - restarting LCP negotiations for PPPoA clients LL-548
- VC subranges
 - changing
 - adding to VC range LL-563
 - changing administrative state LL-566
 - configuring LL-563
 - merging LL-565
 - monitoring LL-602
 - overview LL-547
 - removing from VC range LL-564
 - shortening or expanding LL-564
 - creating static ATM interfaces in
 - configuring LL-568
 - monitoring LL-602
 - overview LL-547
 - overriding profile assignments LL-546, LL-558
 - oversubscription LL-443, LL-537
- VCC (virtual channel connection) LL-3
- VCC (virtual channel connection) cell relay encapsulation, ATM
 - configuring BGP-509
 - overview BGP-496
- vc-class atm command LL-60, SB-80
- VCD (virtual circuit descriptor) LL-324, LL-367
- VCI (virtual channel identifier) LL-3, LL-324, LL-368
- VDSL traffic
 - managing packet fragmentation for QS-291, QS-295
- vendor class identifier option BA-429
- vendor-specific (suboption 9) BA-434
- vendor-specific attributes. *See* VSAs
- verifying next hops for static routes IP-31
- versions
 - default SB-34
 - displaying for hardware SB-369
 - displaying for hardware/software SB-533
 - displaying for software SB-298
 - SNMP SB-138
 - UNI (User-Network Interface) LL-28, LL-73
- VEs (VPLS edge devices) BGP-533
- view, SNMP SB-137, SB-140
- viewing files SB-254
 - See also* show commands
- virtual channel connection. *See* VCC
- virtual channel connection. *See* VCC cell relay encapsulation
- virtual channel identifier. *See* VCI
- virtual channel. *See* VC
- virtual circuit descriptor. *See* VCD
- virtual circuit. *See* VC, monitoring
- virtual connections, ATM LL-3
- virtual interfaces (subinterfaces) SB-7
- virtual links, OSPF IP-233, IP-235, IP-257
- virtual local area networks. *See* VLANs
- virtual MAC address SVC-335
- virtual path connection. *See* VPC
- virtual path descriptions, assigning LL-41
- virtual path identifier. *See* VPI
- virtual path tunnels. *See* VP tunnels, ATM
- virtual path. *See* VP, monitoring
- virtual private LAN service. *See* VPLS (virtual private LAN service)
- virtual private networks. *See* VPNs
- Virtual Private Wire Service. *See* L2VPNs (Layer 2 Virtual Private Networks)
- virtual router commands
 - ip vrf SB-558
 - virtual-router SB-141, SB-472, SB-559
- virtual router ID (VRID). *See* VRID
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP). *See* VRRP
- virtual routers SB-8, SB-553
 - configuring SB-8, SB-555
 - default virtual router SB-553
 - map VR to domain map SB-555, SB-558
 - mapping user domain names BA-9, BA-97, BA-98, BA-106, BA-364
 - monitoring SB-560
 - name resolvers for multiple SB-274
 - NTP SB-535, SB-541, SB-545, SB-546
 - redirected authentication BA-10
 - restricting access SB-470
 - SNMP SB-141
 - managing SB-204
 - VPNs SB-553, SB-554
 - VRFs SB-554
 - VSAs SB-471
 - with routing protocols SB-554, SB-557
- virtual tributary. *See* VT
- Virtual-Router (RADIUS attribute 26-1) BA-178
- virtual-router command BGP-420, IP-18
- vlan commands
 - encapsulation vlan LL-174, LL-464, LL-585, MC-44, MC-177
 - monitor vlan interface LL-185
 - profile vlan override LL-587
 - vlan advisory-rx-speed LL-506, LL-588
 - vlan advisory-tx-speed LL-506, LL-588

- vlan auto-configure..... LL-506, LL-589
- vlan auto-configure agent-circuit-identifier LL-506, LL-589
- vlan bulk-config..... LL-589, LL-597, LL-601
- vlan bulk-config modify..... LL-597
- vlan bulk-config shutdown LL-598
- vlan description..... LL-506, LL-591
- vlan id..... BA-539, LL-175, LL-385, LL-467
- vlan profile..... LL-507, LL-592
- vlan service-profile LL-592
- VLAN ranges, bulk configuration of..... LL-575
- VLAN subinterfaces
 - base profiles..... LL-574
 - nested profile assignments..... LL-574
 - overriding profile assignments LL-578
- VLAN subinterfaces, dynamic
 - benefits of using..... LL-572
 - bulk configuration of VLAN ranges LL-575
 - changing VLAN subranges..... LL-579, LL-592
 - configuring..... LL-580
 - configuring with agent-circuit-identifier
 - information LL-576, LL-581
 - creating static VLAN interfaces in VLAN
 - subranges LL-598
 - monitoring..... LL-620
 - overriding base profile assignments LL-578
 - overview LL-570
 - profiles for..... LL-572
- VLAN subranges
 - changing
 - adding to VLAN range LL-593
 - changing administrative state LL-596
 - configuring..... LL-592
 - merging LL-595
 - monitoring..... LL-620
 - overview LL-579
 - removing from VLAN range LL-593
 - shortening or expanding LL-594
 - creating static VLAN interfaces in
 - configuring..... LL-598
 - monitoring..... LL-620
- VLANs (virtual local area networks)
 - bridged Ethernet configurations LL-373, LL-381
 - configuring..... LL-166
 - configuring dynamic subinterfaces for LL-570
 - configuring dynamic subscriber interfaces BA-529
 - configuring for dynamic IP..... LL-570
 - configuring for dynamic PPPoE..... LL-570
 - configuring to support dynamic PPPoE LL-461
 - displaying status..... LL-186, LL-188
 - IP over VLAN over bridged Ethernet..... LL-382
 - monitoring..... LL-183
 - MPLS over VLAN over bridged Ethernet LL-383
 - overview LL-163
 - PPPoE over VLAN over bridged Ethernet..... LL-382
- VP (virtual path) tunnels, ATM
 - overview LL-8
 - per module assembly LL-10
 - traffic rate LL-29
- VP (virtual path), monitoring LL-67
- VPC (virtual path connection) LL-3
- VPI (virtual path identifier)..... LL-3, LL-164, LL-324, LL-367
- VPLS (virtual private LAN service)
 - BGP-based
 - address families, configuring..... BGP-552
 - BGP signaling, configuring..... BGP-552
 - BGP/MPLS VPNs BGP-535
 - configuration tasks for BGP signaling BGP-542
 - L2VPN address family BGP-535, BGP-553
 - loopback interface and router ID,
 - configuring BGP-550
 - monitoring BGP-related settings BGP-582
 - sample topology, configuring BGP-554
 - signaling overview..... BGP-535
 - VPLS address family..... BGP-535, BGP-553
 - VPLS instances for BGP signaling,
 - configuring BGP-543
 - CEs (customer edge devices) BGP-533
 - clear
 - BGP attributes BGP-568
 - BGP reachability BGP-568
 - BGP route flap dampening BGP-569
 - BGP wait for end-of-RIB marker BGP-569
 - forwarding tables BGP-567
 - LDP attributes BGP-568
 - configure
 - MPLS LSPs..... BGP-551
 - subscriber policies..... BGP-548
 - VPLS instances BGP-545
 - VPLS network interfaces BGP-547
 - features supported..... BGP-536
 - forwarding tables
 - clearing BGP-567
 - overview BGP-534
 - instances
 - overview BGP-531
 - LDP-based
 - configuration tasks for LDP signaling BGP-558
 - LDP signaling, configuring..... BGP-559
 - loopback interface and router ID,
 - configuring BGP-550
 - monitoring LDP-related settings BGP-586
 - sample topology, configuring BGP-561
 - signaling overview..... BGP-535
 - VPLS instances for LDP signaling,
 - configuring BGP-559
 - module support BGP-537
 - monitor
 - bridging-related settings BGP-569
 - MPLS-related settings BGP-586
 - statistics baselines..... BGP-566
 - VPLS-specific settings..... BGP-587
 - network interfaces
 - configuring..... BGP-547
 - module support..... BGP-537
 - overview BGP-533
 - subscriber policies..... BGP-548
 - platform considerations..... BGP-537
 - prerequisites..... BGP-542
 - references BGP-538

- subscriber policies on BGP-548
 - transparent bridging, comparison to BGP-534
 - transport virtual router, configure BGP-543
 - VEs (VPLS edge devices) BGP-533
 - virtual core interfaces
 - module support BGP-537
 - overview BGP-533
 - VPLS domains BGP-532
 - VPLS address family BGP-43, BGP-151, BGP-361, BGP-535, BGP-553
 - VPLS edge devices. *See* VEs
 - VPN routing and forwarding instance. *See* VRF
 - VPN-IPv4
 - address BGP-366
 - exchanging addresses BGP-425
 - VPN-IPv4 address family BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - VPN-IPv6 address family BGP-42, BGP-151, BGP-360
 - VPNs (virtual private networks) SB-555
 - BGP/MPLS BGP-363
 - BGP/MPLS fully meshed example BGP-407
 - BGP/MPLS hub-and-spoke example BGP-408
 - carrier-of-carriers BGP-457
 - carrier-of-carriers IPv4 BGP-451
 - configuring VPN topologies with route targets BGP-389
 - connecting subscribers BA-513
 - default route to shared interface BGP-444
 - ECMP BGP-423
 - fallback global BGP-416
 - example BGP-445, BGP-446
 - full-mesh VPN topologies,
 - configure with route targets BGP-389
 - global import map to import specific routes BGP-446
 - hierarchical BGP-451
 - hub-and-spoke topologies,
 - configure with route targets BGP-390
 - overlapping VPN topologies,
 - configuring with route targets BGP-391
 - providing Internet access BGP-443
 - routing and forwarding instance. *See* VRF
 - secondary routing table lookup BGP-416
 - static routes to shared IP interface BGP-449
 - traffic flow from Internet to VPN BGP-448
 - traffic flow from VPN to Internet BGP-443
 - VPWS address family BGP-43, BGP-151, BGP-361, BGP-595, BGP-607
 - VR Group Configuration mode SB-75, SB-112
 - VRF (VPN routing and forwarding instance) BGP-364, SB-554
 - carrier-of-carriers BGP-457
 - exporting imported routes BGP-412, BGP-413
 - exporting routes to global BGP
 - non-VPN routing table BGP-413
 - importing routes BGP-413, BGP-414
 - routes, exporting and importing BGP-410
 - VRF Configuration mode SB-75, SB-112
 - VRID (virtual router ID)
 - configuration SVC-344
 - creating SVC-343
 - router election rules SVC-342
 - VRRP (Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol) SB-24
 - advertisement interval SVC-344
 - advertisement messages SVC-341
 - authentication key SVC-345
 - authentication type SVC-345
 - backup router SVC-335, SVC-341, SVC-342
 - configuration examples SVC-337–SVC-340
 - configuring SVC-342–SVC-347
 - how it works SVC-337
 - implementation SVC-341, SVC-342
 - MAC address SVC-335
 - master router SVC-336–SVC-347
 - monitoring SVC-348
 - overview SVC-335
 - preemption SVC-342, SVC-347
 - router election rules SVC-342
 - router priority SVC-344
 - VLAN support SVC-335
 - VRRP router defined SVC-336
 - vrrp commands
 - ip vrrp SVC-345
 - ip vrrp accept-data SVC-345
 - ip vrrp advertise-interval SVC-346
 - ip vrrp authentication-key SVC-346
 - ip vrrp authentication-type SVC-346
 - ip vrrp enable SVC-343, SVC-346
 - ip vrrp preempt SVC-344, SVC-347
 - ip vrrp priority SVC-347
 - ip vrrp track SVC-348
 - ip vrrp virtual-address SVC-347
 - VSAs (vendor-specific attributes)
 - DSL Forum
 - controlling inclusion of BA-189
 - descriptions BA-225
 - in AAA access and accounting messages BA-153
 - DSL Forum 26-1 LL-576
 - for dynamic IP interfaces BA-78
 - formats BA-217
 - levels of CLI access LL-512, SB-469
 - MLPPP Bundle Name LL-271
 - restricting access to virtual routers SB-471
 - VT (virtual tributary) PL-106
 - vty lines
 - clearing SB-224
 - configuring SB-222
 - managing SB-222
 - monitoring SB-224
 - users of SB-265
- W**
- waiting before command execution SB-222
 - walled garden. *See* guided entrance
 - warm restart
 - enabling diagnostics at SB-367
 - warmStart, SNMP trap SB-155
 - Web access to E-series router BA-394
 - weight command QS-59, QS-235
 - weight, QoS QS-6
 - weighted random early detection. *See* WRED

weights, BGP neighbor.....BGP-108
 assign with neighbor weight command.....BGP-109
 assigning with access list.....BGP-110
 assigning with filter list.....BGP-110
 assigning with route maps.....BGP-109
 well-known communities, BGP.....SVC-36
 while constructs, macro.....SB-505
 width of terminal screen, setting.....SB-238
 Windows Internet Name Service. *See* WINS
 WINS, assigning IP addresses.....BA-50, BA-52, BA-100
 working interface, APS/MSP.....PL-68, PL-83
 WRED (weighted random early detection).....QS-6, QS-25
 configuration examples.....QS-33
 configuring.....QS-31
 different drop behavior for each queue.....QS-33
 different treatment of colored packets.....QS-33
 how it works.....QS-27
 monitoring.....QS-37
 write memory command.....SB-237
 writing macros.....SB-495

X

X.509v3 certificates.....SVC-233
 xDSL
 protocols.....SB-5
 session termination.....SB-4
 XFPs (10-gigabit small form-factor pluggable
 transceivers).....LL-158, PL-177, PL-192

Z

zero-weight queues.....QS-66

Index of Commands

A

AAA commands

aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure	AM-1
aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny	AM-1
aaa accounting broadcast	AM-2
aaa accounting commands	AM-2
aaa accounting default	AM-3
aaa accounting duplication	AM-3
aaa accounting exec	AM-4
aaa accounting immediate-update	AM-4
aaa accounting interval	AM-5
aaa accounting statistics	AM-5
aaa accounting suppress null-username	AM-5
aaa accounting vr-group	AM-6
aaa authentication default	AM-6
aaa authentication enable default	AM-7
aaa authentication login	AM-7
aaa authorization	AM-8
aaa authorization config-commands	AM-8
aaa delimiter	AM-9
aaa dns	AM-9
aaa duplicate-address-check	AM-10
aaa intf-desc-format include	AM-11
aaa ipv6-dns	AM-11
aaa local database	AM-12
aaa local select database	AM-12
aaa local username	AM-12
aaa new-model	AM-13
aaa parse-direction	AM-13
aaa parse-order	AM-14
aaa qos downstream rate	AM-14
aaa route-download	AM-15
aaa route-download now	AM-15
aaa route-download suspend	AM-16
aaa service accounting interval	AM-16
aaa subscriber limit per-port	AM-16
aaa subscriber limit per-vr	AM-17
aaa timeout	AM-17
aaa tunnel assignment-id-format	AM-17
aaa tunnel calling-number-format	AM-18
aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback	AM-19
aaa tunnel client-name	AM-19
aaa tunnel-group	AM-19
aaa tunnel ignore	AM-20
aaa tunnel nas-port-method	AM-20
aaa tunnel password	AM-20
aaa tunnel switch-profile	AM-21
aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method	AM-21
aaa user accounting interval	AM-22

aaa virtual-router	AM-22
aaa wins	AM-23
accounting	AM-25
authorization	AM-93
baseline aaa	AM-99
baseline aaa route-download	AM-99
clear ip routes download	AM-186
login authentication	AM-530
show aaa accounting	NZ-241
show aaa accounting default	NZ-241
show aaa accounting interval	NZ-241
show aaa accounting vr-group	NZ-242
show aaa authentication default	NZ-242
show aaa delimiters	NZ-242
show aaa domain-map	NZ-243
show aaa duplicate-address-check	NZ-243
show aaa model	NZ-243
show aaa name-servers	NZ-244
show aaa qos downstream-rate	NZ-244
show aaa service accounting interval	NZ-246
show aaa statistics	NZ-246
show aaa subscriber per-port-limit	NZ-246
show aaa subscriber per-vr-limit	NZ-246
show aaa timeout	NZ-247
show aaa tunnel-group	NZ-247
show aaa tunnel-parameters	NZ-247
show aaa user accounting interval	NZ-247
switch-profile	NZ-583
test aaa	NZ-607
tunnel group	NZ-636
tx-connect-speed-method	NZ-651

AAA domain map commands

aaa domain-map	AM-10
auth-router-name	AM-94
ip-router-name	AM-408
ipv6-local-interface	AM-440
local-interface	AM-520
tunnel-subscriber authentication	NZ-650

AAA profile commands

aaa profile	AM-14
allow	AM-53
deny	AM-232
nas-port-type atm	NZ-1
nas-port-type ethernet	NZ-2
ppp aaa-profile	NZ-111
pre-authenticate	NZ-127
service-description	NZ-210
show aaa profile	NZ-244
show aaa route-download	NZ-245

show aaa route-download routes.....	NZ-245	atm bulk-config modify	AM-76
show aaa route-download routes global.....	NZ-245	atm bulk-config shutdown	AM-76
translate	NZ-630	atm cac	AM-77
ANCP commands		atm cell-packing	AM-78
adjustment-factor	AM-50	atm class-vc.....	AM-79
clear l2c discovery-table	AM-192	atm clock internal.....	AM-80
clear l2c neighbor.....	AM-192	atm description	AM-80
id.....	AM-303	atm framing	AM-81
l2c	AM-486	atm ilmi-enable	AM-81
l2c end-user-id.....	AM-486	atm ilmi-keepalive	AM-81
l2c ip listen.....	AM-487	atm lbo.....	AM-82
l2c ip oif	AM-487	atm mcpt-timers.....	AM-82
l2c line-configuration.....	AM-487	atm oam.....	AM-83
l2c max-branches	AM-488	atm oam flush	AM-83
l2c peer-attachment-id	AM-488	atm oam loopback-location	AM-84
max-branches	AM-548	atm pvc.....	AM-85
max-discovery-table-entries.....	AM-548	atm shutdown	AM-87
qos-adaptive-mode.....	NZ-140	atm snmp trap link-status.....	AM-87
session-timeout	NZ-215	atm sonet stm-1	AM-88
show adjustment-factor	NZ-248	atm uni-version	AM-88
show l2c.....	NZ-458	atm vc-per-vp	AM-88
show l2c discovery-table	NZ-458	atm vp-description	AM-89
show l2c label	NZ-459	atm-vp qos-parameter	AM-89
show l2c neighbor	NZ-459	atm-vp qos-profile	AM-90
show l2c statistics	NZ-460	atm vp-tunnel.....	AM-90
APS/MSP commands		auto-configure	AM-94
aps force	AM-55	auto-configure atm1483	AM-95
aps group	AM-56	baseline atm vp interface	AM-99
aps lockout	AM-56	baseline interface atm	AM-105
aps manual	AM-56	cbr.....	AM-160
aps protect	AM-57	class-int	AM-163
aps revert.....	AM-57	class-vc.....	AM-163
aps unidirectional.....	AM-57	ds3-scramble	AM-247
aps working	AM-58	e3-scramble.....	AM-250
show aps.....	NZ-248	encapsulation	AM-254
threshold	NZ-614	inarp.....	AM-308
threshold-test	NZ-615	interface atm	AM-311
ARP commands		ip atm-vc	AM-324
arp	AM-67	load-interval	AM-518
arp timeout	AM-68	loopback.....	AM-531
clear arp	AM-164	map-group.....	AM-535
ip proxy-arp	AM-401	map-list	AM-535
show arp	NZ-249	monitor atm vc.....	AM-565
ATM commands		monitor atm vp	AM-565
atm	AM-69	oam ais-rdi	NZ-54
atm aal5 description.....	AM-69	oam cc	NZ-55
atm aal5 shutdown.....	AM-70	oam-pvc	NZ-56
atm aal5 snmp trap link-status	AM-70	oam retry	NZ-57
atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed.....	AM-70	ping atm interface atm	NZ-99
atm atm1483 auto-configure.....	AM-71	profile atm1483 bulk-config-name	NZ-134
atm atm1483 description.....	AM-71	profile atm1483 bulk-config-name pvc	NZ-134
atm atm1483		profile-reassign.....	NZ-135
export-subinterface-description	AM-72	pvc	NZ-139
atm atm1483 mtu	AM-72	show atm aal5 interface	NZ-249
atm atm1483 profile	AM-72	show atm atm1483	NZ-249
atm atm1483 shutdown.....	AM-73	show atm bulk-config.....	NZ-250
atm atm1483 snmp trap link-status	AM-73	show atm interface.....	NZ-250
atm atm1483 subscriber	AM-74	show atm map	NZ-251
atm auto-configuration	AM-74	show atm mcpt-timers	NZ-251
atm bulk-config	AM-75	show atm oam	NZ-252

show atm ping.....	NZ-252
show atm subinterface.....	NZ-253
show atm vc.....	NZ-254
show atm vc atm.....	NZ-255
show atm vc-class.....	NZ-255
show atm vp.....	NZ-256
show atm vp-description.....	NZ-256
show atm vp-tunnel.....	NZ-256
show interfaces.....	NZ-329
show nbma arp.....	NZ-491
shutdown.....	NZ-549
ubr.....	NZ-653
vbr-nrt.....	NZ-664
vbr-rt.....	NZ-665
vc-class atm.....	NZ-666

B

BFD commands

address bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-37
clear ipv6 bfd session.....	AM-187
ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-383
ip pim bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-388
ip rip bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-403
ip route.....	AM-405
ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-457
ipv6 pim bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-461
isis bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-476
license bfd.....	AM-511
mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-598

BGP commands

address-family.....	AM-40
aggregate-address.....	AM-52
auto-summary.....	AM-96
baseline ip bgp.....	AM-106
bgp advertise-best-external-to-internal.....	AM-123
bgp advertise-inactive.....	AM-123
bgp always-compare-med.....	AM-123
bgp bestpath med confed.....	AM-124
bgp bestpath missing-as-worst.....	AM-124
bgp client-to-client reflection.....	AM-124
bgp cluster-id.....	AM-125
bgp confederation identifier.....	AM-125
bgp confederation peers.....	AM-126
bgp dampening.....	AM-127
bgp default ipv4-unicast.....	AM-127
bgp default local-preference.....	AM-128
bgp default route-target filter.....	AM-128
bgp enforce-first-as.....	AM-128
bgp fast-external-fallover.....	AM-129
bgp graceful-restart.....	AM-129
bgp graceful-restart	
path-selection-defer-time-limit.....	AM-129
bgp graceful-restart restart-time.....	AM-130
bgp graceful-restart stalepaths-time.....	AM-130
bgp log-neighbor-changes.....	AM-130
bgp maxas-limit.....	AM-131
bgp redistribute-internal.....	AM-131
bgp router-id.....	AM-131
bgp shutdown.....	AM-132

bgp wait-on-end-of-rib.....	AM-132
check-vpn-next-hops.....	AM-161
clear access-list.....	AM-164
clear bgp ipv6.....	AM-166
clear bgp ipv6 dampening.....	AM-167
clear bgp ipv6 dynamic-peers.....	AM-168
clear bgp ipv6 redistribution.....	AM-168
clear bgp ipv6 wait-end-of-rib.....	AM-169
clear ip bgp.....	AM-174
clear ip bgp dampening.....	AM-175
clear ip bgp dynamic-peers.....	AM-176
clear ip bgp redistribution.....	AM-177
clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib.....	AM-177
clear ip routes.....	AM-185
clear ip tunnel-routes.....	AM-186
clear ipv6 access-list.....	AM-187
clear ipv6 routes.....	AM-190
clear ipv6 tunnel-routes.....	AM-190
debug ip bgp.....	AM-218
debug ip mbgp.....	AM-220
default-fields peer.....	AM-227
default-fields route.....	AM-228
default-information originate.....	AM-229
disable-dynamic-redistribute.....	AM-237
distance bgp.....	AM-240
exit-address-family.....	AM-268
export map.....	AM-270
external-paths.....	AM-271
global export map.....	AM-290
global import map.....	AM-290
import map.....	AM-307
ip as-path access-list.....	AM-323
ip bgp-community new-format.....	AM-325
ip bgp-confed-as-set new-format.....	AM-325
ip community-list.....	AM-328
ip extcommunity-list.....	AM-343
ip fallback global.....	AM-343
ip route parent-router.....	AM-405
ip route-type.....	AM-407
ip route vrf.....	AM-405
ip vrf.....	AM-419
ip vrf forwarding.....	AM-420
match as-path.....	AM-540
match community.....	AM-541
match distance.....	AM-541
match extcommunity.....	AM-542
match ip address.....	AM-542
match ip next-hop.....	AM-543
match level.....	AM-545
match metric.....	AM-545
match metric-type.....	AM-546
match mpls-label.....	AM-546
match policy-list.....	AM-546
match route-type.....	AM-547
match tag.....	AM-548
maximum-paths.....	AM-549
maximum routes.....	AM-550
neighbor activate.....	NZ-4
neighbor advertise-map.....	NZ-5
neighbor advertisement-interval.....	NZ-6

neighbor allow	NZ-6	set weight	NZ-237
neighbor allowas-in	NZ-7	show bgp ipv6	NZ-257
neighbor as-override	NZ-7	show bgp ipv6 advertised-routes	NZ-260
neighbor bfd-liveness-detection	NZ-8	show bgp ipv6 aggregate-address	NZ-262
neighbor capability	NZ-9	show bgp ipv6 community	NZ-263
neighbor default-originate	NZ-10	show bgp ipv6 community-list	NZ-265
neighbor description	NZ-11	show bgp ipv6 dampened-paths	NZ-267
neighbor distribute-list	NZ-12	show bgp ipv6 filter-list	NZ-269
neighbor ebgp-multihop	NZ-13	show bgp ipv6 flap-statistics	NZ-271
neighbor filter-list	NZ-14	show bgp ipv6 inconsistent-as	NZ-272
neighbor graceful-restart	NZ-15	show bgp ipv6 neighbors	NZ-274
neighbor graceful-restart restart-time	NZ-16	show bgp ipv6 neighbors dampened-routes	NZ-275
neighbor graceful-restart stalepaths-time	NZ-16	show bgp ipv6 neighbors paths	NZ-277
neighbor ibgp-singlehop	NZ-17	show bgp ipv6 neighbors received-routes	NZ-278
neighbor lenient	NZ-17	show bgp ipv6 neighbors routes	NZ-280
neighbor local-as	NZ-18	show bgp ipv6 network	NZ-281
neighbor maximum-orf-entries	NZ-18	show bgp ipv6 next-hops	NZ-283
neighbor maximum-prefix	NZ-19	show bgp ipv6 paths	NZ-283
neighbor maximum-update-size	NZ-20	show bgp ipv6 peer-group	NZ-284
neighbor next-hop-self	NZ-20	show bgp ipv6 quote-regexp	NZ-285
neighbor next-hop-unchanged	NZ-21	show bgp ipv6 regexp	NZ-287
neighbor passive	NZ-21	show bgp ipv6 summary	NZ-289
neighbor password	NZ-22	show ip as-path access-list	NZ-331
neighbor peer-group	NZ-23	show ip bgp	NZ-332
neighbor peer-type	NZ-24	show ip bgp advertised-routes	NZ-335
neighbor prefix-list	NZ-24	show ip bgp aggregate-address	NZ-339
neighbor prefix-tree	NZ-25	show ip bgp cidr-only	NZ-340
neighbor remote-as	NZ-26	show ip bgp community	NZ-342
neighbor remove-private-as	NZ-27	show ip bgp community-list	NZ-344
neighbor rib-out disable	NZ-27	show ip bgp dampened-paths	NZ-346
neighbor route-map	NZ-28	show ip bgp filter-list	NZ-348
neighbor route-reflector-client	NZ-28	show ip bgp flap-statistics	NZ-350
neighbor send-community	NZ-29	show ip bgp inconsistent-as	NZ-352
neighbor send-label	NZ-29	show ip bgp neighbors	NZ-354
neighbor shutdown	NZ-30	show ip bgp neighbors dampened-routes	NZ-355
neighbor site-of-origin	NZ-31	show ip bgp neighbors paths	NZ-357
neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound	NZ-32	show ip bgp neighbors received prefix-filter	NZ-358
neighbor timers	NZ-32	show ip bgp neighbors received-routes	NZ-359
neighbor unsuppress-map	NZ-33	show ip bgp neighbors routes	NZ-361
neighbor update-source	NZ-34	show ip bgp network	NZ-363
neighbor weight	NZ-35	show ip bgp next-hops	NZ-364
network	NZ-38	show ip bgp paths	NZ-365
overload shutdown	NZ-60	show ip bgp peer-group	NZ-366
rd	NZ-171	show ip bgp quote-regexp	NZ-367
redistribute	NZ-174	show ip bgp regexp	NZ-370
rib-out disable	NZ-189	show ip bgp summary	NZ-373
router bgp	NZ-194	show ip community-list	NZ-375
route-target	NZ-193	show ip extcommunity-list	NZ-385
set as-path prepend	NZ-216	synchronization	NZ-583
set comm-list delete	NZ-217	table-map	NZ-594
set community	NZ-218	test bgp ipv6 neighbor	NZ-608
set dampening	NZ-219	test ip bgp neighbor	NZ-611
set extcommunity	NZ-228	timers bgp	NZ-618
set ip next-hop	NZ-229	undebg ip bgp	NZ-654
set local-preference	NZ-231	undebg ip mbgp	NZ-655
set metric	NZ-232		
set metric-type	NZ-233	BGP/MPLS VPN commands	
set mpls-label	NZ-233	address-family	AM-40
set origin	NZ-234	bgp default route-target filter	AM-128
set tag	NZ-236	bgp wait-on-end-of-rib	AM-132
		check-vpn-next-hops	AM-161

clear ip routes vrf	AM-185	flash-disk duplicate	AM-274
clear ip tunnel-routes vrf	AM-186	flash-disk initialize	AM-275
clear ipv6 routes vrf	AM-190	flash-disk scan	AM-275
clear ipv6 tunnel-routes vrf	AM-190	mount	AM-568
debug ip mbgp	AM-220	no boot hotfix all-releases	NZ-43
default-information originate	AM-229	reload	NZ-183
domain-id	AM-243	reload slot	NZ-184
domain-tag	AM-246	show boot	NZ-290
dont-install-routes	AM-246	show last-reset	NZ-469
exit-address-family	AM-268	show reload	NZ-521
export map	AM-270	B-RAS commands	
global export map	AM-290	aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure	AM-1
global import map	AM-290	aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny	AM-1
import map	AM-307	aaa accounting broadcast	AM-2
ip dynamic-interface-prefix	AM-342	aaa accounting commands	AM-2
ip fallback global	AM-343	aaa accounting default	AM-3
ip mpls forwarding-mode label-switched	AM-373	aaa accounting duplication	AM-3
ip route parent-router	AM-405	aaa accounting exec	AM-4
ip route vrf	AM-405	aaa accounting immediate-update	AM-4
ip share-interface	AM-411	aaa accounting interval	AM-5
ip share-nexthop	AM-411	aaa accounting statistics	AM-5
ip vrf	AM-419	aaa accounting suppress null-username	AM-5
ip vrf forwarding	AM-420	aaa accounting vr-group	AM-6
ipv6 share-interface	AM-474	aaa authentication default	AM-6
match mpls-label	AM-546	aaa delimiter	AM-9
mpls topology-driven-lsp	AM-606	aaa dns	AM-9
neighbor activate	AM-132, NZ-4	aaa domain-map	AM-10
neighbor allowas-in	NZ-7	aaa duplicate-address-check	AM-10
neighbor as-override	NZ-7	aaa intf-desc-format include	AM-11
neighbor default-originate	NZ-10	aaa ipv6-dns	AM-11
neighbor maximum-prefix	NZ-19	aaa local database	AM-12
neighbor next-hop-unchanged	NZ-21	aaa local select database	AM-12
neighbor send-label	NZ-29	aaa local username	AM-12
neighbor site-of-origin	NZ-31	aaa parse-direction	AM-13
rd	NZ-171	aaa parse-order	AM-14
route-target	NZ-193	aaa profile	AM-14
set mpls-label	NZ-233	aaa qos downstream rate	AM-14
show ip bgp next-hops	NZ-364	aaa route-download	AM-15
show ip interface vrf	NZ-394	aaa route-download now	AM-15
show ip protocols	NZ-414	aaa route-download suspend	AM-16
show ip vrf	NZ-424	aaa service accounting interval	AM-16
show mpls tunnels	NZ-490	aaa subscriber limit per-port	AM-16
undebg ip mbgp	NZ-655	aaa subscriber limit per-vr	AM-17
virtual-router	NZ-667	aaa timeout	AM-17
maximum-paths	AM-549	aaa tunnel assignment-id-format	AM-17
maximum routes	AM-550	aaa tunnel calling-number-format	AM-18
BGP/MPLS VPNs commands		aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback	AM-19
external-paths	AM-271	aaa tunnel client-name	AM-19
booting commands		aaa tunnel ignore	AM-20
boot backup	AM-133	aaa tunnel nas-port-method	AM-20
boot config	AM-134	aaa tunnel password	AM-20
boot force-backup	AM-134	aaa user accounting interval	AM-22
boot hotfix	AM-135	aaa virtual-router	AM-22
boot revert-tolerance	AM-135	aaa wins	AM-23
boot revert-tolerance never	AM-135	accounting	AM-25
boot subsystem	AM-136	address	AM-30
boot system	AM-136	address-pool-name	AM-45
check-disk	AM-161	allow	AM-53
delete	AM-231	authorization change	AM-93
flash-disk compare	AM-274	auth-router-name	AM-94

baseline aaa	AM-99	preference	NZ-127
baseline aaa route-download	AM-99	profile	NZ-133
baseline cops	AM-103	profile-reassign	NZ-135
baseline dhcp	AM-103	radius accounting server	NZ-148
baseline local pool	AM-114	radius acct-session-id-format	NZ-148
baseline radius	AM-118	radius algorithm	NZ-149
baseline radius dynamic-request	AM-119	radius authentication server	NZ-149
baseline radius relay	AM-119	radius calling-station-delimiter	NZ-149
baseline ssc	AM-120	radius calling-station-format	NZ-150
baseline tacacs	AM-121	radius connect-info-format	NZ-151
bridge1483 service-profile	AM-137	radius dsl-port-type	NZ-152
clear ip demux	AM-178	radius dynamic-request server	NZ-153
clear ip routes download	AM-186	radius ethernet-port-type	NZ-153
deadtime	AM-217	radius ignore	NZ-154
deny	AM-232	radius include	NZ-155
dhcp delete-binding	AM-233	radius include dsl-forum-attributes	NZ-159
dhcp-external delete-binding	AM-234	radius nas-identifier	NZ-160
domain	AM-242	radius nas-port-format	NZ-160
grace-period	AM-293	radius override calling-station-id remote-circuit-id	NZ-162
include circuit-identifier	AM-308	radius override nas-info	NZ-162
include dhcp-option 82	AM-308	radius override nas-ip-addr tunnel-client-endpoint	NZ-162
include hostname	AM-309	radius override nas-port-id remote-circuit-id	NZ-163
include ip-address	AM-309	radius pppoe nas-port-format unique	NZ-163
include mac-address	AM-309	radius pre-authentication server	NZ-163
include virtual-router-name	AM-309	radius relay server	NZ-164
ip address-pool	AM-321	radius relay udp-checksum	NZ-164
ip auto-configure ip-subscriber	AM-324	radius rollover-on-reject	NZ-165
ip auto-detect ip-subscriber	AM-324	radius route-download server	NZ-166
ip dhcp-capture	AM-331	radius trap acct-server-not-responding	NZ-166
ip dhcp-external auto-configure	AM-331	radius trap acct-server-responding	NZ-166
ip dhcp-external disregard-giaddr-next-hop	AM-331	radius trap auth-server-not-responding	NZ-167
ip dhcp-external server-address	AM-332	radius trap auth-server-responding	NZ-167
ip dhcp-external server-sync	AM-332	radius trap no-acct-server-responding	NZ-167
ip dhcp-server	AM-336	radius trap no-auth-server-responding	NZ-168
ip-hint	AM-347	radius tunnel-accounting	NZ-168
ip inactivity-timer	AM-359	radius udp-checksum	NZ-168
ip local alias	AM-364	radius update-source-addr	NZ-169
ip local pool	AM-365	radius vlan nas-port-format stacked	NZ-169
ip local pool snmpTrap	AM-365	retransmit	NZ-189
ip local pool warning	AM-366	router-name	NZ-196
ip local shared-pool	AM-366	service-description	NZ-210
ip route-map ip-subscriber	AM-406	set dhcp relay	NZ-220
ip-router-name	AM-408	set dhcp relay agent sub-option	NZ-221
ip service-profile	AM-411	set dhcp relay assign-giaddr-source-ip	NZ-222
ip use-framed-routes ip-subscriber	AM-418	set dhcp relay broadcast-flag-replies	NZ-222
ipv6-router-name	AM-471	set dhcp relay giaddr-selects-interface	NZ-223
key	AM-485	set dhcp relay layer2-unicast-replies	NZ-223
l2tp rx-connect-speed-when-equal	AM-499	set dhcp relay options	NZ-224
license b-ras	AM-512	set dhcp relay override	NZ-224
logout subscribers	AM-530	set dhcp relay preserve-trusted-client-option	NZ-224
loopback	AM-531	set dhcp relay proxy set dhcp relay proxy send-first-offer	NZ-225
max-sessions	AM-553	set dhcp relay proxy timeout	NZ-225
medium ipv4	AM-556	set dhcp relay trust-all	NZ-225
nas-port-type atm	NZ-1	set dhcp vendor-option	NZ-226
nas-port-type ethernet	NZ-2	set ip interface-profile	NZ-228
override c2 byte	NZ-60	set ip service-profile	NZ-229
override-user	NZ-61	set ip source-prefix	NZ-230
password	NZ-64		
ppp aaa-profile	NZ-111		
pre-authenticate	NZ-127		

show aaa accounting	NZ-241	show radius rollover-on-reject	NZ-516
show aaa accounting default	NZ-241	show radius servers	NZ-516
show aaa accounting interval	NZ-241	show radius statistics	NZ-517
show aaa accounting vr-group	NZ-242	show radius trap	NZ-517
show aaa authentication default	NZ-242	show radius tunnel-accounting	NZ-517
show aaa delimiters	NZ-242	show radius udp-checksum	NZ-518
show aaa domain-map	NZ-243	show radius update-source-addr	NZ-518
show aaa duplicate-address-check	NZ-243	show radius vlan nas-port-format	NZ-518
show aaa model	NZ-243	show sccc info	NZ-532
show aaa name-servers	NZ-244	show sccc statistics	NZ-533
show aaa profile	NZ-244	show sccc version	NZ-533
show aaa qos downstream-rate	NZ-244	show statistics tacacs	NZ-534
show aaa route-download	NZ-245	show subscribers	NZ-535
show aaa route-download routes	NZ-245	show tacacs	NZ-537
show aaa route-download routes global	NZ-245	show terminate-code	NZ-541
show aaa service accounting interval	NZ-246	sscc address	NZ-570
show aaa statistics	NZ-246	sscc enable	NZ-571
show aaa subscriber per-port-limit	NZ-246	sscc protocol ipv6	NZ-571
show aaa subscriber per-vr-limit	NZ-246	sscc retryTimer	NZ-571
show aaa timeout	NZ-247	sscc sourceAddress	NZ-572
show aaa tunnel-group	NZ-247	sscc sourceInterface	NZ-572
show aaa tunnel-parameters	NZ-247	sscc transportRouter	NZ-572
show aaa user accounting interval	NZ-247	strip-domain	NZ-574
show cops info	NZ-307	subscriber	NZ-574
show cops statistics	NZ-307	subscriber disconnect	NZ-575
show dhcp binding	NZ-308	tacacs-server host	NZ-594
show dhcp relay	NZ-308	tacacs-server key	NZ-595
show dhcp relay proxy statistics	NZ-309	tacacs-server source-address	NZ-595
show dhcp relay statistics	NZ-309	tacacs-server timeout	NZ-595
show dhcp server	NZ-310	terminate-code	NZ-606
show dhcp summary	NZ-310	test aaa	NZ-607
show dhcp vendor-option	NZ-311	timeout	NZ-616
show ip dhcp-capture	NZ-376	translate	NZ-630
show ip dhcp-external binding	NZ-376	tunnel	NZ-633
show ip dhcp-external binding-id	NZ-377	udp-port	NZ-653
show ip dhcp-external configuration	NZ-377	use-release-grace-period	NZ-662
show ip dhcp-external statistics	NZ-377	user-name	NZ-663
show ip local alias	NZ-394	user-prefix	NZ-663
show ip local pool	NZ-395	vlan service-profile	NZ-675
show ip local shared-pool	NZ-395		
show ip service-profile	NZ-420	bridged Ethernet commands	
show ip-subscriber	NZ-421	bridge1483 mtu	AM-137
show license b-ras	NZ-475	bridge1483 service-profile	AM-137
show radius acct-session-id-format	NZ-510	encapsulation bridge1483	AM-254
show radius algorithm	NZ-511	ip mac-validate	AM-367
show radius attributes-ignored	NZ-511	show bridge1483 interface	NZ-290
show radius attributes-included	NZ-511	show ip mac-validate	NZ-395
show radius calling-station-delimiter	NZ-511	bridged IP commands	
show radius calling-station-format	NZ-512	encapsulation bridge1483	AM-254
show radius connect-info-format	NZ-512	set dhcp relay	NZ-220
show radius dsl-port-type	NZ-512	set dhcp relay proxy timeout	NZ-225
show radius ethernet-port-type	NZ-512	show dhcp relay	NZ-308
show radius nas-identifier	NZ-513	show dhcp relay proxy statistics	NZ-309
show radius nas-port-format	NZ-513	show dhcp relay statistics	NZ-309
show radius override	NZ-514	bridging commands	
show radius pppoe nas-port-format	NZ-514	arp	AM-67
show radius relay	NZ-514	baseline bridge	AM-100
show radius relay udp-checksum	NZ-515	baseline bridge interface	AM-101
show radius remote-circuit-id-delimiter	NZ-515	bridge	AM-138
show radius remote-circuit-id-format	NZ-515	bridge acquire	AM-138
		bridge address	AM-139

path ds1 e1	NZ-66
path ds1 e1 bert	NZ-67
path ds1 e1 channel-group description	NZ-67
path ds1 e1 channel-group shutdown	NZ-68
path ds1 e1 channel-group snmp trap link-status	NZ-68
path ds1 e1 channel-group timeslots	NZ-69
path ds1 e1 clock source	NZ-70
path ds1 e1 description	NZ-70
path ds1 e1 framing	NZ-71
path ds1 e1 loopback	NZ-72
path ds1 e1 shutdown	NZ-73
path ds1 e1 snmp trap link-status	NZ-73
path ds1 fdl	NZ-74
path ds1 fdl carrier	NZ-74
path ds1 fdl string	NZ-75
path ds1 fdl transmit	NZ-76
path ds1 remote-loopback	NZ-76
path ds3	NZ-77
path ds3 bert	NZ-77
path ds3 clock source	NZ-78
path ds3 description	NZ-78
path ds3 equipment loopback	NZ-79
path ds3 framing	NZ-79
path ds3 loopback	NZ-80
path ds3 mdl carrier	NZ-80
path ds3 mdl string	NZ-81
path ds3 mdl transmit	NZ-82
path ds3 shutdown	NZ-82
path ds3 snmp trap link-status	NZ-82
path ds3 t1	NZ-83
path ds3 t1 bert	NZ-83
path ds3 t1 clock source	NZ-84
path ds3 t1 description	NZ-84
path ds3 t1 fdl	NZ-85
path ds3 t1 fdl carrier	NZ-85
path ds3 t1 fdl string	NZ-86
path ds3 t1 fdl transmit	NZ-87
path ds3 t1 framing	NZ-87
path ds3 t1 loopback	NZ-88
path ds3 t1 remote-loopback	NZ-89
path ds3 t1 shutdown	NZ-89
path ds3 t1 snmp trap link-status	NZ-90
path ds3 t1 timeslots	NZ-90
path e1 unframed	NZ-91
path overhead c2	NZ-91
path overhead j1	NZ-92
path snmp trap link-status	NZ-93
path trigger alarm	NZ-93
path trigger delay	NZ-94
sdh	NZ-203
serial description	NZ-208
show controllers sonet	NZ-303
show controllers sonet remote	NZ-305
show interfaces	NZ-329
shutdown	NZ-549
trigger delay	NZ-632
cOCx/STMx commands and OCx/STMx commands description	AM-233

COCX-F3 commands	
interface serial.....	AM-317
CT3 commands	
bert	AM-122
crc	AM-215
description	AM-233
equipment loopback.....	AM-258
idle-character.....	AM-303
invert data	AM-318
loopback.....	AM-531
mdl carrier	AM-554
mdl string.....	AM-554
mdl transmit	AM-555
mru	AM-612
mtu	AM-613
serial description	NZ-208
show controllers t3	NZ-306
show controllers t3 remote.....	NZ-307
show interfaces serial	NZ-329
shutdown	NZ-549
snmp trap link-status.....	NZ-567
t1 bert	NZ-585
t1 clock source	NZ-586
t1 description	NZ-586
t1 fdl.....	NZ-587
t1 fdl carrier	NZ-587
t1 fdl string.....	NZ-588
t1 fdl transmit	NZ-589
t1 framing	NZ-589
t1 lineCoding.....	NZ-590
t1 loopback	NZ-591
t1 remote-loopback	NZ-592
t1 shutdown	NZ-592
t1 snmp trap link-status.....	NZ-592
t1 timeslots	NZ-593
t1 yellow	NZ-593

D

DHCP commands	
clear ip dhcp-local binding.....	AM-178
ip dhcp-capture	AM-331
ip dhcp-local auth domain	AM-332
ip dhcp-local auth include.....	AM-333
ip dhcp-local auth password.....	AM-333
ip dhcp-local auth user-prefix	AM-333
service dhcp-external	NZ-210
service dhcp-local.....	NZ-210
service dhcpv6-local	NZ-211
show ip dhcp-local auth.....	NZ-378
DHCP local server commands	
ip dhcp-local auto-configure	
agent-circuit-identifier.....	AM-334
ip dhcp-local cable-modem.....	AM-334
ip dhcp-local snmp Traps	AM-335
link	AM-517
network.....	NZ-38
reserve	NZ-187
server-address	NZ-208
show ip dhcp-local duplicate-clients.....	NZ-379

show ip dhcp-local excluded.....	NZ-380
show ip dhcp-local leases.....	NZ-380
show ip dhcp-local pool	NZ-381
show ip dhcp-local reserved.....	NZ-382
DHCPv6 local server commands	
ipv6 dhcpv6-local delegated-prefix	AM-438
ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-domain-search	AM-438
ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-server	AM-439
ipv6 dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime.....	AM-439
show ipv6 dhcpv6-local	
dns-domain-searchlist	NZ-433
show ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-servers.....	NZ-433
show ipv6 dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime	NZ-434
Diagnostic commands	
diag	AM-234
digital certificate commands	
common-name	AM-205
country	AM-214
crl	AM-215
domain-name	AM-245
enrollment retry-limit	AM-257
enrollment retry-period	AM-258
enrollment url.....	AM-258
ike crl	AM-305
ipsec ca authenticate	AM-424
ipsec ca enroll.....	AM-424
ipsec ca identity.....	AM-425
ipsec certificate-database refresh.....	AM-425
ipsec certificate-request generate.....	AM-425
ipsec crl	AM-426
ipsec identity	AM-427
ipsec key generate.....	AM-428
ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa.....	AM-430
ipsec key zeroize	AM-430
issuer-identifier.....	AM-483
key-string	AM-486
organization	NZ-58
root proxy url	NZ-190
show ike certificates	NZ-327
show ike configuration	NZ-328
show ike identity	NZ-328
show ipsec ca identity	NZ-426
show ipsec certificates.....	NZ-426
show ipsec identity.....	NZ-427
show ipsec ike-configuration	NZ-427
show ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa.....	NZ-428
show ipsec mypubkey rsa.....	NZ-428
DNS commands	
ip domain-lookup	AM-337
ip domain-name	AM-338
ip name-server	AM-376
show ip domain-lookup	NZ-382
DoS protection group commands	
atm dos-protection-group	AM-80
bridge1483 dos-protection-group.....	AM-137
dos-protection-group	AM-246
ethernet dos-protection-group	AM-259
frame-relay dos-protection-group.....	AM-281
hdlc dos-protection-group.....	AM-298
ip dos-protection-group.....	AM-338

ipv6 dos-protection-group	AM-439	profile	NZ-133
lag dos-protection-group	AM-510	profile atm1483 bulk-config-name	NZ-134
ppp dos-protection-group	NZ-113	profile atm1483 bulk-config-name pvc	NZ-134
pppoe dos-protection-group	NZ-121	profile-reassign	NZ-135
priority burst	NZ-129	profile vlan bulk-config	NZ-135
priority over-subscription-factor	NZ-129	profile vlan override bulk-config	NZ-136
priority rate	NZ-129	show atm bulk-config	NZ-250
protocol burst	NZ-136	show columns	NZ-301
protocol drop-probability	NZ-137	show profile	NZ-502
protocol priority	NZ-137	show profile brief	NZ-503
protocol rate	NZ-137	show vlan bulk-config	NZ-546
protocol skip-priority-rate-limiter	NZ-138	show vlan profile	NZ-547
protocol weight	NZ-138	vlan advisory-rx-speed	NZ-667
show dos-protection-group	NZ-311	vlan advisory-tx-speed	NZ-668
use canned-group	NZ-661	vlan auto-configure	NZ-668
vlan dos-protection-group	NZ-673	vlan auto-configure agent-circuit-identifier	NZ-669
DVMRP commands		vlan bulk-config	NZ-669
baseline ip dvmrp	AM-107	vlan bulk-config modify	NZ-670
clear ip dvmrp routes	AM-178	vlan bulk-config shutdown	NZ-671
disable	AM-236	vlan profile	NZ-675
disable-dynamic-redistribute	AM-237		
dvmrp destination profile	AM-249	E	
ip dvmrp	AM-338	E3 commands	
ip dvmrp accept-filter	AM-339	atm framing	AM-81
ip dvmrp announce-filter	AM-339	clock source	AM-197
ip dvmrp auto-summary	AM-339	controller e3	AM-210
ip dvmrp disable	AM-340	crc	AM-215
ip dvmrp metric-offset	AM-340	description	AM-233
ip dvmrp routehog-notification	AM-340	framing	AM-288
ip dvmrp route-limit	AM-341	load-interval	AM-518
ip dvmrp summary-address	AM-341	loopback	AM-531
ip dvmrp unicast-routing	AM-342	mru	AM-612
redistribute	NZ-174	mtu	AM-613
router dvmrp	NZ-194	show controllers e3	NZ-302
show dvmrp destination profile	NZ-312	shutdown	NZ-549
show dvmrp tunnel	NZ-313	Ethernet commands	
show ip dvmrp	NZ-383	baseline interface fastEthernet	AM-105
show ip dvmrp interface	NZ-383	baseline interface gigabitEthernet	AM-105
show ip dvmrp mroute	NZ-383	duplex	AM-249
show ip dvmrp neighbor	NZ-384	ethernet description	AM-259
show ip dvmrp route	NZ-384	interface fastEthernet	AM-312
show ip dvmrp routeNextHop	NZ-385	interface gigabitEthernet	AM-313
tunnel destination	NZ-634	interface lag	AM-314
tunnel mdt	NZ-638	interface tenGigabitEthernet	AM-317
dynamic interface commands		ip mac-validate	AM-367
atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed	AM-70	lacp	AM-509
atm atm1483 auto-configure	AM-71	lacp port-priority	AM-510
atm atm1483 description	AM-71	member-interface	AM-557
atm atm1483 profile	AM-72	monitor vlan interface	AM-566
atm atm1483 subscriber	AM-74	mtu	AM-613
atm bulk-config	AM-75	show interfaces	NZ-329
atm bulk-config modify	AM-76	show interfaces lag	NZ-330
atm bulk-config shutdown	AM-76	show interfaces lag members	NZ-330
atm pvc	AM-85	show ip mac-validate	NZ-395
auto-configure	AM-94	shutdown	NZ-549
auto-configure atm1483	AM-95	speed	NZ-568
auto-configure vlan	AM-95	svlan ethertype	NZ-581
pppoe auto-configure	NZ-120	svlan id	NZ-582
pppoe clear lockout interface	NZ-121		
pppoe profile	NZ-124		

Event Manager commands	
boolean-test	AM-133
existence-test	AM-267

F

Fast Ethernet commands	
load-interval	AM-518
file management commands	
copy	AM-212
copy running-configuration	AM-213
copy running-configuration	
startup-configuration	AM-213
copy startup-configuration	AM-214
host	AM-301
hotfix activate	AM-302
rename	NZ-186
show hotfix	NZ-327
write memory	NZ-678
firewall commands	
baseline ip inspection global	AM-108
baseline ip inspection name	AM-109
ip inspect alert-off	AM-359
ip inspect audit-trail	AM-359
ip inspect dns-timeout	AM-360
ip inspect icmp idle-timeout	AM-360
ip inspection	AM-363
ip inspect max-incomplete	AM-360
ip inspect name	AM-361
ip inspect one-minute	AM-362
ip inspect tcp	AM-362
ip inspect tcp max-incomplete host	AM-363
ip inspect udp idle-timeout	AM-363
license firewall maximum-virtual-routers	AM-512
show ip inspect all	NZ-391
show ip inspect config	NZ-391
show ip inspect name	NZ-392
show ip inspect session	NZ-392
show ip inspect statistics	NZ-392
flow statistics commands	
cache entries	AM-159
cache timeout	AM-159
enabled	AM-251
export destination	AM-269
export source	AM-270
ip flow-aggregation cache	AM-344
ip flow-cache entries	AM-344
ip flow-cache timeout	AM-345
ip flow-export	AM-345
ip flow-sampling-mode packet-interval	AM-346
ip flow statistics	AM-346
mask destination	AM-539
mask source	AM-539
Frame Relay commands	
baseline frame-relay interface	AM-104
encapsulation frame-relay ietf	AM-255
frame-relay class	AM-279
frame-relay description	AM-280
frame-relay fragment	AM-281
frame-relay interface-dlci ietf	AM-282

frame-relay intf-type	AM-282
frame-relay keepalive	AM-283
frame-relay lmi-n391dte	AM-283
frame-relay lmi-n392dce	AM-283
frame-relay lmi-n392dte	AM-284
frame-relay lmi-n393dce	AM-284
frame-relay lmi-n393dte	AM-284
frame-relay lmi-t391dte	AM-285
frame-relay lmi-t392dce	AM-285
frame-relay lmi-type	AM-286
map-class frame-relay	AM-534
show frame-relay interface	NZ-319
show frame-relay lip	NZ-320
show frame-relay lmi	NZ-320
show frame-relay map	NZ-321
show frame-relay multilinkInterface	NZ-321
show frame-relay pvc	NZ-322
show frame-relay subinterface	NZ-323
show frame-relay summary	NZ-323
shutdown	NZ-549
snmp trap frame-relay link-status	NZ-567

FTP client commands

ip ftp source-address	AM-346
ip ftp source-interface	AM-347

FTP server commands

delete	AM-231
ftp-server enable	AM-289
show ftp-server	NZ-323
show users	NZ-544

G

GE port redundancy commands

link failover force	AM-517
link failover timeout	AM-517
link selection	AM-518

GRE commands

gre destination profile	AM-293
gre-tunnel classifier-list	AM-294
gre-tunnel policy	AM-295
gre-tunnel policy-list	AM-295
show gre destination profile	NZ-324
show gre tunnel	NZ-324
tunnel destination	NZ-634
tunnel mdt	NZ-638
tunnel sequence-datagrams	NZ-646

H

HDLC commands, Cisco

baseline hdlc interface	AM-105
encapsulation hdlc	AM-255
hdlc down-when-looped	AM-298
hdlc keepalive	AM-298
hdlc shutdown	AM-298
show hdlc interface	NZ-326
show interfaces serial	NZ-329

HTTP local server commands

baseline ip http	AM-107
ip http	AM-347
ip http access-class	AM-348

ip http max-connection-time	AM-348	ike peer-identity domain-name	AM-306
ip http port	AM-348	ike peer-identity ip address	AM-306
ip http redirectUrl	AM-349	interface commands	
ip http same-host-limit	AM-349	baseline interface serial	AM-105
ip http server	AM-349	baseline ip interface	AM-109
show ip http	NZ-386	baseline ipv6 interface	AM-112
I		clear ip interface	AM-179
ICMP commands		clear ipv6 interface	AM-187
ip icmp update-source	AM-350	clear ipv6 neighbors	AM-188
IGMP commands		description	AM-233
baseline ip igmp	AM-108	interface	AM-311
baseline ip igmp-proxy interface	AM-108	interface ip	AM-313
igmp disable	AM-304	interface ipv6	AM-314
igmp promiscuous	AM-304	interface loopback	AM-315
ip igmp	AM-350	interface mframe-relay	AM-315
ip igmp access-group	AM-350	interface mlppp	AM-316
ip igmp access-source-group	AM-351	interface null	AM-316
ip igmp apply-oif-map	AM-351	interface pos	AM-316
ip igmp explicit-tracking	AM-351	interface serial	AM-317
ip igmp group limit	AM-352	interface tunnel	AM-318
ip igmp immediate-leave	AM-352	ip address	AM-320
ip igmp last-member query-interval	AM-352	ip alwaysup	AM-322
ip igmp oif-map	AM-353	ip broadcast-address	AM-325
ip igmp promiscuous	AM-353	ip debounce-time	AM-329
ip igmp querier	AM-355	ip description	AM-330
ip igmp querier-timeout	AM-355	ip dynamic-interface-prefix	AM-342
ip igmp query-interval	AM-355	ip redirects	AM-401
ip igmp query-max-response-time	AM-356	ip share-interface	AM-411
ip igmp robustness	AM-356	ip share-nexthop	AM-411
ip igmp static-exclude	AM-357	ip shutdown	AM-412
ip igmp static-group	AM-357	ip tcp adjust-mss	AM-417
ip igmp static-include	AM-358	ipv6 description	AM-438
ip igmp version	AM-358	ipv6 share-interface	AM-474
ipv6 mld apply-oif-map	AM-442	serial description	NZ-208
multicast group port limit	AM-614	show interfaces	NZ-329
router igmp	NZ-195	show interfaces lag	NZ-330
show ip igmp	NZ-387	show interfaces lag members	NZ-330
show ip igmp groups	NZ-387	show ip interface	NZ-393
show ip igmp interface	NZ-388	show ip interface shares	NZ-394
show ip igmp mapped-oif	NZ-388	show ip interface vrf	NZ-394
show ip igmp membership	NZ-389	show ipv6 interface	NZ-435
show ip igmp oif-map	NZ-389	show ip vrf interfaces	NZ-424
show ip igmp oif-mapping	NZ-389	snmp trap ip link-status	NZ-567
show ip igmp ssm-map enable	AM-356	tag-group	NZ-596
show ip igmp ssm-map static	AM-357	tcp mss	NZ-597
show multicast group limit	NZ-491	IP commands	
See also IGMP proxy commands		arp	AM-67
IGMP proxy commands		arp timeout	AM-68
ip igmp-proxy	AM-354	baseline ip	AM-106
ip igmp-proxy unsolicited-report-interval	AM-354	baseline ip tunnel-reassembly	AM-110
ip igmp-proxy V1-router-present-time	AM-354	baseline ip udp	AM-111
show ip igmp-proxy	NZ-390	baseline ip vrrp	AM-111
show ip igmp-proxy groups	NZ-390	baseline show-delta-counts	AM-120
show ip igmp-proxy interface	NZ-390	baseline tcp	AM-121
IKE commands		clear access-list	AM-164
ike local-identity	AM-305	clear arp	AM-164
ike peer-identity	AM-307	clear ip ospf database	AM-182, NZ-123
ike peer-identity distinguished-name	AM-306	clear ip ospf neighbor	AM-182
		clear ip prefix-list	AM-184
		clear ip prefix-tree	AM-184

- clear ip rip dynamic-interfacesAM-184
- clear ip rip redistributionAM-185
- clear ip routesAM-185
- clear ip tunnel-routesAM-186
- clear ipv6 access-listAM-187
- distanceAM-239
- forwarding-table route-holddownAM-279
- ip access-routesAM-319
- ip access-route table-mapAM-319
- ip addressAM-320
- ip address-poolAM-321
- ip alwaysupAM-322
- ip analyzerAM-322
- ip as-path access-listAM-323
- ip auto-configure ip-subscriberAM-324
- ip auto-detect ip-subscriberAM-324
- ip broadcast-addressAM-325
- ip community-listAM-328
- ip debounce-timeAM-329
- ip demux-type da-prefixAM-329
- ip descriptionAM-330
- ip destination-prefixAM-330
- ip dhcp-captureAM-331
- ip dhcp-external auto-configureAM-331
- ip dhcp-external server-addressAM-332
- ip dhcp-external server-syncAM-332
- ip dhcp-serverAM-336
- ip directed-broadcastAM-337
- ip disable-forwardingAM-337
- ip explicit-path. *See* MPLS commands:
 mpls explicit-path
- ip extcommunity-listAM-343
- ip-hintAM-347
- ip ignore-df-bitAM-358
- ip inactivity-timerAM-359
- ip initial-sequence-preferenceAM-359
- ip interface. *See* IP commands: no ip interface
- ip irdpAM-364
- ip local aliasAM-364
- ip local poolAM-365
- ip local pool snmpTrapAM-365
- ip local pool warningAM-366
- ip local shared-poolAM-366
- ip mac-validateAM-367
- ip mask-replyAM-367
- ip mirrorAM-368
- ip mtuAM-373
- ip multipath round-robinAM-375
- ip prefix-listAM-399
- ip prefix-treeAM-400
- ip proxy-arpAM-401
- ip redirectsAM-401
- ip refresh-routeAM-401
- ip rip commands. *See* RIP commands
- ip routeAM-405
- ip route-map ip-subscriberAM-406
- ip router-idAM-407
- ip rsvp bandwidth. *See* MPLS commands:
 mpls bandwidth
- ip rsvp signalling hello. *See* MPLS commands:
 mpls rsvp signalling hello
- ip rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart. *See* MPLS
 commands:
 mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart
- ip rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time.
 See MPLS commands:
 mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart
 recovery-time
- ip rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time. *See*
 MPLS commands:
 mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time
- ip rsvp signalling node-hello. *See* MPLS commands:
 mpls rsvp signalling node-hello
- ip sa-validateAM-410
- ip sa-validate trap-enableAM-410
- ip shutdownAM-412
- ip source-prefixAM-412
- ip source-routeAM-412
- ip speedAM-413
- ip ssh. *See* SSH commands
- ip static-route table-mapAM-416
- ip tcp adjust-mssAM-417
- ip ttlAM-417
- ip tunnel reassemblyAM-418
- ip unnumberedAM-418
- ip unreachableAM-418
- ip virtual-routerAM-419
- ip vrrpAM-420
- ip vrrp accept-dataAM-421
- ip vrrp advertise-intervalAM-421
- ip vrrp authentication-keyAM-422
- ip vrrp authentication-typeAM-422
- ip vrrp enableAM-422
- ip vrrp preemptAM-423
- ip vrrp priorityAM-423
- ip vrrp trackAM-423
- ip vrrp virtual-addressAM-424
- no ip interfaceNZ-44
- pingNZ-96
- profileNZ-133
- profile-reassignNZ-135
- route-mapNZ-192
- router ripNZ-197
- show access-listNZ-248
- show arpNZ-249
- show forwarding-table route-holddownNZ-318
- show ipNZ-330
- show ip addressNZ-331
- show ip as-path-access-listNZ-331
- show ip demux interfaceNZ-375
- show ip domain-lookupNZ-382
- show ip explicit-paths.
 See MPLS commands: show mpls explicit-paths
- show ip extcommunity-listNZ-385
- show ip forwarding-table slotNZ-386
- show ip interfaceNZ-393
- show ip interface sharesNZ-394
- show ip mac-validateNZ-395
- show ip match-policy-listNZ-396

show ip mirror interface.....	NZ-396	ipsec ike-policy-rule.....	AM-427
show ip prefix-list.....	NZ-413	ipsec isakmp-policy-rule.....	AM-428
show ip prefix-tree.....	NZ-413	ipsec key generate.....	AM-428
show ip profile.....	NZ-414	ipsec key manual pre-share.....	AM-429
show ip protocols.....	NZ-414	ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa.....	AM-430
show ip redistribute.....	NZ-414	ipsec key zeroize.....	AM-430
show ip route.....	NZ-417	ipsec lifetime.....	AM-431
show ip route slot.....	NZ-418	ipsec local-endpoint.....	AM-431
show ip rpf-route.....	NZ-419	ipsec option dpd.....	AM-431
show ip socket statistics.....	NZ-420	ipsec option nat-t.....	AM-432
show ip ssh.....	NZ-420	ipsec option tx-invalid-cookie.....	AM-432
show ip static.....	NZ-421	ipsec transform-set.....	AM-432
show ip tcp statistics.....	NZ-539	ipsec transport profile.....	AM-433
show ip traffic.....	NZ-422	ipsec tunnel profile.....	AM-433
show ip tunnel reassembly statistics.....	NZ-422	key.....	AM-485
show ip tunnel-route.....	NZ-423	key-string.....	AM-486
show ip udp statistics.....	NZ-423	license ipsec-tunnels.....	AM-512
show ipv6 forwarding-table slot.....	NZ-434	license l2tp-session.....	AM-513
show ip vrrp.....	NZ-424	lifetime.....	AM-515
show ip vrrp neighbor.....	NZ-425	masked-key.....	AM-539
show ip vrrp statistics.....	NZ-425	show ike policy-rule.....	NZ-328
show ip vrrp tracked-objects.....	NZ-426	show ike sa.....	NZ-329
show profile.....	NZ-502	show ipsec ca identity.....	NZ-426
show profile brief.....	NZ-503	show ipsec ike-policy-rule.....	NZ-427
show route-map.....	NZ-522	show ipsec ike-sa.....	NZ-428
show socket statistics.....	NZ-532	show ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa.....	NZ-428
timers.....	NZ-617	show ipsec lifetime.....	NZ-429
traceroute.....	NZ-626	show ipsec local-endpoint.....	NZ-429
IP multicast commands		show ipsec mypubkey rsa.....	NZ-428
ip block-multicast-sources.....	AM-325	show ipsec option.....	NZ-429
ip multicast admission-bandwidth-limit.....	AM-373	show ipsec transform-set.....	NZ-429
ip multicast-routing.....	AM-374	show ipsec tunnel.....	NZ-431
ip multicast-routing bandwidth-map.....	AM-374	show ipsec tunnel profile.....	NZ-431
ip multicast-routing disable-rpf-check.....	AM-375	show license ipsec-tunnels.....	NZ-475
ip multicast-routing permanent-mroute.....	AM-375	single-shot-tunnel.....	NZ-550
ip rpf-route.....	AM-409	tunnel destination backup.....	NZ-635
ipv6 multicast admission-bandwidth-limit.....	AM-449	tunnel lifetime.....	NZ-637
ipv6 multicast-routing bandwidth-map.....	AM-450	tunnel local-identity.....	NZ-637
mtrace.....	AM-613	tunnel mtu.....	NZ-645
show ip mroute.....	NZ-400	tunnel peer-identity.....	NZ-646
show ip multicast protocols.....	NZ-400	tunnel pfs group.....	NZ-646
show ip multicast routing.....	NZ-400	tunnel session-key-inbound.....	NZ-647
ip pim commands		tunnel session-key-outbound.....	NZ-648
ip pim sparse-mode		tunnel signaling.....	NZ-648
graceful-restart-duration.....	AM-394	tunnel source.....	NZ-649
IPSec commands		tunnel transform-set.....	NZ-650
aggressive-mode.....	AM-53	IPSec identity commands	
authentication.....	AM-91	common-name.....	AM-205
encryption.....	AM-257	country.....	AM-214
group.....	AM-296	domain-name.....	AM-245
hash.....	AM-297	organization.....	NZ-58
ip address virtual-router.....	AM-321	IPSec transport local profile commands	
ipsec ca authenticate.....	AM-424	pre-share.....	NZ-128
ipsec ca enroll.....	AM-424	pre-share-masked.....	NZ-128
ipsec ca identity.....	AM-425	IPSec transport profile commands	
ipsec certificate-database refresh.....	AM-425	application.....	AM-54
ipsec certificate-request generate.....	AM-425	enable ipsec transport.....	AM-251
ipsec clear sa.....	AM-426	ipsec transport profile.....	AM-433
ipsec crl.....	AM-426	lifetime.....	AM-515
ipsec identity.....	AM-427	local ip address.....	AM-521

pfs group	NZ-96	show ipv6 address	NZ-432
show ipsec transport interface	NZ-430	show ipv6 interface	NZ-435
show ipsec transport profile	NZ-430	show ipv6 neighbors	NZ-441
transform-set	NZ-630	show ipv6 prefix-list	NZ-448
IPSec tunnel commands		show ipv6 profile	NZ-448
domain-suffix	AM-245	show ipv6 protocols	NZ-449
local ip identity	AM-522	show ipv6 redistribute	NZ-449
local ip network	AM-523	show ipv6 route	NZ-450
peer ip identity	NZ-95	show ipv6 routers	NZ-451
IPSec tunnel profile commands		show ipv6 rpf-route	NZ-452
ipsec tunnel profile	AM-433	show ipv6 static	NZ-453
transform	NZ-629	show ipv6 traffic	NZ-453
IP TCP commands. <i>See</i> TCP commands		show ipv6 tunnel-route	NZ-454
IP tunnel commands		show ipv6 udp statistics	NZ-454
show gre tunnel	NZ-324	show license ipv6	NZ-475
tunnel checksum	NZ-633	test bgp ipv6 neighbor	NZ-608
tunnel mtu	NZ-645	IPv6 multicast commands	
tunnel source	NZ-649	ipv6 block-multicast-sources	AM-436
IPv6 commands		ipv6 multicast-routing	AM-450
baseline ipv6 tcp	AM-113	ipv6 multicast-routing disable-rpf-check	AM-450
clear bgp ipv6	AM-166	ipv6 multicast-routing permanent-mroute	AM-451
clear bgp ipv6 dampening	AM-167	ipv6 rpf-route	AM-473
clear bgp ipv6 redistribution	AM-168	show ipv6 mroute	NZ-440
clear bgp ipv6 wait-end-of-rib	AM-169	show ipv6 multicast protocols	NZ-440
clear ipv6 prefix-list	AM-190	show ipv6 multicast routing	NZ-440
clear ipv6 routes	AM-190	IPv6 neighbor discovery commands	
clear ipv6 tunnel-routes	AM-190	ipv6 nd	AM-451
ipv6	AM-434	ipv6 nd active-solicitations	AM-451
ipv6 access-route table-map	AM-435	ipv6 nd dad attempts	AM-452
ipv6 address	AM-435	ipv6 nd managed-config-flag	AM-452
ipv6 description	AM-438	ipv6 nd ns-interval	AM-452
ipv6 enable	AM-440	ipv6 nd other-config-flag	AM-453
ipv6 hop-limit	AM-440	ipv6 nd prefix-advertisement	AM-453
ipv6 mtu	AM-449	ipv6 nd proxy	AM-454
ipv6 neighbor	AM-456	ipv6 nd ra-interval	AM-454
ipv6 route	AM-470	ipv6 nd ra-lifetime	AM-454
ipv6 sa-validate	AM-473	ipv6 nd reachable-time	AM-455
ipv6 static-route table-map	AM-474	ipv6 nd suppress-ra	AM-455
ipv6 unnumbered	AM-475	ipv6 nd suppress-ra-source-link-layer	AM-455
ipv6 virtual-router	AM-475	IS-IS commands	
license ipv6	AM-513	area-authentication	AM-58
set ipv6 next-hop	NZ-230	area-authentication-key	AM-59
show bgp ipv6	NZ-257	area-message-digest-key	AM-60
show bgp ipv6 advertised-routes	NZ-260	baseline clns	AM-102
show bgp ipv6 aggregate-address	NZ-262	clear ip isis redistribution	AM-179
show bgp ipv6 dampened-paths	NZ-267	clear isis adjacency	AM-191
show bgp ipv6 flap-statistics	NZ-271	clear isis database	AM-191
show bgp ipv6 neighbors	NZ-274	clear isis ipv6 redistribution	AM-191
show bgp ipv6 neighbors paths	NZ-277	clns configuration-time	AM-196
show bgp ipv6 neighbors received-routes	NZ-278	clns holding-time	AM-196
show bgp ipv6 neighbors routes	NZ-280	clns host	AM-196
show bgp ipv6 network	NZ-281	debug isis	AM-226
show bgp ipv6 next-hops	NZ-283	default-information originate	AM-229
show bgp ipv6 paths	NZ-283	disable-dynamic-redistribute	AM-237
show bgp ipv6 peer-group	NZ-284	distance ip	AM-240
show bgp ipv6 quote-regexp	NZ-285	distribute-domain-wide	AM-240
show bgp ipv6 regexp	NZ-287	domain-authentication	AM-242
show bgp ipv6 summary	NZ-289	domain-authentication-key	AM-243
show ipv6	NZ-432	domain-message-digest-key	AM-244
show ipv6 access-list	NZ-432	full-spf-always	AM-289

show isis spf-log	NZ-457
show isis summary-addresses	NZ-457
show isis topology	NZ-457
show ldp igp-sync	NZ-472
spf-interval	NZ-569
summary-address	NZ-577
summary-prefix	NZ-578
suppress-default	NZ-578
undebg isis	NZ-658

J-Flow commands

L

L2TP commands

aaa tunnel assignment-id-format	AM-17
aaa tunnel calling-number-format	AM-18
aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback	AM-19
aaa tunnel-group	AM-19
aaa tunnel switch-profile	AM-21
aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method	AM-21
address	AM-30
avp	AM-97
bundled-group-id	AM-157
bundled-group-id-overrides-mlppp-ed	AM-158
client-name	AM-195
default-upper-type mlppp	AM-231
disable proxy lcp	AM-237
disconnect-cause	AM-238
enable ipsec-transport	AM-251
enable proxy authenticate	AM-252
failover-resync	AM-273
identification	AM-303
l2tp checksum	AM-489
l2tp destination lockout-test	AM-489
l2tp destination lockout-timeout	AM-490
l2tp destination profile	AM-490
l2tp destruct-timeout	AM-491
l2tp dial-out connecting-timer-value	AM-491
l2tp dial-out dormant-timer-value	AM-491
l2tp dial-out max-buffered-triggers	AM-492
l2tp dial-out session delete	AM-492
l2tp dial-out session reset	AM-492
l2tp dial-out target	AM-493
l2tp disable calling-number-avp	AM-493
l2tp disable challenge	AM-493
l2tp disconnect-cause	AM-494
l2tp drain	AM-494
l2tp drain destination	AM-494
l2tp drain tunnel	AM-495
l2tp failover-resync	AM-495
l2tp fail-over-within-preference	AM-496
l2tp ignore-receive-data-sequencing	AM-496
l2tp ignore-transmit-address-change	AM-496

l2tp reject-transmit-address-change	AM-499	show ip bgp advertised-routes	NZ-335
l2tp retransmission	AM-499	show ip bgp community	NZ-342
l2tp shutdown	AM-500	show ip bgp community-list	NZ-344
l2tp shutdown destination	AM-500	show ip bgp dampened-paths	NZ-346
l2tp shutdown session	AM-500	show ip bgp filter-list	NZ-348
l2tp shutdown tunnel	AM-501	show ip bgp flap-statistics	NZ-350
l2tp switch-profile	AM-501	show ip bgp neighbors	NZ-354
l2tp tunnel default-receive-window	AM-502	show ip bgp neighbors dampened-routes	NZ-355
l2tp tunnel idle-timeout	AM-502	show ip bgp neighbors received-routes	NZ-359
l2tp tunnel short-drain-timeout	AM-502	show ip bgp neighbors routes	NZ-361
l2tp tunnel-switching	AM-503	show ip bgp next-hops	NZ-364
l2tp tunnel test	AM-503	show ip bgp paths	NZ-365
l2tp unlock destination	AM-503	show ip bgp peer-group	NZ-366
l2tp unlock-test destination	AM-504	show ip bgp quote-regexp	NZ-367
l2tp weighted-load-balancing	AM-504	show ip bgp regexp	NZ-370
local host	AM-520	show ip bgp summary	NZ-373
local ip address	AM-521	show l2vpn connections	NZ-467
max-sessions	AM-553	show l2vpn instance	NZ-468
medium ipv4	AM-556	show l2vpn interface	NZ-468
receive-window	NZ-173		
remote host	NZ-184	LDP commands	
server-name	NZ-208	clear mpls ldp	AM-194
show dhcp relay	NZ-308	hello hold-time	AM-299
show dhcp relay proxy statistics	NZ-309	hello interval	AM-299
show dhcp relay statistics	NZ-309	mpls ldp	AM-576
show dhcp server	NZ-310	mpls ldp advertise-labels	AM-576
show l2tp	NZ-460	mpls ldp deaggregate	AM-577
show l2tp destination	NZ-460	mpls ldp disable	AM-578
show l2tp destination lockout	NZ-461	mpls ldp discovery transport-address	AM-578
show l2tp destination profile	NZ-461	mpls ldp egress-label	AM-578
show l2tp dial-out	NZ-461	mpls ldp graceful-restart	AM-579
show l2tp dial-out session	NZ-462	mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time	AM-579
show l2tp dial-out target	NZ-463	mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-timer	AM-579
show l2tp dial-out virtual-router	NZ-464	mpls ldp graceful-restart	
show l2tp		timers max-recovery	AM-580
received-disconnect-cause-summary	NZ-464	mpls ldp graceful-restart	
show l2tp session	NZ-465	timers neighbor-liveness	AM-580
show l2tp switch-profile	NZ-465	mpls ldp independent-control	AM-581
show l2tp tunnel	NZ-466	mpls ldp ip-forwarding	AM-581
show license l2tp-session	NZ-475	mpls ldp link-hello disable	AM-581
single-shot-tunnel	NZ-550	mpls ldp neighbor password	AM-582
source-address	NZ-567	mpls ldp profile	AM-582
switch-profile	NZ-583	mpls ldp redistribute	AM-583
tunnel	NZ-633	mpls ldp session holdtime	AM-583
tunnel password	NZ-645	mpls ldp session keepalive interval	AM-583
tx-connect-speed-method	NZ-651	mpls ldp session retries	AM-584
		mpls ldp session retry-time	AM-584
L2VPN commands		mpls ldp strict security	AM-584
address-family	AM-40	mpls ldp targeted-hello holdtime	AM-585
clear ip bgp	AM-174	mpls ldp targeted-hello interval	AM-586
clear ip bgp dampening	AM-175	mpls ldp targeted-hello receive list	AM-586
clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib	AM-177	mpls ldp targeted-hello send list	AM-586
l2vpn control-word	AM-504	mpls topology-driven-lsp	AM-606
l2vpn encapsulation-type	AM-505	show ldp	NZ-469
l2vpn local-site-id remote-site-id	AM-505	show ldp binding	NZ-470
l2vpn rd	AM-506	show ldp graceful-restart	NZ-471
l2vpn route-target	AM-507	show ldp interface	NZ-472
l2vpn sequencing	AM-508	show ldp neighbor	NZ-473
l2vpn site-name site-id	AM-508	show ldp profile	NZ-473
l2vpn site-range	AM-509	show ldp statistics	NZ-473
show ip bgp	NZ-332	show ldp targeted session	NZ-474

show mpls.....	NZ-479	ipv6 mld static-exclude.....	AM-447
show mpls ldp profile.		ipv6 mld static-group.....	AM-448
See MPLS commands: show mpls profile		ipv6 mld static-include.....	AM-448
link aggregation commands		ipv6 mld version.....	AM-448
interface lag.....	AM-314	ipv6 router mld.....	AM-471
lacp.....	AM-509	mld disable.....	AM-564
lacp port-priority.....	AM-510	router mld.....	NZ-195
member-interface.....	AM-557	show ip igmp ssm-mapping.....	NZ-391
redundant-port.....	NZ-180	show ipv6 mld.....	NZ-435
redundant-port force-failover.....	NZ-180	show ipv6 mld groups.....	NZ-436
show interfaces lag.....	NZ-330	show ipv6 mld interface.....	NZ-437
show interfaces lag members.....	NZ-330	show ipv6 mld mapped-oif.....	NZ-437
local user database commands		show ipv6 mld membership.....	NZ-436
aaa authentication default.....	AM-6	show ipv6 mld oif-map.....	NZ-437
aaa local database.....	AM-12	show ipv6 mld oif-mapping.....	NZ-438
aaa local select database.....	AM-12	show ipv6 mld ssm-mapping.....	NZ-439
aaa local username.....	AM-12	<i>See also</i> MLD proxy commands	
ip-address.....	AM-320	MLD proxy commands	
ip-address-pool.....	AM-321	ipv6 mld-proxy.....	AM-444
operational-virtual-router.....	NZ-57	ipv6 mld-proxy unsolicited-report-interval.....	AM-445
password.....	NZ-64	show ipv6 mld-proxy.....	NZ-438
secret.....	NZ-203	show ipv6 mld-proxy groups.....	NZ-438
username.....	NZ-662	show ipv6 mld-proxy interface.....	NZ-439
M		MLFR commands	
mirror commands		baseline frame-relay interface.....	AM-104
mirror.....	AM-561	baseline frame-relay multilink interface.....	AM-104
mirror analyzer-ip-address.....	AM-562	encapsulation mframe-relay ietf.....	AM-255
mirror disable.....	AM-563	frame-relay interface-dlci ietf.....	AM-282
mirror-enable.....	AM-563	frame-relay intf-type.....	AM-282
mirror trap-enable.....	AM-564	frame-relay keepalive.....	AM-283
secure ip policy-list.....	NZ-206	frame-relay lmi-n391dte.....	AM-283
secure l2tp policy-list.....	NZ-206	frame-relay lmi-n392dce.....	AM-283
show mirror rules.....	NZ-478	frame-relay lmi-n392dte.....	AM-284
show mirror subscribers.....	NZ-478	frame-relay lmi-n393dce.....	AM-284
show mirror trap.....	NZ-479	frame-relay lmi-n393dte.....	AM-284
show secure classifier-list.....	NZ-526	frame-relay lmi-t391dte.....	AM-285
show secure policy-list.....	NZ-526	frame-relay lmi-t392dce.....	AM-285
show snmp secure-log.....	NZ-531	frame-relay lmi-type.....	AM-286
snmp-server clear secure-log.....	NZ-553	interface mframe-relay.....	AM-315
snmp-server secure-log.....	NZ-564	member-interface.....	AM-557
MLD commands		show frame-relay interface.....	NZ-319
baseline ipv6 mld.....	AM-112	show frame-relay lip.....	NZ-320
baseline ipv6 mld-proxy interface.....	AM-113	show frame-relay lmi.....	NZ-320
ip mld oif-map.....	AM-444	show frame-relay map.....	NZ-321
ipv6 mld.....	AM-441	show frame-relay multilinkInterface.....	NZ-321
ipv6 mld access-group.....	AM-441	show frame-relay pvc.....	NZ-322
ipv6 mld access-source-group.....	AM-441	show frame-relay subinterface.....	NZ-323
ipv6 mld explicit-tracking.....	AM-442	show frame-relay summary.....	NZ-323
ipv6 mld group limit.....	AM-442	MLPPP commands	
ipv6 mld immediate-leave.....	AM-443	encapsulation mlppp.....	AM-255
ipv6 mld last-member query-interval.....	AM-443	interface mlppp.....	AM-316
ipv6 mld-proxy version.....	AM-445	member-interface.....	AM-557
ipv6 mld querier-timeout.....	AM-445	Mobile IP commands	
ipv6 mld query-interval.....	AM-446	baseline ip mobile home-agent.....	AM-109
ipv6 mld query-max-response-time.....	AM-446	clear ip mobile binding.....	AM-180
ipv6 mld robustness.....	AM-446	ip mobile home-agent.....	AM-369
ipv6 mld ssm-map enable.....	AM-447	ip mobile host.....	AM-370
ipv6 mld ssm-map static.....	AM-447	ip mobile profile.....	AM-371
		ip mobile secure foreign-agent.....	AM-371
		ip mobile secure host.....	AM-372

license mobile-ip home-agent	AM-514	mpls ldp graceful-restart	
show ip mobile binding	NZ-397	timers max-recovery	AM-580
show ip mobile home-agent	NZ-397	mpls ldp graceful-restart	
show ip mobile host	NZ-398	timers neighbor-liveness	AM-580
show ip mobile profile	NZ-398	mpls ldp igp sync holddown	AM-580
show ip mobile secure foreign-agent	NZ-398	mpls ldp independent-control	AM-581
show ip mobile secure host	NZ-399	mpls ldp ip-forwarding	AM-581
show ip mobile traffic	NZ-399	mpls ldp link-hello disable	AM-581
show license mobile-ip home-agent	NZ-475	mpls ldp neighbor password	AM-582
MPLS commands		mpls ldp profile	AM-582
append-after	AM-54	mpls ldp redistribute	AM-583
bandwidth	AM-98	mpls ldp session holdtime	AM-583
baseline mpls interface	AM-115	mpls ldp session keepalive interval	AM-583
baseline mpls label	AM-116	mpls ldp session retries	AM-584
baseline mpls next-hop	AM-116	mpls ldp session retry-time	AM-584
baseline mpls tunnel	AM-116	mpls ldp strict security	AM-584
cleanup-timeout-factor	AM-164	mpls ldp sync	AM-585
clear mpls dynamic-interfaces		mpls ldp targeted-hello holdtime	AM-585
on-major-interfaces	AM-193	mpls ldp targeted-hello interval	AM-586
clear mpls ldp	AM-194	mpls ldp targeted-hello receive list	AM-586
clear rsvp authentication	AM-194	mpls ldp targeted-hello send list	AM-586
hello hold-time	AM-299	mpls lsp no-route retries	AM-588
hello interval	AM-299	mpls lsp no-route retry-time	AM-589
index	AM-310	mpls lsp retries	AM-589
interface tunnel	AM-318	mpls lsp retry-time	AM-589
ip explicit-path. <i>See</i> mpls explicit-path		mpls match exp-bits	AM-590
ip rsvp authentication. <i>See</i> mpls rsvp authentication		mpls match traffic-class	AM-590
ip rsvp authentication key.		mpls policy-list	AM-592
<i>See</i> mpls rsvp authentication key		mpls policy-statistics	AM-593
ip rsvp bandwidth. <i>See</i> mpls bandwidth		mpls preserve-vpn-exp	AM-593
ip rsvp bfd-liveness-detection.		mpls-relay	AM-594
<i>See</i> mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection		mpls-relay disable	AM-595
ip rsvp signalling hello. <i>See</i> mpls rsvp signalling hello		mpls reoptimize	AM-596
list	AM-518	mpls reoptimize timers frequency	AM-596
mark-exp	AM-538	mpls rsvp	AM-596
member interface	AM-557	mpls rsvp authentication	AM-597
mpls	AM-569	mpls rsvp authentication key	AM-597
mpls atm vci range	AM-570	mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection	AM-598
mpls atm vpi range	AM-570	mpls rsvp disable	AM-598
mpls backup-path	AM-571	mpls rsvp egress-label	AM-599
mpls bandwidth	AM-571	mpls rsvp message-bundling	AM-599
mpls classifier-list	AM-572	mpls rsvp profile	AM-600
mpls copy-upc-to-exp	AM-572	mpls rsvp refresh-reduction	AM-600
mpls create-dynamic-interfaces	AM-573	mpls rsvp signalling hello	AM-601
mpls diff-serv phb-id traffic-class	AM-573	mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart	AM-601
mpls disable	AM-574	recovery-time	AM-602
mpls explicit-path	AM-574	mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart	
mpls ip propagate-ttl	AM-575	restart-time	AM-602
mpls l2transport load-balancing-group	AM-575	mpls rsvp signalling node-hello	AM-603
mpls ldp	AM-576	mpls signaling-interface	AM-604
mpls ldp advertise-labels	AM-576	mpls statistics label	AM-605
mpls ldp autoconfig	AM-577	mpls statistics next-hop	AM-605
mpls ldp deaggregate	AM-577	mpls statistics policy	AM-605
mpls ldp disable	AM-578	mpls topology-driven-lsp	AM-606
mpls ldp discovery transport-address	AM-578	mpls topology-driven-lsp ip-interfaces	AM-606
mpls ldp egress-label	AM-578	mpls traffic-class	AM-607
mpls ldp graceful-restart	AM-579	mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight	AM-607
mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time	AM-579	mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags	AM-608
mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-timer	AM-579	mpls traffic-eng egress-label. <i>See</i> mpls rsvp egress-label	

mpls traffic-eng flood thresholds	AM-609	tunnel mpls autoroute metric	NZ-639
mpls traffic-eng link-management timers		tunnel mpls bandwidth	NZ-640
periodic-flooding	AM-609	tunnel mpls description	NZ-640
mpls tunnel-model	AM-610	tunnel mpls diff-serv phb-id	NZ-641
mpls tunnels profile	AM-611	tunnel mpls fast-reroute	NZ-641
next-address	NZ-40	tunnel mpls no-route retries	NZ-642
ping mpls ip	NZ-100	tunnel mpls no-route retry-time	NZ-642
ping mpls l2transport	NZ-102	tunnel mpls path-option	NZ-643
ping mpls l3vpn	NZ-104	tunnel mpls priority	NZ-644
ping mpls rsvp tunnel	NZ-106	tunnel mpls retries	NZ-644
ping mpls vpls	NZ-108	tunnel mpls retry-time	NZ-645
refresh-period	NZ-181	<i>See also</i> LDP commands, MPLS (IS-IS) commands, MPLS (OSPF) commands, RSVP-TE commands	
route interface	NZ-190	MPLS commands (IS-IS)	
show cac	NZ-297	mpls spf-use-any-best-path	AM-604
show cac interface	NZ-297	mpls traffic-eng	AM-607
show ip explicit-paths.		mpls traffic-eng router-id	AM-610
<i>See</i> MPLS commands: show mpls explicit-paths		MPLS commands (OSPF)	
show ip tunnel-route	NZ-423	mpls traffic-eng area	AM-608
show ldp	NZ-469	mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact	AM-610
show ldp binding	NZ-470	mpls traffic-eng router-id	AM-610
show ldp graceful-restart	NZ-471	Multicast command	
show ldp igp-sync	NZ-472	mroute port admission-bandwidth-limit	AM-611
show ldp interface	NZ-472	mroute port limit	AM-612
show ldp neighbor	NZ-473	multicast commands	
show ldp profile	NZ-473	set priority	NZ-235
show ldp statistics	NZ-473	show mroute port count	NZ-491
show ldp targeted session	NZ-474	show multicast group limit	NZ-491
show mpls	NZ-479	Multilink Frame Relay commands. <i>See</i> MLFR commands	
show mpls binding	NZ-479		
show mpls cross-connects atm	NZ-481	N	
show mpls explicit-paths	NZ-481	NAT commands	
show mpls fast-reroute database	NZ-482	baseline ip nat	AM-110
show mpls forwarding	NZ-483	clear ip nat translation	AM-181
show mpls interface	NZ-484	ip nat	AM-376
show mpls l2transport interface	NZ-485	ip nat inside source list	AM-377
show mpls l2transport load-balancing-group	NZ-485	ip nat inside source static	AM-377
show mpls minor-interface	NZ-486	ip nat outside source list	AM-378
show mpls next-hop	NZ-486	ip nat outside source static	AM-378
show mpls phb-id	NZ-487	ip nat pool	AM-379
show mpls profile	NZ-487	ip nat translation	AM-380
show mpls rsvp	NZ-487	ip nat translation max-entries	AM-381
show mpls rsvp authentication	NZ-488	license nat	AM-514
show mpls rsvp bfd interfaces	NZ-488	show ip nat inside rule	NZ-401
show mpls rsvp counters	NZ-488	show ip nat outside rule	NZ-401
show mpls rsvp hello graceful restart	NZ-489	show ip nat pool	NZ-402
show mpls rsvp hello instance	NZ-489	show ip nat statistics	NZ-402
show mpls rsvp profile.		show ip nat translations	NZ-403
<i>See</i> MPLS commands: show mpls profile		NBMA commands	
show mpls tunnels	NZ-490	show nbma arp	NZ-491
show mpls tunnels profile.		NFS commands	
<i>See</i> MPLS commands: show mpls profile		host	AM-301
trace mpls ip	NZ-621	ip nfs	AM-381
trace mpls l2transport	NZ-622	ip nfs host	AM-382
trace mpls l3vpn	NZ-623	show ip nfs	NZ-404
trace mpls rsvp tunnel	NZ-624	non-PPP equal access commands	
trace mpls vpls	NZ-625	baseline ip dhcp-local	AM-107
tunnel destination	NZ-634	baseline ipv6 dhcpv6-local	AM-112
tunnel ip profile	NZ-636	default-router	AM-230
tunnel mpls affinity	NZ-638		
tunnel mpls autoroute announce	NZ-639		

dns-server	AM-241	OSPF commands	
domain-name	AM-245	address area	AM-31
ip dhcp-local excluded-address	AM-334	address authentication-key	AM-33
ip dhcp-local limit	AM-335	address authentication message-digest	AM-34
ip dhcp-local pool	AM-335	address authentication-none	AM-36
ip dhcp-local unique-client-ids	AM-336	address cost	AM-38
lease	AM-511	address dead-interval	AM-39
netbios-name-server	NZ-36	address hello-interval	AM-42
netbios-node-type	NZ-37	address message-digest-key md5	AM-43
show ip dhcp-local	NZ-378	address network	AM-44
show ip dhcp-local binding	NZ-379	address passive-interface	AM-45
show ip dhcp-local limits	NZ-381	address priority	AM-46
show ip dhcp-local statistics	NZ-382	address retransmit-interval	AM-48
show ipv6 dhcpv6-local binding	NZ-433	address transmit-delay	AM-50
show ipv6 dhcpv6-local statistics	NZ-434	area	NZ-43
NTP commands		area. <i>See</i> OSPF commands: no area	
clock set	AM-197	area default-cost	AM-59
clock summer-time date	AM-198	area nssa	AM-61
clock summer-time recurring	AM-199	area range	AM-62
clock timezone	AM-199	area stub	AM-62
ntp access-group	NZ-49	area virtual-link	AM-63
ntp broadcast	NZ-49	area virtual-link authentication-key	AM-63
ntp broadcast-client	NZ-50	area virtual-link	
ntp broadcast-delay	NZ-50	authentication message-digest	AM-64
ntp disable	NZ-51	area virtual-link authentication-none	AM-64
ntp enable	NZ-51	area virtual-link dead-interval	AM-64
ntp master	NZ-51	area virtual-link hello-interval	AM-65
ntp server	NZ-52	area virtual-link message-digest-key md5	AM-65
ntp server enable	NZ-52	area virtual-link retransmit-interval	AM-66
ntp source	NZ-53	area virtual-link transmit-delay	AM-66
show clock	NZ-300	authentication-key	AM-92
show ntp associations	NZ-492	authentication message-digest	AM-92
show ntp status	NZ-492	authentication-none	AM-93
NVS commands		auto-cost reference-bandwidth	AM-95
check-disk	AM-161	automatic-virtual-link	AM-95
flash-disk compare	AM-274	baseline ip ospf	AM-110
flash-disk duplicate	AM-274	baseline ipv6 ospf	AM-113
flash-disk initialize	AM-275	clear bfd session	AM-165
flash-disk scan	AM-275	clear ip ospf redistribution	AM-182
mount	AM-568	clear ipv6 ospf counters	AM-188
		clear ipv6 ospf process	AM-189
O		clear ipv6 ospf redistribution	AM-189
OCx/STMx commands		cost	AM-214
baseline line interface sonet	AM-114	dead-interval	AM-217
baseline path interface sonet	AM-117	debug ip ospf	AM-221
baseline section interface sonet	AM-119	debug ipv6 ospf	AM-224
clock source	AM-197	default-information originate	AM-229
controller sonet	AM-210	disable-dynamic-redistribute	AM-237
loopback	AM-531	disable-incremental-external-spf	AM-237
path	NZ-65	distance	AM-239
path overhead c2	NZ-91	domain-id	AM-243
path overhead j1	NZ-92	domain-tag	AM-246
path trigger alarm	NZ-93	dont-install-routes	AM-246
path trigger delay	NZ-94	graceful-restart	AM-291
sdh	NZ-203	graceful-restart helper	AM-291
show controllers sonet	NZ-303	graceful-restart	
shutdown	NZ-549	helper-abort-topology-change	AM-291
trigger delay	NZ-632	graceful-restart notify-duration	AM-292
		graceful-restart restart-duration	AM-292
		hello-interval	AM-299

ip ospf authentication-key	AM-382
ip ospf authentication message-digest	AM-382
ip ospf authentication-none	AM-383
ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection	AM-383
ip ospf cost	AM-384
ip ospf dead-interval	AM-384
ip ospf hello-interval	AM-384
ip ospf message-digest-key md5	AM-385
ip ospf network	AM-385
ip ospf priority	AM-386
ip ospf retransmit-interval	AM-386
ip ospf shutdown	AM-386
ip ospf transmit-delay	AM-387
ip route-type	AM-407
ipv6 ospf area	AM-456
ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection	AM-457
ipv6 ospf cost	AM-457
ipv6 ospf dead-interval	AM-458
ipv6 ospf hello-interval	AM-458
ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore	AM-458
ipv6 ospf network	AM-459
ipv6 ospf priority	AM-459
ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval	AM-459
ipv6 ospf shutdown	AM-460
ipv6 ospf transmit-delay	AM-460
ipv6 router ospf	AM-471
ipv6 route-type	AM-472
maximum-paths	AM-549
message-digest-key md5	AM-558
mpls ldp autoconfig	AM-577
mpls ldp igp sync holddown	AM-580
mpls ldp sync	AM-585
mpls traffic-eng area	AM-608
mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact	AM-610
mpls traffic-eng router-id	AM-610
neighbor	NZ-3
network area	NZ-40
no area	NZ-43
ospf auto-cost reference-bandwidth	NZ-58
ospf enable	NZ-59
ospf log-adjacency-changes	NZ-59
ospf shutdown	NZ-60
overload advertise-high-metric issu	NZ-60
passive-interface	NZ-63
redistribute	NZ-174
remote-neighbor	NZ-185
retransmit-interval	NZ-189
router ospf	NZ-196
show bfd session	NZ-257
show ip ospf	NZ-404
show ip ospf border-routers	NZ-404
show ip ospf database	NZ-405
show ip ospf interface	NZ-406
show ip ospf internal-statistics	NZ-406
show ip ospf neighbors	NZ-407
show ip ospf remote-neighbor interface	NZ-407
show ip ospf spf-log	NZ-407
show ip ospf virtual-links	NZ-408
show ipv6 ospf	NZ-441
show ipv6 ospf border-routers	NZ-441

show ipv6 ospf database	NZ-442
show ipv6 ospf interface	NZ-443
show ipv6 ospf internal-statistics	NZ-442
show ipv6 ospf neighbors	NZ-443
show ipv6 ospf summary-prefix	NZ-444
show ipv6 ospf traffic	NZ-444
show ldp igp-sync	NZ-472
summary-address	NZ-577
summary-prefix	NZ-578
timers spf	NZ-618
transmit-delay	NZ-630
traps	NZ-631
ttl	NZ-633
undebg ip ospf	NZ-656
undebg ipv6 ospf	NZ-657
update-source	NZ-661

P

PIM commands

clear ip mroute	AM-180
clear ip pim auto-rp	AM-183
clear ip pim interface count	AM-183
clear ip pim remote-neighbor count	AM-183
clear ipv6 mroute	AM-188
clear ipv6 pim interface	AM-189
clear ipv6 pim remote-neighbor	AM-189
debug ip pim	AM-222
debug ipv6 pim	AM-225
ip pim	AM-387, NZ-596
ip pim bfd-liveness-detection	AM-388
ip pim bsr-candidate	AM-389
ip pim data-mdt	AM-389, NZ-636
ip pim dr-priority	AM-390
ip pim group-address-pool	AM-390
ip pim join-filter	AM-390
ip pim query-interval	AM-391
ip pim rp-address	AM-391
ip pim rp-candidate	AM-392
ip pim send rp-announce	AM-393
ip pim send rp-discovery scope	AM-393
ip pim sparse-mode	
graceful-restart-duration	AM-394
ip pim spt-threshold	AM-394
ip pim ssm	AM-394
ipv6 pim bfd-liveness-detection	AM-461
ipv6 pim bsr-candidate	AM-462
ipv6 pim join-filter	AM-462
ipv6 pim query-interval	AM-463
ipv6 pim rp-address	AM-463
ipv6 pim rp-candidate	AM-464
ipv6 pim sparse-mode	AM-464
ipv6 pim spt-threshold	AM-465
ipv6 pim ssm	AM-465
ipv6 router pim	AM-472
mdt-data-delay	AM-555
mdt-data-holddown	AM-555
mdt-data-timeout	AM-556
mdt-interval	AM-556
pim disable	NZ-96

query-interval	NZ-146	gre-tunnel policy-list	AM-295
remote-neighbor	NZ-185	ip classifier-list	AM-326
router pim	NZ-196	ip filter-options all	AM-344
set threshold	NZ-236	ip match-policy-list	AM-367
show ip pim	NZ-408	ip policy	AM-395
show ip pim auto-rp	NZ-408	ip policy-list	AM-397
show ip pim bsr	NZ-408	ip policy-parameter hierarchical	AM-397
show ip pim data-mdt	NZ-409	ip policy-parameter reference-rate	AM-398
show ip pim dense-mode sg-state	NZ-409	ipv6 classifier-list	AM-436
show ip pim interface	NZ-410	ipv6 policy	AM-466
show ip pim neighbor	NZ-410	ipv6 policy-list	AM-467
show ip pim remote-neighbor	NZ-411	ipv6 policy-parameter hierarchical	AM-468
show ip pim rp	NZ-411	ipv6 policy-parameter reference-rate	AM-468
show ip pim rp-hash	NZ-411	ipv6 prefix-list	AM-469
show ip pim sparse-mode sg-state	NZ-412	l2tp classifier-list	AM-489
show ip pim sparse-mode unicast-route	NZ-412	l2tp policy	AM-497
show ip pim spt-threshold	NZ-412	l2tp policy-list	AM-497
show ipv6 pim	NZ-444	l2tp policy-parameter hierarchical	AM-498
show ipv6 pim bsr	NZ-444	l2tp policy-parameter reference-rate	AM-498
show ipv6 pim interface	NZ-445	log	AM-523
show ipv6 pim neighbor	NZ-445	mark	AM-536
show ipv6 pim remote-neighbor	NZ-446	mark-clp	AM-537
show ipv6 pim rp	NZ-446	mark-de	AM-537
show ipv6 pim rp-hash	NZ-446	mask-val	AM-540
show ipv6 pim sparse-mode sg-state	NZ-447	mpls policy	AM-591
show ipv6 pim sparse-mode unicast-route	NZ-447	mpls policy-parameter hierarchical	AM-592
show ipv6 pim spt-threshold	NZ-447	mpls policy-parameter reference-rate	AM-593
undebg ip pim	NZ-656	next-hop	NZ-41
undebg ipv6 pim	NZ-658	next-interface	NZ-42
update-source	NZ-661	next-parent	NZ-43
policy management commands		parent group	NZ-62
aggregation-node	AM-53	peak-burst	NZ-94
atm-cell-mode	AM-78	peak-rate	NZ-95
atm classifier-list	AM-79	policer	NZ-110
atm policy	AM-84	policy-parameter hierarchical	NZ-110
atm policy-list	AM-85	rate-limit-profile	NZ-170
classifier-group	AM-162	reference-rate	NZ-181
clear mirror log	AM-193	secure ip classifier-list	NZ-204
color	AM-200	show classifier-list	NZ-298
color-aware	AM-200	show color-mark profile	NZ-300
color mark profile	NZ-177	show mirror log	NZ-478
color-mark-profile	AM-201	show parent-group	NZ-493
committed-action	AM-202	show policy-list	NZ-493
committed-burst	AM-203	show policy-parameter	NZ-494
committed-rate	AM-204	show rate-limit-profile	NZ-518
conformed-action	AM-207	user-packet-class	NZ-663
control plane	AM-209	vlan policy	NZ-674
exceeded-action	AM-260	vlan policy-list	NZ-675
exception http-redirect	AM-264	yellow-mark	NZ-678
excess-burst	AM-266	POS commands	
exp-mask	AM-269	baseline interface pos	AM-105
filter	AM-273	crc	AM-215
forward	AM-276	encapsulation ppp	AM-256
forward interface	AM-277	interface pos	AM-316
forward next-hop	AM-278	loopback	AM-531
frame-relay classifier-list	AM-280	mru	AM-612
frame-relay policy	AM-287	mtu	AM-613
frame-relay policy-list	AM-288	pos description	NZ-110
green-mark	AM-294	pos framing	NZ-111
gre-tunnel policy	AM-295	pos scramble-atm	NZ-111

show interfaces	NZ-329	assured-rate	AM-68
shutdown	NZ-549	buffer-weight	AM-150
PPP commands		clear egress-queue	AM-172
baseline ppp interface	AM-117	clear fabric-queue	AM-173
ppp aaa-profile	NZ-111	committed-drop-threshold	AM-203
ppp authentication	NZ-112	committed-length	AM-204
ppp chap-challenge-length	NZ-112	committed-threshold	AM-205
ppp description	NZ-113	conformed-drop-threshold	AM-207
ppp fragmentation	NZ-113	conformed-fraction	AM-208
ppp hash-link-selection	NZ-114	conformed-length	AM-208
ppp initiate-ip	NZ-114	conformed-threshold	AM-209
ppp initiate-ipv6	NZ-114	controlled-interface-type	AM-210
ppp ipcp netmask	NZ-114	convergence-factor	AM-211
ppp keepalive	NZ-115	drop-profile	AM-247
ppp log	NZ-115	exceeded-drop-threshold	AM-261
ppp magic-number disable	NZ-115	exceeded-fraction	AM-261
ppp magic-number ignore-mismatch	NZ-116	exceeded-length	AM-262
ppp max-bad-auth	NZ-116	exceeded-threshold	AM-262
ppp mru	NZ-116	fabric-strict-priority	AM-271
ppp multilink enable	NZ-117	fabric-weight	AM-272
ppp passive-mode	NZ-117	forwarding-rate-threshold	AM-278
ppp peer	NZ-117	gre-tunnel classifier-list	AM-294
ppp reassembly	NZ-118	gre-tunnel policy-list	AM-295
ppp shutdown	NZ-118	group	AM-296
show ppp interface	NZ-495	instance-interface-type	AM-310
show ppp interface summary	NZ-497	load-rebalance	AM-519
PPPoE commands		mark-exp	AM-538
aaa tunnel calling-number-format	AM-18	mark-user-priority	AM-538
aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback	AM-19	maximum-voql	AM-550
baseline pppoe interface	AM-118	minimum-dynamic-rate-percent	AM-561
encapsulation pppoe	AM-256	mpls classifier-list	AM-572
pppoe	NZ-119	mpls policy-list	AM-592
pppoe acName	NZ-119	mpls policy-statistics	AM-593
pppoe always-offer	NZ-120	node	NZ-46
pppoe auto-configure	NZ-120	qos-adaptive-mode	NZ-140
pppoe clear lockout interface	NZ-121	qos-mode-port	NZ-140
pppoe duplicate-protection	NZ-122	qos-parameter	NZ-141
pppoe log pppoeControlPacket	NZ-122	qos-parameter-define	NZ-142
pppoe motm	NZ-122	qos-port-type-profile	NZ-143
pppoe pads disable-ac-info	NZ-123	qos-profile	NZ-144
pppoe profile	NZ-124	qos-shaping-mode	AM-374, NZ-145
pppoe remote-circuit-id	NZ-124	qos-shared-shaper-control	NZ-145
pppoe service-name-table	NZ-125	queue	NZ-147
pppoe-service-name-table	NZ-125	queue-profile	NZ-147
pppoe sessions	NZ-126	range	NZ-169
pppoe subinterface	NZ-126	rate-period	NZ-171
pppoe url	NZ-127	reaction-factor	NZ-172
service	NZ-209	scheduler-profile	NZ-202
show pppoe interface	NZ-498	shadow-node	NZ-237
show pppoe interface lockout-time	NZ-499	shaping-rate	NZ-238
show pppoe-service-name-table	NZ-499	shared-shaping-constituent	NZ-239
show pppoe subinterface	NZ-500	shared-shaping-rate	NZ-239
shutdown	NZ-549	show aaa qos downstream-rate	NZ-244
profile command, ip tcp adjust-mss	AM-417	show adjustment-factor	NZ-248
		show drop-profile	NZ-312
		show egress-queue events	NZ-314
		show egress-queue rates	NZ-315
		show fabric-queue	NZ-317
		show qos interface-hierarchy	NZ-503
		show qos-parameter	NZ-504
Q			
QoS commands			
aaa qos downstream rate	AM-14		
adjustment-factor	AM-50		

show qos-parameter-define	NZ-505
show qos-port-type-profile	NZ-505
show qos-profile	NZ-506
show qos queue-thresholds	NZ-507
show qos shared-shaper	NZ-509
show qos-shared-shaper-control	NZ-510
show queue-profile	NZ-510
show scheduler-profile	NZ-525
show statistics-profile	NZ-533
show traffic-class	NZ-542
show traffic-class-group	NZ-543
statistics-profile	NZ-573
strict-priority	NZ-573
subscriber-interface-type	NZ-575
svlan qos-parameter	NZ-582
svlan qos-profile	NZ-583
traffic-class	NZ-628
traffic-class-group	NZ-629
vlan classifier-list	NZ-672
vlan policy-list	NZ-675
weight	NZ-677

R

RADIUS commands

aaa intf-desc-format include	AM-11
authorization change	AM-93
baseline radius	AM-118
baseline radius dynamic-request	AM-119
baseline radius relay	AM-119
key	AM-485
max-sessions	AM-553
no radius client	NZ-44
radius accounting server	NZ-148
radius acct-session-id-format	NZ-148
radius algorithm	NZ-149
radius authentication server	NZ-149
radius calling-station-delimiter	NZ-149
radius calling-station-format	NZ-150
radius client	
<i>See</i> RADIUS commands: no radius client	
radius connect-info-format	NZ-151
radius disconnect client	NZ-152
radius dsl-port-type	NZ-152
radius dynamic-request server	NZ-153
radius ethernet-port-type	NZ-153
radius ignore	NZ-154
radius include	NZ-155
radius include dsl-forum-attributes	NZ-159
radius nas-identifier	NZ-160
radius nas-port-format	NZ-160
radius override calling-station-id	
remote-circuit-id	NZ-162
radius override nas-info	NZ-162
radius override nas-ip-addr	
tunnel-client-endpoint	NZ-162
radius override nas-port-id remote-circuit-id	NZ-163
radius pppoe nas-port-format unique	NZ-163
radius pre-authentication server	NZ-163
radius relay server	NZ-164

radius relay udp-checksum	NZ-164
radius remote-circuit-id-delimiter	NZ-164
radius remote-circuit-id-format	NZ-165
radius rollover-on-reject	NZ-165
radius route-download server	NZ-166
radius trap acct-server-not-responding	NZ-166
radius trap acct-server-responding	NZ-166
radius trap auth-server-not-responding	NZ-167
radius trap auth-server-responding	NZ-167
radius trap no-acct-server-responding	NZ-167
radius trap no-auth-server-responding	NZ-168
radius tunnel-accounting	NZ-168
radius udp-checksum	NZ-168
radius update-source-addr	NZ-169
radius vlan nas-port-format stacked	NZ-169
show aaa intf-desc-format	NZ-243
show radius acct-session-id-format	NZ-510
show radius algorithm	NZ-511
show radius attributes-ignored	NZ-511
show radius attributes-included	NZ-511
show radius calling-station-delimiter	NZ-511
show radius calling-station-format	NZ-512
show radius connect-info-format	NZ-512
show radius dsl-port-type	NZ-512
show radius ethernet-port-type	NZ-512
show radius nas-identifier	NZ-513
show radius nas-port-format	NZ-513
show radius override	NZ-514
show radius pppoe nas-port-format	NZ-514
show radius relay	NZ-514
show radius relay udp-checksum	NZ-515
show radius remote-circuit-id-delimiter	NZ-515
show radius remote-circuit-id-format	NZ-515
show radius rollover-on-reject	NZ-516
show radius trap	NZ-517
show radius tunnel-accounting	NZ-517
show radius udp-checksum	NZ-518
show radius update-source-addr	NZ-518
show radius vlan nas-port-format	NZ-518
strip-domain	NZ-574
subscriber	NZ-574
subscriber disconnect	NZ-575
timeout	NZ-616
udp-port	NZ-653

redundancy commands

clear redundancy history	AM-194
disable-autosync	AM-236
disable-switch-on-error	AM-237
ip initial-sequence-preference	AM-359
redundancy	NZ-177
redundancy force-switchover	NZ-178
redundancy lockout	NZ-178
redundancy revert	NZ-179
redundancy revertive	NZ-179
show redundancy	NZ-519
show redundancy clients	NZ-519
show redundancy history	NZ-520
show redundancy line-card	NZ-520
show redundancy srp	NZ-520
show redundancy switchover-history	NZ-521

srp switch.....	NZ-570	distribute-list	AM-241
synchronize.....	NZ-584	exit-remote-neighbor	AM-268
resource threshold manager commands		interface-event-disable	AM-312
resource if-type	NZ-188	ip rip	AM-402
resource threshold.....	NZ-188	ip rip authentication key.....	AM-402
show resource	NZ-522	ip rip authentication mode	AM-402
Response Time Reporter commands		ip rip bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-403
frequency.....	AM-289	ip rip copy-to-dynamic	AM-403
hops-of-statistics-kept	AM-300	ip rip receive version	AM-404
max-response-failure.....	AM-552	ip rip send version.....	AM-404
no rtr.....	NZ-45	ip route-type.....	AM-407
no rtr reaction-configuration	NZ-45	ip split-horizon	AM-413
operations-per-hop	NZ-58	ip summary-address.....	AM-416
owner.....	NZ-61	match-set summary prefix-tree	AM-547
receive-interface.....	NZ-172	neighbor.....	NZ-3
request-data-size	NZ-187	network.....	NZ-38
rtr.....	NZ-197	receive version	NZ-173
rtr reaction-configuration. <i>See</i>		redistribute.....	NZ-174
Response Time Reporter commands:		remote neighbor.....	NZ-185
no rtr reaction-configuration		route-map.....	NZ-192
rtr reaction-configuration action-type	NZ-197	router rip	NZ-197
rtr reaction-configuration operation-failure.....	NZ-198	send-more-specific-routes-disable	NZ-207
rtr reaction-configuration path-change	NZ-198	send version.....	NZ-207
rtr reaction-configuration test-completion	NZ-198	show ip rip	NZ-415
rtr reaction-configuration test-failure.....	NZ-199	show ip rip database	NZ-415
rtr reset	NZ-199	show ip rip network	NZ-415
rtr schedule	NZ-199	show ip rip peer	NZ-416
rtr schedule life	NZ-200	show ip rip statistics.....	NZ-416
rtr schedule restart-time	NZ-200	show ip rip summary-address	NZ-416
rtr schedule start-time	NZ-201	split-horizon	NZ-569
samples-of-history-kept	NZ-202	table-map	NZ-594
show rtr application	NZ-523	timers.....	NZ-617
show rtr application collection-statistics	NZ-523	time-to-live	NZ-618
show rtr application configuration.....	NZ-523	triggered-update-disable	NZ-632
show rtr application history.....	NZ-524	undebug ip rip.....	NZ-657
show rtr application hops.....	NZ-524	update-source.....	NZ-661
show rtr application operational-state	NZ-524	version	NZ-666
tag.....	NZ-596	router commands	
timeout	NZ-616	tcp path-mtu-discovery.....	NZ-598
tos.....	NZ-620	tcp path-mtu-discovery	
type.....	NZ-652	black-hole-detect-threshold	NZ-598
RIP commands		tcp path-mtu-discovery max-mtu.....	NZ-598
address	AM-30	tcp path-mtu-discovery min-mtu	NZ-598
address authentication key.....	AM-32	routing policy commands	
address authentication mode	AM-35	match as-path.....	AM-540
address bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-37	match community	AM-541
address receive version	AM-47	match distance	AM-541
address send version.....	AM-49	match extcommunity	AM-542
authentication key.....	AM-91	match ip address.....	AM-542
authentication mode	AM-92	match ip next-hop	AM-543
baseline ip rip	AM-110	match ipv6 address	AM-543
clear ip rip dynamic-interfaces	AM-184	match ipv6 next-hop	AM-544
clear ip rip redistribution.....	AM-185	match ipv6 route-source.....	AM-544
debounce-time	AM-218	match level.....	AM-545
debug ip rip.....	AM-223	match metric.....	AM-545
default-information originate.....	AM-229	match metric-type.....	AM-546
default-metric.....	AM-230	match policy-list	AM-546
disable.....	AM-236	match route-type	AM-547
disable-dynamic-redistribute	AM-237	match-set summary prefix-tree	AM-547
distance.....	AM-239	match tag	AM-548

route-map.....	NZ-192
set admission-bandwidth.....	NZ-216
set as-path prepend.....	NZ-216
set automatic-tag.....	NZ-217
set comm-list delete.....	NZ-217
set community.....	NZ-218
set dampening.....	NZ-219
set distance.....	NZ-227
set extcommunity.....	NZ-228
set ip interface-profile.....	NZ-228
set ip next-hop.....	NZ-229
set ip service-profile.....	NZ-229
set ip source-prefix.....	NZ-230
set ipv6 next-hop.....	NZ-230
set level.....	NZ-231
set local-preference.....	NZ-231
set metric.....	NZ-232
set metric-type.....	NZ-233
set origin.....	NZ-234
set qos-bandwidth.....	NZ-235
set route-class.....	NZ-235
set route-type.....	NZ-236
set tag.....	NZ-236
set weight.....	NZ-237
RSVP-TE commands	
bandwidth.....	AM-98
cleanup-timeout-factor.....	AM-164
clear rsvp authentication.....	AM-194
mark-exp.....	AM-538
mpls backup-path.....	AM-571
mpls bandwidth.....	AM-571
mpls classifier-list.....	AM-572
mpls diff-serv phb-id traffic-class.....	AM-573
mpls lsp no-route retries.....	AM-588
mpls lsp no-route retry-time.....	AM-589
mpls lsp retries.....	AM-589
mpls lsp retry-time.....	AM-589
mpls policy-list.....	AM-592
mpls policy-statistics.....	AM-593
mpls reoptimize.....	AM-596
mpls reoptimize timers frequency.....	AM-596
mpls rsvp.....	AM-596
mpls rsvp authentication.....	AM-597
mpls rsvp authentication key.....	AM-597
mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection.....	AM-598
mpls rsvp disable.....	AM-598
mpls rsvp egress-label.....	AM-599
mpls rsvp message-bundling.....	AM-599
mpls rsvp profile.....	AM-600
mpls rsvp refresh-reduction.....	AM-600
mpls rsvp signalling hello.....	AM-601
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart.....	AM-601
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time.....	AM-602
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time.....	AM-602
mpls rsvp signalling node-hello.....	AM-603
mpls traffic-class.....	AM-607
mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight.....	AM-607
mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags.....	AM-608

mpls traffic-eng flood thresholds	AM-609
mpls traffic-eng link-management timers	
periodic-flooding	AM-609
refresh-period	NZ-181
show cac	NZ-297
show cac interface	NZ-297
show mpls	NZ-479
show mpls fast-reroute database	NZ-482
show mpls rsrp	NZ-487
show mpls rsrp authentication	NZ-488
show mpls rsrp bfd interfaces	NZ-488
show mpls rsrp counters	NZ-488
show mpls rsrp hello graceful restart	NZ-489
show mpls rsrp hello instance	NZ-489
show mpls rsrp profile.	
<i>See MPLS commands: show mpls profile</i>	
tunnel mpls diff-serv phb-id	NZ-641
tunnel mpls fast-reroute	NZ-641

S

SDH commands. *See* cOCx/STMx commands *and* OCx/STMx commands

Service Manager commands

license service-management	AM-514
no service-management subscriber-session force	NZ-45
service-management install	NZ-21
service-management owner-session	NZ-211
service-management service-session-profile	NZ-212
service-management subscriber-session	NZ-212
service-management subscriber-session service-session	NZ-213
show service-management owner-session	NZ-527
show service-management service-definition ...	NZ-527
show service-management service-session-profile	NZ-527
show service-management subscriber-session	NZ-528
show service-management summary	NZ-528
statistics	NZ-573
time	NZ-616
volume	NZ-676

SNMP commands

baseline snmp	AM-120
bulkstats. <i>See</i> SNMP commands: no bulkstats	
bulkstats collector	AM-151
bulkstats collector collector-mode	AM-151
bulkstats collector description	AM-151
bulkstats collector interval	AM-151
bulkstats collector max-size	AM-151
bulkstats collector primary-receiver	AM-151
bulkstats collector secondary-receiver	AM-151
bulkstats collector single-interval	AM-151
bulkstats file-format endOfLine-Lf	AM-152
bulkstats interfaces	
description-format common	AM-152
bulkstats interfaces rfc 1213	AM-152
bulkstats interface-type	AM-153

bulkstats receiver remote-name	AM-154	SNMP server event manager commands	
bulkstats schema	AM-154	delta-sampling	AM-232
bulkstats schema subtree	AM-155	resource	NZ-187
bulkstats schema subtree policy	AM-156	sample	NZ-202
bulkstats traps	AM-156	trigger	NZ-632
bulkstats virtual-router-group	AM-157	SONET commands. <i>See</i> cOCx/STMx commands <i>and</i>	
set	NZ-215	OCx/STMx commands	
show bulkstats	NZ-294	SSH commands	
show bulkstats collector description	NZ-294	crypto key dss	AM-216
show bulkstats collector interval	NZ-295	disconnect ssh	AM-238
show bulkstats collector max-size	NZ-295	ip ssh authentication-retries	AM-413
show bulkstats collector transfer-mode	NZ-295	ip ssh crypto	AM-414
show bulkstats interface-type	NZ-295	ip ssh disable-user-authentication	AM-414
show bulkstats receiver	NZ-296	ip ssh mac	AM-415
show bulkstats schema	NZ-296	ip ssh sleep	AM-415
show bulkstats statistics	NZ-296	ip ssh timeout	AM-415
show bulkstats traps	NZ-296	show ip ssh	NZ-420
show bulkstats virtual routers	NZ-297	subscriber interface commands	
show snmp	NZ-528	dhcp-external delete-binding	AM-234
show snmp access	NZ-529	ip auto-configure ip-subscriber	AM-324
show snmp agent	NZ-529	ip auto-detect ip-subscriber	AM-324
show snmp community	NZ-529	ip demux-type da-prefix	AM-329
show snmp group	NZ-529	ip destination-prefix	AM-330
show snmp interfaces	NZ-530	ip dhcp-external auto-configure	AM-331
show snmp management-event	NZ-530	ip dhcp-external server-address	AM-332
show snmp notificationLog	NZ-530	ip dhcp-external server-sync	AM-332
show snmp secure-log	NZ-531	ip inactivity-timer	AM-359
show snmp trap	NZ-531	ip source-prefix	AM-412
show snmp trap statistics	NZ-531	set dhcp relay giaddr-selects-interface	NZ-223
show snmp user	NZ-532	show ip dhcp-external binding	NZ-376
show snmp view	NZ-532	show ip dhcp-external binding-id	NZ-377
snmp security	NZ-564	show ip dhcp-external configuration	NZ-377
snmp-server	NZ-553	show ip dhcp-external statistics	NZ-377
snmp-server clear secure-log	NZ-553	show ip service-profile	NZ-420
snmp-server community	NZ-554	subscriber management commands	
snmp-server contact	NZ-554	ip service-profile	AM-411
snmp-server enable traps	NZ-555	subscriber policy commands	
snmp-server group	NZ-557	arp	AM-67
snmp-server host	NZ-558	bridge subscriber-policy	AM-144
snmp-server interfaces compress	NZ-560	broadcast	AM-150
snmp-server interfaces compress-restriction	NZ-560	ip	AM-319
snmp-server interfaces description-format	NZ-561	mpls	AM-569
snmp-server interfaces rfc1213	NZ-561	multicast	AM-614
snmp-server location	NZ-562	pppoe	NZ-119
snmp-server management-event	NZ-562	relearn	NZ-182
snmp-server notificationLog ageOut	NZ-562	show subscriber-policy	NZ-534
snmp-server notificationLog entryLimit	NZ-563	unicast	NZ-659
snmp-server notificationLog log	NZ-563	unknown-destination	NZ-659
snmp-server packetSize	NZ-563	unknown-protocol	NZ-660
snmp-server secure-log	NZ-564	suspicious control flow detection commands	
snmp-server trap-proxy	NZ-564	baseline suspicious-control-flow-detection	
snmp-server trap-source	NZ-565	counts	AM-120
snmp-server user	NZ-565	clear suspicious-control-flow-detection	AM-195
snmp-server view	NZ-566	show suspicious-control-flow-detection	
snmpTrap	NZ-566	counts	NZ-536
snmp trap frame-relay link-status	NZ-567	show suspicious-control-flow-detection flows	NZ-536
snmp trap ip link-status	NZ-567	show suspicious-control-flow-detection	
snmp trap link-status	NZ-567	protocol	NZ-537
t1 snmp trap link-status	NZ-592	suspicious-control-flow-detection grouping-off	NZ-579
warning	NZ-676	suspicious-control-flow-detection info	NZ-537

suspicious-control-flow-detection		
low-threshold	NZ-580	
suspicious-control-flow-detection off	NZ-579	
suspicious-control-flow-detection protocol		
backoff-time	NZ-579	
suspicious-control-flow-detection protocol		
threshold	NZ-580	
S-VLAN commands		
svlan ethertype	NZ-581	
svlan id	NZ-582	
system commands		
aaa authentication enable default	AM-7	
aaa authentication login	AM-7	
aaa authorization	AM-8	
aaa authorization config-commands	AM-8	
aaa new-model	AM-13	
access-class in	AM-23	
access-list	AM-24	
bandwidth oversubscription	AM-98	
banner	AM-98	
clear line	AM-192	
copy	AM-212	
copy running-configuration		
startup-configuration	AM-213	
copy startup-configuration	AM-214	
crypto key dss	AM-216	
data-character-bits	AM-217	
delete	AM-231	
description	AM-233	
dir	AM-235	
disconnect ssh	AM-238	
dsr-detect	AM-247	
enable password	AM-252	
enable secret	AM-253	
erase secrets	AM-259	
exception dump	AM-263	
exception gateway	AM-263	
exception monitor	AM-264	
exception monitor interval	AM-264	
exception protocol ftp	AM-265	
exception source	AM-265	
exclude-subsystem	AM-266	
exec-banner	AM-266	
exec-timeout	AM-267	
halt	AM-297	
help	AM-300	
host	AM-301	
hostname	AM-302	
hotfix activate	AM-302	
ip domain-lookup	AM-337	
ip domain-name	AM-338	
ip name-server	AM-376	
ip nfs	AM-381	
ip nfs host	AM-382	
ip ssh authentication-retries	AM-413	
ip ssh crypto	AM-414	
ip ssh disable-user-authentication	AM-414	
ip ssh mac	AM-415	
ip ssh sleep	AM-415	
ip ssh timeout	AM-415	
ipv6 access-list	AM-434	
line	AM-516	
login	AM-529	
login authentication	AM-530	
macro	AM-534	
memory	AM-558	
more	AM-567	
motd-banner	AM-567	
password	NZ-64	
privilege	NZ-130	
privilege-group alias	NZ-130	
privilege-group membership	NZ-131	
privilege-group membership clear	NZ-131	
privilege level	NZ-132	
privilege reset	NZ-132	
service ctrl-x-reboot	NZ-209	
service manual-commit	NZ-213	
service password-encryption	NZ-214	
service unattended-password-recovery	NZ-215	
show bandwidth oversubscription	NZ-257	
show columns	NZ-301	
show configuration	NZ-301	
show control-plane policer	NZ-302	
show environment	NZ-316	
show exception dump	NZ-316	
show exception monitor	NZ-317	
show fabric weights	NZ-317	
show flash	NZ-318	
show hardware	NZ-325	
show hosts	NZ-327	
show hotfix	NZ-327	
show ip domain-lookup	NZ-382	
show ip nfs	NZ-404	
show ip ssh	NZ-420	
show line console 0	NZ-475	
show line vty	NZ-476	
show nvs	NZ-492	
show privilege	NZ-500	
show privilege group	NZ-501	
show processes cpu	NZ-501	
show processes memory	NZ-502	
show reboot-history	NZ-519	
show running-configuration	NZ-525	
show secrets	NZ-526	
show subsystems	NZ-536	
show tech-support	NZ-540	
show telnet	NZ-540	
show timing	NZ-541	
show users	NZ-544	
show utilization	NZ-544	
show version	NZ-545	
slot accept	NZ-551	
slot disable	NZ-551	
slot enable	NZ-552	
slot erase	NZ-552	
slot replace	NZ-553	
speed	NZ-568	
telnet	NZ-603	
timeout login response	NZ-617	
timing disable-auto-upgrade	NZ-619	

timing select	NZ-619
timing source	NZ-620
write core	NZ-677
write memory	NZ-678

T

T1 commands

interface serial	AM-317
show controllers t1	NZ-306

T3 commands

atm framing	AM-81
bert	AM-122
cablelength	AM-159
channelized	AM-160
controller t3	AM-211
description	AM-233
dsu bandwidth	AM-248
dsu mode	AM-248
equipment loopback	AM-258
idle-character	AM-303
load-interval	AM-518
loopback	AM-531
mru	AM-612
mtu	AM-613
scramble	NZ-203
serial description	NZ-208
show controllers t3	NZ-306
shutdown	NZ-549

TACACS+ commands

aaa authentication enable default	AM-7
baseline tacacs	AM-121
show statistics tacacs	NZ-534
show tacacs	NZ-537
tacacs-server host	NZ-594
tacacs-server key	NZ-595
tacacs-server source-address	NZ-595
tacacs-server timeout	NZ-595

TCP commands

show tcp ack-rst-and-syn	NZ-538
show tcp path-mtu-discovery	NZ-538
show tcp paws	NZ-538
show tcp resequence-buffers	NZ-539
tcp ack-rst-and-syn	AM-416, NZ-596
tcp mss	NZ-597
tcp path-mtu-discovery	NZ-598
tcp path-mtu-discovery black-hole-detect-threshold	NZ-598
tcp path-mtu-discovery max-mtu	NZ-598
tcp path-mtu-discovery min-mtu	NZ-598
tcp paws-disable	NZ-599
tcp resequence-buffers connection-maximum	NZ-599
tcp resequence-buffers default-connection-maximum	NZ-600
tcp resequence-buffers default-vr-maximum	NZ-600
tcp resequence-buffers global-maximum	NZ-601
tcp resequence-buffers vr-maximum	NZ-601

time commands, system

clock set	AM-197
clock summer-time date	AM-198
clock summer-time recurring	AM-199
clock timezone	AM-199
ntp access-group	NZ-49
ntp broadcast	NZ-49
ntp broadcast-client	NZ-50
ntp broadcast-delay	NZ-50
ntp disable	NZ-51
ntp enable	NZ-51
ntp master	NZ-51
ntp server	NZ-52
ntp source	NZ-53
show clock	NZ-300
show ntp associations	NZ-492
show ntp status	NZ-492

timing command, clock source

timing commands

show timing	NZ-541
t1 clock source	NZ-586
timing disable-auto-upgrade	NZ-619
timing select	NZ-619
timing source	NZ-620

tracking commands

show track	NZ-541
show track brief	NZ-542

troubleshooting commands

baseline log	AM-115
bgp log-neighbor-changes	AM-130
debug ip bgp	AM-218
debug ip mbgp	AM-220
debug ip ospf	AM-221
debug ip pim	AM-222
debug ip rip	AM-223
debug ipv6 ospf	AM-224
debug ipv6 pim	AM-225
debug isis	AM-226
log	AM-523
log destination	AM-525
log destination syslog source	AM-526
log engineering	AM-526
log fields	AM-527
log filters. <i>See</i> troubleshooting commands: no log filters	
log here	AM-527
log severity	AM-528
log unlimit	AM-529
log verbosity	AM-529
no log filters	NZ-44
service show-config	NZ-214
service timestamps	NZ-214
show ip socket statistics	NZ-420
show log configuration	NZ-476
show log data	NZ-477
show socket statistics	NZ-532
tech-support encoded-string	NZ-602
undebg ip bgp	NZ-654
undebg ip mbgp	NZ-655
undebg ip ospf	NZ-656
undebg ip pim	NZ-656

undebg ip rip	NZ-657
undebg ipv6 ospf	NZ-657
undebg ipv6 pim	NZ-658
undebg isis	NZ-658
tunnel service command, max-interfaces	AM-551
tunnel service commands	
show tunnel-server	NZ-543
tunnel-server	NZ-647

U

unified ISSU commands	
issu initialize	AM-483
issu start	AM-483
issu stop	AM-483
overload advertise-high-metric issu	NZ-60
show issu	NZ-458
user interface commands	
configure	AM-206
confirmations explicit	AM-206
disable	AM-236
do	AM-242
enable	AM-250
end	AM-257
exit	AM-268
run	NZ-201
send	NZ-207
show terminal	NZ-540
sleep	NZ-550
telnet listen	NZ-605
terminal data-character- bits	NZ-605
terminal length	NZ-605
terminal speed	NZ-606
terminal width	NZ-606

V

virtual router command	
ipv6-virtual-router	AM-471
virtual router commands	
show configuration	NZ-301
show virtual-router	NZ-545
virtual-router	NZ-667
VLAN commands	
auto-configure vlan	AM-95
encapsulation vlan	AM-256
mark-user-priority	AM-538
mask-val	AM-540
monitor vlan interface	AM-566
profile vlan bulk-config	NZ-135
profile vlan override bulk-config	NZ-136
show vlan bulk-config	NZ-546
show vlan profile	NZ-547
show vlan subinterface	NZ-548
shutdown	NZ-549
svlan ethertype	NZ-581
svlan id	NZ-582
vlan advisory-rx-speed	NZ-667
vlan advisory-tx-speed	NZ-668
vlan auto-configure	NZ-668
vlan auto-configure agent-circuit-identifier	NZ-669

vlan bulk-config	NZ-669
vlan bulk-config modify	NZ-670
vlan bulk-config shutdown	NZ-671
vlan classifier-list	NZ-672
vlan description	NZ-672
vlan id	NZ-673
vlan policy	NZ-674
vlan policy-list	NZ-675
vlan profile	NZ-675
vlan service-profile	NZ-675

VPLS commands

address-family	AM-40
arp	AM-67
baseline bridge	AM-100
baseline bridge interface	AM-101
baseline bridge interface vpls	AM-102
bridge	AM-138
bridge acquire	AM-138
bridge address	AM-139
bridge aging-time	AM-140
bridge-group	AM-141
bridge learn	AM-142
bridge snmp-trap link-status	AM-143
bridge subscriber-policy	AM-144
bridge vpls rd	AM-145
bridge vpls route-target	AM-146
bridge vpls site-name site-id	AM-147
bridge vpls site-range	AM-148
bridge vpls transport-virtual-router	AM-149
broadcast	AM-150
clear bridge	AM-169
clear bridge address	AM-170
clear bridge interface	AM-171
clear bridge interface vpls	AM-172
clear ip bgp	AM-174
clear ip bgp dampening	AM-175
clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib	AM-177
ip	AM-319
mpls	AM-569
mpls ldp vpls neighbor	AM-587
mpls ldp vpls vpls-id	AM-588
multicast	AM-614
ping mpls vpls	NZ-108
pppoe	NZ-119
relearn	NZ-182
show bridge	NZ-291
show bridge groups	NZ-291
show bridge interface	NZ-292
show bridge interface vpls	NZ-293
show bridge port	NZ-293
show bridge table	NZ-294
show ip bgp	NZ-332
show ip bgp advertised-routes	NZ-335
show ip bgp community	NZ-342
show ip bgp community-list	NZ-344
show ip bgp dampened-paths	NZ-346
show ip bgp filter-list	NZ-348
show ip bgp flap-statistics	NZ-350
show ip bgp neighbors	NZ-354
show ip bgp neighbors dampened-routes	NZ-355

show ip bgp neighbors received-routes	NZ-359
show ip bgp neighbors routes.....	NZ-361
show ip bgp next-hops	NZ-364
show ip bgp paths	NZ-365
show ip bgp peer-group.....	NZ-366
show ip bgp quote-regexp	NZ-367
show ip bgp regexp	NZ-370
show ip bgp summary.....	NZ-373
show ldp vlpls	NZ-474
show subscriber-policy	NZ-534
subscriber-policy	NZ-576
trace mpls vlpls	NZ-625
unicast	NZ-659
unknown-destination.....	NZ-659
unknown-protocol	NZ-660
VPN commands	
ipv6-router-name	AM-471
virtual-router	NZ-667
VRRP commands	
baseline ip vrrp	AM-111
ip vrrp	AM-420
ip vrrp accept-data	AM-421
ip vrrp advertise-interval	AM-421
ip vrrp authentication-key	AM-422
ip vrrp authentication-type	AM-422
ip vrrp enable	AM-422
ip vrrp preempt	AM-423
ip vrrp priority.....	AM-423
ip vrrp track	AM-423
ip vrrp virtual-address	AM-424
show ip vrrp	NZ-424
show ip vrrp neighbor	NZ-425
show ip vrrp statistics.....	NZ-425
show ip vrrp tracked-objects	NZ-426
vty line commands	
show users	NZ-544